Attachment 2
Part B

PATH Study Data Collection Instruments

Table of Contents

Section		Page
IN4-5	Parent Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview	3
IN4-6	Parent Questionnaire – Extended Interview	69
IN4-7	Youth Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview	128
IN4-8	Youth Questionnaire – Extended Interview	495
IN4-9	Adult and Youth Tobacco Use Form	839
IN4-10	Shadow Youth Only Screener	841
IN4-11	Verification Task Wrapper	843
IN4-12	Telephone Validation Script	879
IN4-13a	Continuing Adult Field Visit Validation Form	890
IN4-13b	Replenishment Sample Adult Field Visit Validation Form	900
IN4-13c	Household Screener Field Visit Validation Form	909
IN4-14	Parent and Youth Field Visit Validation Form	918
IN4-15	Blood Data Collection Form (English)	924
IN4-15	Blood Data Collection Form (Spanish)	926
IN4-16	Urine Data Collection Form (English)	928
IN4-16	Urine Data Collection Form (Spanish)	929
IN4-17	Adult Participant Information Form (English)	930
IN4-17	Adult Participant Information Form (Spanish)	934
IN4-18	Parent Participant Information Form (English)	938
IN4-18	Parent Participant Information Form (Spanish)	942
IN4-19	Parent of Youth Under Age 12 Participant Information Form (English)	946
IN4-19	Parent of Youth Under Age 12 Participant Information Form (Spanish)	950

Parent Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

Table of Contents

FAMILY COMPOSITION 1
SCHOOL, HOME AND TOBACCO USE 16
HEALTH 21
RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 39
CONTACT INFORMATION 49

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

SECTION	# OF QUESTIONS
Family Composition	32
School, Home and Tobacco Use	9
Health	48
Respondent Characteristics	19
Contact Information	33

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

PATH ID:	**POMBIntro**

IF RESPONDENT ASKS ABOUT THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB), READ THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH ALOUD

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664 Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 19 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display OMB statement text in grey. Display "IF RESPONDENT ASKS..." statement and "PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE" in blue. Pending language selected in F2; display English OMB statement if English is selected, display Spanish OMB statement if Spanish is selected. Default to English display.

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

FAMILY COMPOSITION

BOX ID: R04_PXV01

PROGRAM: LOAD THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES

R03_PT0001 = Wave 3 parent's relationship to youth SP

R03_PT0046 = ID of Wave 3 parent's spouse

R03_PT0047 = Wave 3 parent's marital status

R03_PARREPT_ADHD = Youth has been told that he/she has ADD/ADHD

R03_PARREPT_ASTHMA = Youth has been told that he/she has asthma

R03_PARREPT_DIABETES = Youth has been told that he/she has diabetes

R01_HM0014 = Are there twins/multiple births in household (Wave 1 HH Screener)

R04_HM0014 = Are there twins/multiple births in household (Wave 4 HH Screener)

R04_CONTACTFLAG = Adult SP or parent/guardian of youth SP has provided contact information.

R04_ADULT_COMPLETE_LD = Adult respondent has completed the adult questionnaire.

R04_PARENT_COMPLETE_LD = Parent/guardian of sampled youth has completed one or more parent questionnaire(s).

R04_LINKED_ADDRESS = Best address from IMS

R04_VTBESTSPPHONE = Best phone number from IMS

R04_PHONE2 = Second phone number from IMS

PROGRAM - LOAD THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FROM CONSENT WRAPPER:

R04_YOUTHTYPE

(1) ContinuingYouth = Youth completed a youth interview in a previous wave and will do a youth interview this wave.

(2) NewBaselineYouth = Youth was a shadow youth in previous wave, but will do a youth interview this wave.

(3) New Cohort Youth = Youth respondents who are new to the PATH Study as part of the replenishment sample. This is their first interview in the Youth cohort and in the PATH Study.

(4) ContinuingShadowYouth = Youth was a shadow youth in previous wave and is still a shadow youth.

R04_LASTWVPARENTCOMP

For the parent associated with this youth:

(1) wave 1 = the last time this parent did a parent interview for this youth was in baseline.

(2) wave 2 = the last time this parent did a parent interview for this youth was in wave 2.

(3) wave 3 = the last time this parent did a parent interview for this youth was in wave 3.

(null) this parent has never done a parent interview for this youth.

R04_PARENTTYPE

(1) PriorParent = This parent has completed a parent interview for this youth in a previous wave.

(2) NewParent = This parent has not completed a parent interview for this youth in a previous wave.

R04_PARYTHAGE = age of youth at time of parent consent.

Program Note: In the following specifications, "!=" represents "not equal to".

BOX ID: R04_PXR03

If the W4 parent/guardian is the same respondent as the W3 parent/guardian, and the W3 parent relationship to youth was not "Other relative", "Non-relative" or Don't Know/Refused, go to R04_PM0053.

Else, go to R04_PT0001.

PATH ID: R04_PM0053

I have that you are {Child's first name}'s {parent's relationship to sampled youth}? Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO BOX R04_PTR01
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PTR01

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who selected a relationship in R03_PT0001.

PATH ID: R04_PT0001

What is your relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, you are {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adoptive or step mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: This item is asked when the W4 parent/guardian is not the same as the W3 parent/guardian; or any respondent who reported OTHER/SPECIFY, DON'T KNOW, or REFUSED to this question in W3; or any respondent who did not confirm relationship in R04_PM0053.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR01**

If parent/guardian of shadow youth, go to Contact Information section.

Else, if parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth and parent is married and has provided a valid name for their spouse, go to R04_PT0002.

Else, if parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth and parent is not married or has not provided a valid name for their spouse, go to R04_PM0057.

Else, go to R04_PT0047.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0047**

What is your marital status? Are you currently married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?

1	MARRIED	
2	WIDOWED	
3	DIVORCED	
4	SEPARATED	
5	NEVER MARRIED	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR03**

Parents who were married at W3 and who are still married at W4, go to R04_PM0052.

Else, parents who are now married at W4, go to R04_PT0046.

Else, go to R04_PM0057.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0052**

I have that your spouse is {Spouse's first name}, is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0045
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PM0057

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who is married at W3 and W4. If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, do not re-ask this item.

DISPLAY: Fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected in R03_PT0046. Only display the first name.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046

What is your spouse's name?

SELECT NAME AMONG THE LIST. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF SPOUSE'S NAME IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

1	[First Name and age of person #1]	GO TO R04_PT0045
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	GO TO R04_PT0045
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	GO TO R04_PT0045
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	GO TO R04_PT0045
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	GO TO R04_PT0045
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF SPOUSE]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PM0057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PM0057

ASK: Parent/guardian whose spouse's name was not confirmed in R04_PM0052, or parents who report now being married in W4. If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, do not re-ask this item.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 18 years old or older (and not deceased) in the HH screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest and then new people that were added earliest to most recent below. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid. Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046_OS_1

What is your spouse's first name?

ENTER THE SPOUSE'S FIRST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0045
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0045

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the name of their spouse.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046_OS_2

What is your spouse's last name?

ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LAST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0045
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0045

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the name of their spouse.
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046_OS_3

What is your spouse's age?

ENTER THE SPOUSE'S AGE.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0045
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0045

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the name of their spouse.
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0045

Does {Spouse's first name} live here?

[If your spouse or partner is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PM0057
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PM0057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PM0057

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth whose spouse is confirmed in R04_PM0052 or provided in R04_PT0046. If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, do not re-ask this item.

PATH ID: R04_PT0002

What is {Spouse's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Spouse's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, step, adoptive or foster mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth whose spouse is confirmed in R04_PM0052 or provided in R04_PT0046_PID or R04_PT0046_OS_1.

DISPLAY: If R04_PM0052 = 1, fill {Spouse's first name} with R03_PT0046_PID. Else, fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected/entered in R04_PT0046_PID or R04_PT0046_OS_1. Only display the first name.

PATH ID: R04_PM0057

Does {Childs' first name} have any other parental figures or guardians who live here?

[If the parental figure or guardian is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0003
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PM0058

What is the other parental figure or guardian's name?

IF NEEDED, CLARIFY THAT YOU ARE ASKING ABOUT THE PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN WHO LIVES IN THE HOME. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

1	[First Name and age of person #1]	GO TO R04_PM0059
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	GO TO R04_PM0059
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	GO TO R04_PM0059
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	GO TO R04_PM0059
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	GO TO R04_PM0059
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF PARENTAL FIGURE/GUARDIAN]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has another parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 11 years old or older in the HH screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest and then new people that were added earliest to most recent below. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid who is age 11 or older. Display "IF NEEDED,..." statement in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0058_OS_1

What is the other parental figure or guardian's first name?

ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S FIRST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0058_OS_2**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's last name? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S LAST NAME.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.		
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0058_OS_3**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's age? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S AGE.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.		
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID: R04_PM0059

What is {Parental figure/guardian's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Parental figure/guardian's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adoptive or step mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian who report another parental figure or guardian in R04_PM0058 or R04_PM0058_OS_1.

PATH ID: R04_PM0060

Does {Childs' first name} have any other parental figures or guardians who live here?

[If the parental figure or guardian is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0003
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has another parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

PATH ID: R04_PM0061

What is the other parental figure or guardian's name?

IF NEEDED, CLARIFY THAT YOU ARE ASKING ABOUT THE PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN WHO LIVES IN THE HOME. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

1	[First Name and age of person #1]	GO TO R04_PM0062
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	GO TO R04_PM0062
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	GO TO R04_PM0062
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	GO TO R04_PM0062
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	GO TO R04_PM0062
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF PARENTAL FIGURE/GUARDIAN]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a second other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 11 years old or older in the HH screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest and then new people that were added earliest to most recent below. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid who is age 11 or older. Display "IF NEEDED,..." statement in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0061_OS_1

What is the other parental figure or guardian's first name?

ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S FIRST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0061_OS_2**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's last name? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S LAST NAME.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.		
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0061_OS_3**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's age? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S AGE.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.		
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID: R04_PM0062

What is {Parental figure/guardian's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Parental figure/guardian's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adoptive or step mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian who reported another parental figure or guardian in R04_PM0061 or R04_PM0061_OS_1.

PATH ID: R04_PT0003

Does {Child's first name} have another parent who lives somewhere else?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PXR01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PXR01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PXR01

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0006**

How often does {Child's first name} stay there? Would you say never, less than half the time, about half the time, or more than half the time?

1 NEVER
2 LESS THAN HALF THE TIME
3 ABOUT HALF THE TIME
4 MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth if sampled youth has another parental figure or guardian who lives somewhere else.

BOX ID:	**R04_PXR01**

If new baseline youth is a twin or part of a multiple birth, as identified in the Household Screener, ask twin items following skips appropriately.

Else, go to R04_PT0009.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0066_RS**

What is {Child's first name}'s date of birth?

1 |___|___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0066_RS_LC1**

I recorded that {Child's first name}'s date of birth is {DOB2}. Is that correct?

1 Yes
2 No

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

PATH ID: R04_PTWININTRO_NB

{CHILD'S FIRST NAME} WAS IDENTIFIED IN THE WAVE 1 HOUSEHOLD SCREENER AS PART OF A SET OF TWINS OR MULTIPLE BIRTHS. THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS IS SPECIFIC TO THESE TWINS OR MULTIPLE BIRTHS.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is a twin or part of a multiple birth as identified in the Household Screener.

DISPLAY: FILL {Child's first name} with first name of sampled youth that was identified as a twin or multiple birth. Display {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} WAS IDENTIFIED..." statement in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0016_NB

In an earlier interview, {Child's first name] was identified as a **twin** or part of a **multiple birth**. Is that correct?

PROBE, IF NEEDED: [Is {Child's first name} a twin or a multiple?]

1	YES, TWIN	
2	YES, PART OF MULTIPLE BIRTH	GO TO R04_PM0035_NB
3	NO	GO TO R04_PT0009
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0009
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0009

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is a twin or part of a multiple birth as identified in the HH Screener.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "PROBE, IF NEEDED" in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0030_NB

What is the first name of the child that {Child's first name} is a **twin** of?

1	Name: _____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0009
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0009

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is a twin.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0017_NB**	
Are {Child's first name} and {Twin's first name from R04_PM0030_NB} **identical twins**?		
1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0009
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0009
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0009
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0009
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is a twin.		
DISPLAY: Fill "Twin's first name" with the other twin's name that was identified in R04_PM0030_NB. Display QxQ words in bold/green.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0035_NB**	
What are the first names of the other children in the **multiple birth** with {Child's first name}?		
1	Names: _____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0009
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0009
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is part of a multiple birth.		
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0019_NB**	
Are any of them **identical** to {Child's first name}?		
IF AT LEAST ONE PERSON IN THE MULTIPLE BIRTH IS IDENTICAL TO THE SP YOUTH, CODE THIS QUESTION AS 'YES'.		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0009
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0009
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0009
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is part of a multiple birth.		
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "IF AT LEAST ONE PERSON..." statement in blue.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0021_NB**	
Who is **identical** to {Child's first name}?		
1	Names: _____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0009
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0009
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is part of an identical multiple birth.		
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.		

SCHOOL, HOME AND TOBACCO USE

PATH ID: R04_PT0009

The next series of questions ask about {Child's first name}'s life at home and in school.

In general, does {Child's first name} have a curfew or set time that {he/she} needs to be home on school nights?

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE HOW TO ANSWER BECAUSE THE CURFEW VARIES BASED ON THE SITUATION, CODE YES AS LONG AS THE PARENT IS THE ONE WHO SETS THE CURFEW TIME.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display "IF THE RESPONDENT IS..." statement in blue. Underline "school".

PATH ID: R04_PT0011

In general, does {Child's first name} have a curfew or set time that {he/she} needs to be home on weekend nights?

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE HOW TO ANSWER BECAUSE THE CURFEW VARIES BASED ON THE SITUATION, CODE YES AS LONG AS THE PARENT IS THE ONE WHO SETS THE CURFEW TIME.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display "IF THE RESPONDENT IS..." instructions in blue. Underline "weekend".

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0019**

Please look at this list. How would you describe how {Child's first name} has performed at school in the past 12 months? Would you say {Child's first name}'s grades are...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 Mostly A's,
2 A's and B's,
3 Mostly B's,
4 B's and C's,
5 Mostly C's,
6 C's and D's,
7 Mostly D's,
8 D's and F's,
9 Mostly F's, or
10 Your child's school is ungraded?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "past 12 months".

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0021**

As far as you know, has {Child's first name} ever smoked a cigarette, used e-cigarettes or other **electronic nicotine products**, smoked cigars, a pipe, a hookah, used snus or other smokeless tobacco?

Please look at this list. Would you say…

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 You know that {she/he} has,
2 You strongly suspect {she/he} has,
3 You don't think {she/he} has, or
4 You are confident {she/he} has not?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Display QxQ words in bold/green.

BOX ID:	**R04_PXR02**
If parent has already completed an adult interview or a parent interview for another youth, GO TO R04_PT0029. Else, go to R04_PR1045.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PR1045**
These next few questions ask about the rules of using tobacco inside your home. Please think about everyone who might be in your home including children, adults, visitors, guests, or workers. For tobacco products that are burned, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or hookah, which statement best describes the rules about smoking these products inside your home? Please look at this list. Would you say… READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD. 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home, 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home? -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview. DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "burned" and "inside".	

PATH ID:	**R04_PR1051**
Now think about e-cigarettes and other **electronic nicotine products**. Which statement best describes the rules about using these products inside your home? Please look at this list. Would you say… READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD. 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home, 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home? -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview. DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "inside". Display QxQ words in bold/green.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PR1050**

Now think about other tobacco products that are not burned, like snus and other types of smokeless tobacco.

Which statement best describes the rules about using these products inside your home?

Please look at this list. Would you say…

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home,
2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or
3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "not" and "inside".

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0029**

Do you think any tobacco products or **electronic nicotine products** (such as e-cigarettes) might be available to {Child's first name} at your home?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR04**

If child spends time at another parent's home, go to R04_PT0005.
Else, go to R04_PT0035.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0005**

Do you think any tobacco products or **electronic nicotine products** (such as e-cigarettes) might be available to {Child's first name} when {he/she} is at the other parent's home?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth where child spends time at another parent's home.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

HEALTH

PATH ID: R04_PT0035

The next series of questions ask about {Child's first name}'s health.

In general, would you say {Child's first name}'s **overall health** is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1 EXCELLENT
2 VERY GOOD
3 GOOD
4 FAIR
5 POOR
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID: R04_PT0007

About how tall is {Child's first name} without shoes? Please answer in either feet and inches or meters.

1 I___I___I FEET
2 I___I___I INCHES
3 I__I__I.I__I__I METERS
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_PT0008
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_PT0008

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display "FEET" and "INCHES", or "METERS" as a title.

PATH ID: R04_PT0008

About how much does {Child's first name} weigh without clothes or shoes? Please answer in either pounds or kilograms.

1 I___I___I___I POUNDS
2 I___I___I___I KILOGRAMS
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_PXR04
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_PXR04

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display "POUNDS" and "KILOGRAMS as title.

PATH ID: R04_PT0008_LC1

I have that {CHILD'S FIRST NAME}'s current weight is [R04_PT0008] {pounds/kilograms}.

Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0008
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO BOX R04_PXR04

ASK: IF R04_PT0008 > 450 OR R04_PT0008 < 75.

BOX ID: R04_PXR04

If parent/guardian of new baseline youth, go to R04_PX0186_NB.
Else, if parent/guardian of continuing youth, go to R04_PT0050_12M.

PATH ID: R04_PX0186_NB

The next set of questions is about limitations caused by any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness. Please do not include temporary conditions, such as a cold or broken limbs.

Does {Child's first name} have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0188_NB

Does {Child's first name} have difficulty dressing or bathing?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0191_NB

Is {Child's first name} blind or does {he/she} have serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0190_NB

Is {Child's first name} deaf or does {he/she} have serious difficulty hearing?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0189_NB

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, does {Child's first name} have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.

BOX ID: R04_PXR05

If new baseline youth is 15 years old or older, go to R04_PX0187_NB.
Else, go to R04_PT0050_NB.

PATH ID: R04_PX0187_NB

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, does {Child's first name} have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0050_NB
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0050_NB
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0050_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0050_NB

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who is 15 years old or older.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0050_NB**	
Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high blood pressure?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.		
DISPLAY: Underline "ever".		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0041_NB**	
How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told {he/she} had high blood pressure?		
1	|___|___| YEARS OLD	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0253_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0253_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who has ever had high blood pressure.		
DISPLAY: Display "YEARS OLD" as title.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0041_NB_LC1**	
I have that {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} was diagnosed with high blood pressure at age [R04_PT0041_NB]. That is older than {he/she} is now. Is that correct?		
YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.		
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.		
1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0041_NB
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
ASK: IF R04_PT0041_NB > R04_R04_PARYTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0253_NB**	
Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?		
1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0051_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who did not know or refused to give age when youth was told they had high blood pressure.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0051_NB**	
Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high cholesterol?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.		
DISPLAY: Underline "ever".		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0043_NB**	
How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told {he/she} had high cholesterol?		
1	|___|___|___| YEARS OLD	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0254_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0254_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who has ever had high cholesterol.		
DISPLAY: Display "YEARS OLD" as title.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0043_NB_LC1**	
I have that {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} was diagnosed with high cholesterol at age [R04_PT0043_NB]. That is older than {he/she} is now. Is that correct?		
YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.		
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.		
1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0043_NB
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
ASK: IF R04_PT0043_NB > R04_PARYTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0254_NB**	
Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?		
1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0031_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who did not know or refused to give age when youth was told they had high cholesterol.		

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR06**
If the parent of a continuing youth ever reported that youth has asthma, go to R04_PT0022. If the continuing youth has never been told they have asthma, go to R04_PT0033.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0031_NB**	
Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **asthma**?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0033
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0033
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth. DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Underline "ever".		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0038_NB**	
How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told {he/she} had **asthma**?		
1	|___|___|___| YEARS OLD	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0260_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0260_NB
ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who ever had asthma. DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "YEARS OLD" as title.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0038_NB_LC1**	
I have that {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} was diagnosed with asthma at age [R04_PT0038_NB]. That is older than {he/she} is now. Is that correct? YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.		
1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0038_NB
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0022
ASK: IF R04_PT0038_NB > R04_PARYTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0260_NB**

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

1 LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
2 12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
3 15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who did not know or refused to give age when youth was first told they had asthma.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0022**

[In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had asthma.

]In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} taken medications regularly for **asthma**?

[Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0125
3	YOUTH SP HAS NEVER HAD ASTHMA	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0125
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0125

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has ever had asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

IF R03_PARREPT_ASTHMA = 1 AND R04_PT0031_12M != 1, DISPLAY "In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had asthma." ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID: R04_PT0036

Please look at this list. In the past 12 months, which of the following **medications** did {Child's first name} regularly take for **asthma**? Choose all that apply.

READ TEXT BEFORE THE HYPHEN ALOUD.

1	Quick-relief inhaler - FOR EXAMPLE: ALBUTEROL (PROAIR, VENTOLIN, XOPENEX), IPRATROPIUM (ATROVENT), OR A COMBINATION INHALER (COMBIVENT)
2	Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – FOR EXAMPLE: BECLOMETHASONE (QVAR), FLUTICASONE (FLOVENT), SALMETEROL (SEREVENT), TIOTROPIUM (SPIRIVA), OR A COMBINATION INHALER (ADVAIR)
3	Other controlling medication – FOR EXAMPLE: MONTELUKAST (SINGULAIR), ZAFIRLUKAST (ACCOLATE), THEOPHYLLINE, ROFLUMILAST (DALIRESP)
4	Other asthma medication
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who regularly took medications for asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "READ TEXT BEFORE THE HYPHEN ALOUD." in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0125

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} had an **asthma attack** that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

[Examples of oral or injected steroid medications include prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), and dexamethasone (Decadron).]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0127

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has ever had asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0039**

In the past 12 months, how many **asthma attacks** has {Child's first name} had that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

1 |___|___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had an asthma attack in the past 12 months that required medication.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Allow 0-999.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0039_LC1**

I have that in the past 12 months {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} had [R04_PT0039] asthma attacks that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack. Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0039
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0127

ASK: IF R04_PT0039 > 20.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0127**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} had to visit an emergency room or **urgent care center** because of **asthma**?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0033
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0033

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has ever had asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0282**

In the past 12 months, how many times has {Child's first name} had to visit an emergency room or **urgent care center** because of **asthma**?

1	|___|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PXR07
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PXR07

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had to go to emergency room for asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Allow 0-999.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0282_LC1**

I have that in the past 12 months {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} had to visit the emergency room or urgent care center [R04_PT0282] times because of asthma. Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0282
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO BOX R04_PXR07

ASK: IF R04_PT0282 > 10.

BOX ID:	**R04_PXR07**

Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has visited the emergency room or urgent care once in the past 12 months for asthma, go to R04_PX0692.

Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has visited the emergency room or urgent care more than once in the past 12 months for asthma, go to R04_PX0720.

Else, go to R04_PT0033.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0692**

Was that visit due to an asthma attack?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0033
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0033
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0033

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had to go to emergency room for asthma once in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0720**

How many of those visits were due to an asthma attack?

1	|___|___|___|
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had to go to emergency room for asthma multiple times in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0720_LC1**

I have that in the past 12 months {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} had to visit the emergency room or urgent care center [R04_PX0720] times because of an asthma attack. Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PX0720
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0033

ASK: IF R04_PX0720 > R04_PT0282.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0033**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR07**

Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that have never been told they had bronchitis or said don't know, go to R04_PT0040_NB.
Else, go to R04_PT0052_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0040_NB**

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} had bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who have not been told they had bronchitis in past 12 months.
DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0052_12M**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **ADHD** or **ADD**?

1	YES	
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR08**

Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that has not been told they had ADD/ADHD in past year or said don't know, go to R04_PT0052_NB.

Else, if youth has ever been told they have ADD/ADHD, go to R04_PT0048.

Else, go to R04_PT0049.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0052_NB**

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **ADHD** or **ADD**?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0049
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0049
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0049

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that were not told they had ADD/ADHD in past year.

DISPLAY: Underline "ever". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0048**

[In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had ADHD or ADD.

]In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} taken medications regularly for **ADHD** or **ADD**?

[Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.]

1 YES
2 NO
3 YOUTH SP HAS NEVER HAD ADHD OR ADD
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of youth who have ever been told they had ADD/ADHD.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

IF R03_PARREPT_ADHD = 1 AND R04_PT0052_12M != 1, DISPLAY "In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had ADHD or ADD." ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0049**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, dentist or other health professional that {he/she} has dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease or dental stains?

[Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.]

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR09**

Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that have not been told they had dental issues in past year or said refused/dont' know, go to R04_PT0044_NB.

Else, parent/guardian of new baseline youth, go to R04_PT0281_NB.

Else, parent/guardian of continuing youth, go to R04_PT0281_12M.

PATH ID: R04_PT0044_NB

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional that {he/she} has dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease, or dental stains?

[Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.]

1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0281_NB
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0281_NB
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0281_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0281_NB

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who were not told they had dental issues in past year.
DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

PATH ID: R04_PT0281_NB

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth.
DISPLAY: Underline "ever".

PATH ID: R04_PT0042_NB

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told {he/she} had diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

1	|___|___| YEARS OLD	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0263_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0263_NB

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who ever had diabetes.
DISPLAY: Display "YEARS OLD" as title.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0042_NB_LC1**

I have that {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} was diagnosed with diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes at age [R04_PT0042_NB] That is older than {he/she} is now. Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0042_NB
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10

ASK: IF R04_PT0042_NB > R04_PARYTHAGE

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0263_NB**

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of new baseline youth who did not know or refused to give age when selected youth was told he/she had diabetes.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR10**

If a parent has ever reported that the youth had diabetes, go to R04_PX0721.
Else, go to R04_PX0756.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0721**

[In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had diabetes.

]Does [Child's first name] have Type 1 or Type 2 diabetes?

1	TYPE 1
2	TYPE 2
3	YOUTH SP HAS NEVER HAD DIABETES
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who have ever been told they have diabetes.

DISPLAY: If parent reported youth had diabetes in any previous wave, but not Wave 4 [R03_PARREPT_DIABETES = 1 AND R04_PT0281_12M != 1], display "In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had diabetes."

Else, do not display this transition text.

PATH ID: R04_PX0756

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, therapist or other mental health professional that {he/she} had schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or psychosis?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PX0761
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PX0761
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PX0761

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0757

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told by a doctor, therapist, or other mental health professional that {he/she} had schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or psychosis?

1	|___|___| YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of youth who have schizophrenia/pscyhosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0758

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PX0221
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PX0221

ASK: Parent/guardian who did not know or refused to give age when sampled youth was told he/she had schizophrenia/pscyhosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0761

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, therapist or other mental health professional that {he/she} had a psychotic illness or episode?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PX0221
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PX0221
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PX0221

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who have not been diagnosed with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or psychosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0762

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told by a doctor, therapist, or other mental health professional that {he/she} had a psychotic illness or episode?

1 |___|___| YEARS OLD GO TO R04_PX0221
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of youth who have schizophrenia/pscyhosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0772

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

1 LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
2 12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
3 15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian who did not know or refused to give age when sampled youth was told he/she had a psychotic illness or episode.

PATH ID: R04_PX0221

The next questions ask about {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives, including {his|her} father, mother, or brothers or sisters, both living and deceased.

Were any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever told by a health professional that they had high blood pressure?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0222

Were any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever told by a health professional that they had high cholesterol?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0707**

Have any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives used any tobacco products? By this we mean cigarettes, e-cigarettes or other **electronic nicotine products**, cigars, pipe, hookah, snus or other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chew), and dissolvable tobacco.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0731**

Have any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever been an alcoholic or problem drinker? By this we mean a person whose drinking causes problems with their physical or emotional health, family or friends, work or school, or the police.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0732**

Have any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever had problems with drugs? By this we mean a person whose drug use causes problems with their physical or emotional health, family or friends, work or school, or the police.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

BOX ID: R04_PMR02

If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, go to R04_PL0030
Else, if the parent has already completed the adult interview, go to Box R04_PMR03.
Else, go to R04_PM0069.

PATH ID: R04_PM0069

The next few questions are about you and your household.

Are you a citizen of the United States? Please look at this list. Would you say...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 Yes, born in the United States
2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas
3 Yes, born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization
5 No, not a U.S. citizen
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0065

About how many years have you lived in the United States?

IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, ENTER 1.

1 I___I___I___I Years
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_PM0066

How well do you speak English? Would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

1 VERY WELL
2 WELL
3 NOT WELL
4 NOT AT ALL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0070

How well do you read English? Would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

1 VERY WELL
2 WELL
3 NOT WELL
4 NOT AT ALL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0073

How well do you write in English? Would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

1 VERY WELL
2 WELL
3 NOT WELL
4 NOT AT ALL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0071

Do you speak a language other than English at home?

1 YES
2 NO GO TO R04_PM0001
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_PM0001
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_PM0001

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0072

What other languages do you speak at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 SPANISH
2 CHINESE
3 TAGALOG
4 VIETNAMESE
5 FRENCH
6 KOREAN
7 GERMAN
8 ARABIC
9 RUSSIAN
10 SOME OTHER LANGUAGE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview and speaks another language at home.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IN BLUE.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0001**

What is the highest grade or level of school that <u>you</u> have completed?

1 LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL
2 SOME HIGH SCHOOL, NO DIPLOMA
3 GED
4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE—DIPLOMA
5 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
6 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
7 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—ACADEMIC PROGRAM
8 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
9 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)
10 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEGREE (EX: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
11 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PHD, EDD)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: Underline "you".

BOX ID:	**R04_PMR03**

If parent/guardian of sampled youth reports having a spouse living in the household, go to R04_PM0118.

Else, go to Box R04_PMR04.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0118**

What is the highest grade or level of school that [Spouse/Guardian's First name] has completed?

1	LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL
2	SOME HIGH SCHOOL, NO DIPLOMA
3	GED
4	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE—DIPLOMA
5	SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
6	ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
7	ASSOCIATE DEGREE—ACADEMIC PROGRAM
8	BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
9	MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)
10	PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEGREE (EX: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
11	DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PHD, EDD)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who reports having a spouse living in the household and did not already complete a parent interview.

DISPLAY: FILL "{Spouse/Guardian's First name}" as follows:

If R04_PM0052=1, FILL with spouse name loaded from R03_PT0046. Else fill with name of spouse selected or entered in R04_PT0046. If R04_PM0057=1 and R04_PM0059=1 or 2, FILL with name of parental figure selected or entered in R04_PM0058.

BOX ID:	**R04_PMR04**

If the parent has already completed the adult interview, go to R04_PT0060.

Else, go to R04_PM0130.

PATH ID: R04_PM0130

Please look at this list. Which of the following categories best describes your total household income in the past 12 months?

This is the total income before taxes of all persons in your household combined. Please include money from jobs, relatives, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments or retirement benefits, net income from business, farm or rent, and any other money received by household members.

1	LESS THAN $10,000	GO TO R04_PL0040
2	$10,000 TO $14,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
3	$15,000 TO $24,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
4	$25,000 TO $34,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
5	$35,000 TO $49,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
6	$50,000 TO $74,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
7	$75,000 TO $99,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
8	$100,000 TO $149,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
9	$150,000 TO $199,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
10	$200,000 OR MORE	GO TO R04_PL0040
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

DISPLAY: Underline "total household income" and "all persons in your household combined".

PATH ID: R04_PM0031

Is your total household income during the past 12 months above or below $50,000?

1	ABOVE $50,000
2	BELOW $50,000
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview and did not know or refused to give total household income.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0040**

Do you own or rent your home?

[IF NEEDED: Ownership includes having a mortgage or loan.]

1 OWN
2 RENT
3 OTHER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0691**

Please look at this list. In what type of living space do you currently live?

1 SINGLE FAMILY HOME
2 DUPLEX
3 DOUBLE OR MULTI-FAMILY HOME
4 CONDOMINIUM
5 TOWNHOUSE
6 APARTMENT BUILDING
7 NONE OF THE ABOVE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

BOX ID:	**R04_PMD04**

For R04_PN0335, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. Show all leaves at one time.

PATH ID: R04_PN0335

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used any of the following products, even one or two times?

1 Cigarettes
2 Traditional cigars
3 Cigarillos
4 Filtered cigars
5 Pipe
6 Hookah
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

BOX ID: R04_PMD05

For R04_PN0336, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. Show all leaves at one time.

PATH ID: R04_PN0336

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used any of the following products, even one or two times?

1 Snus
2 Other types of smokeless tobacco such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

BOX ID: R04_PMD06

For R04_PN0337, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. Show all leaves at one time.

PATH ID:	**R04_PN0337**

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used any of the following products, even one or two times?

1 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products (IF NEEDED: Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.)
2 Dissolvable tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

DISPLAY: In response option 1, display words "IF NEEDED:" in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0060**

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke tobacco products that are burned (such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or hookah)?

Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

1 NO HARM
2 A LITTLE HARM
3 SOME HARM
4 A LOT OF HARM
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0061**

Now think about e-cigarettes and other **electronic nicotine products**. How much do you think people harm themselves when they use these products?

Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

1 NO HARM
2 A LITTLE HARM
3 SOME HARM
4 A LOT OF HARM
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0062**

And finally, how much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco products (products in which you chew, suck or spit such as snus pouches, loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, and chewing tobacco)?

Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

1 NO HARM
2 A LITTLE HARM
3 SOME HARM
4 A LOT OF HARM
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

CONTACT INFORMATION

BOX ID:	R04_PLV03
PROGRAM: Parent/guardian of sampled youth or shadow youth has completed one or more parent questionnaire(s).	

BOX ID:	R04_PLR01
ASK CONTACT INFORMATION 1 TIME FOR EACH PARENT RESPONDENT. IF PARENT IS AN SP AND HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION AT THE END OF THE ADULT INTERVIEW OR HAS PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ANOTHER SAMPLED YOUTH OR SHADOW YOUTH DURING THEIR PARENT INTERVIEW, GO TO R04_PL0030. ELSE, GO TO R04_PL0041	

PATH ID:	R04_PL0041
Since your continued participation in the PATH Study is important to the study's success, I'd like to take a brief moment to confirm your contact information for my records. We'll only use this information to contact you about your participation in the study. PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE. 1 CONTINUE ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview. DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.	

BOX ID:	R04_PLR03
If parent/guardian of youth has a valid physical address on file, go to R04_PL0001. Else, go to R04_PL0037.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0001**

I have your address as…

READ ADDRESS ALOUD.

ADDRESS
APT #
CITY, STATE ZIP CODE

Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0002
2	NO	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a valid W4 physical address (where R04_LINKED_ADDRESS has any value, and never equal to NULL).

DISPLAY: Display address in an easy to read format. Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0037**

What is your address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1	ADDRESS LINE 1	
2	ADDRESS LINE 2	
3	CITY	
4	STATE	
5	ZIP CODE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0035

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to correct their physical address or who does not have a valid Wave 4 physical address.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0002**

Do you receive mail at this address?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0035
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0035

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID: R04_PL0003

Can I please have your mailing address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who does not receive mail at their physical address.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PL0035

Do you have a second home where you live during the year?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PLR05
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PLR05
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PLR05

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID: R04_PL0036

What is the address of the second home?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a second home.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR05**

If parent/guardian of youth has a valid telephone number on file, go to R04_PL0004_12M.
Else, go to R04_PL0004.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0004_12M**

I have your telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX].

Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0038
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a valid telephone number.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0004**

What is the best telephone number to reach you?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to correct their telephone number, who doesn't know if the telephone number provided is correct, or who does not have a valid Wave 4 telephone number.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0038**

Is this a cell phone number?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PLR04
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a phone number in R04_PL0004.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0032**

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who said their telephone number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR04**

If parent/guardian of youth has a valid second telephone number on file, go to R04_PL0005.
Else, go to R04_PL0006.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0005**

I have your second telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX].

Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0039
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a valid W4 second telephone number (where R04_PHONE2 field has 10 digits, and never equal to NULL).

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0006**

What is a second telephone number where you can be reached?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to correct their second telehone number or who does not have a valid Wave 4 second telephone number.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0039**

Is this a cell phone number?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PL0012
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who confirmed their phone number in R04_PL0005 or provided a phone number in R04_PL0006.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0033**

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who said their second number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0012**

Can you please give me your e-mail address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING AND PUNCTUATION. RECORD TEXT BEFORE @ SYMBOL IN THE EMAIL NAME FIELD. TEXT AFTER THE @ SYMBOL IS ENTERED IN THE EMAIL PROVIDER FIELD.

1	EMAIL NAME
2	EMAIL PROVIDER
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR09**

If more than one mode of contact was provided, go to R04_PL0017.

Else, go to R04_PL0018.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0017**

What is the best way to reach you?

1 PHONE
2 TEXT MESSAGE
3 E-MAIL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth R04_PL0017 if more than one contact information field are entered.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0018**

Do you anticipate moving or relocating either permanently or temporarily in the next 12 months?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PL0030
3	MAYBE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0030
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0030

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0019**

Can you tell me more about your plans to move?

[For example, your new street address or the city or state to which you plan to move?]

PROBE FOR AND RECORD ANY KNOWN INFORMATION.

1 [TEXT FIELD]
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who plans to move.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0030**	
Do you anticipate {Child's first name} moving or relocating either permanently or temporarily in the next 12 months?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PLR02
3	MAYBE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PLR02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PLR02
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth, about each sampled youth and each sampled shadow youth.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0031**
Can you tell me more about {Child's first name}'s plans to move? [For example, {Child's first name}'s new street address or the city or state to which {Child's first name} plans to move?] PROBE FOR AND RECORD ANY KNOWN INFORMATION.	
1	[TEXT FIELD]
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth, about each sampled youth and each sample shadow youth, who plans to move.	
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.	

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR02**
IF PARENT HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION AT THE END OF THE ADULT INTERVIEW OR HAS PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ANOTHER SAMPLED YOUTH OR SHADOW YOUTH, GO TO R04_PL0034.	
ELSE, CONTINUE WITH R04_PL0020.	

PATH ID: R04_PL0020

Since we would like to interview you again, it is important that we are able to contact you in about a year. In case we cannot reach you, is there a relative or friend who does not live in this household, who will know how to reach you?

[IF NEEDED: Rest assured, we will only use this information if we have lost contact with you.]

What is the person's name?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue and bold FIRST NAME.

BOX ID: R04_PLR10

If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_PX0769.
Else, go to R04_PL0022.

PATH ID: R04_PL0022

What is their address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0020.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0023**

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents who provided a name in R04_PL0020.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0021**

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
3 GRANDPARENT
4 SON/DAUGHTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
5 GRANDCHILD
6 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
7 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
8 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
9 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0020.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0025**

Could you provide me with the name of a second relative or friend who will know how to reach you?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0020.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue and bold FIRST NAME.

BOX ID:	R04_PLR11
If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_PX0769. Else, go to R04_PL0027.	

PATH ID:	R04_PL0027
What is their address? VERIFY ALL SPELLING. 1 ADDRESS LINE 1 2 ADDRESS LINE 2 3 CITY 4 STATE 5 ZIP CODE -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0025. DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.	

PATH ID:	R04_PL0028
What is their telephone number? ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS. 1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Parent/guardian respondents who provided a name in R04_PL0025. DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.	

PATH ID: R04_PL0026

How are they related to you?

1	HUSBAND/WIFE
2	FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
3	GRANDPARENT
4	SON/DAUGHTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
5	GRANDCHILD
6	BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
7	FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
8	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
9	OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0025.

PATH ID: R04_PX0769

In the future, the PATH questionnaire may be available to take online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet. Due to its length, the questionnaire will not be available on smart phones.

You would be able to complete the questionnaire at your convenience, without an interviewer present. The incentive would arrive in the mail a few days after the questionnaire is completed.

Would you be very interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested in taking the PATH questionnaire online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet?

1	VERY INTERESTED	GO TO R04_PL0034
2	SOMEWHAT INTERESTED	GO TO R04_PL0034
3	NOT AT ALL INTERESTED	
4	UNSURE/DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0034

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0770**

Why not?

CODE ALL RESPONSES THAT APPLY.

1 DO NOT HAVE INTERNET ACCESS ON DESKTOP/LAPTOP/TABLET
2 CONCERNED ABOUT TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES
3 PREFER TO HAVE INTERVIEWER
4 CONCERNED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY
5 CONCERNED ABOUT NOT RECEIVING INCENTIVE
6 OTHER (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who would not be interested in doing PATH questionnaires online in the future.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0034**

[THIS RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION.]

If you do move or change your phone numbers please update your contact information on the PATH Study website or by calling our toll free number. Each year you may receive a $5 thank you on your debit card for updating your contact information.

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: If the respondent has already provided contact information in another completed interview (R04_CONTACTFLAG_LD =1), display: “THIS RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION”. Else, do not display this text.

Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLV02**

PROGRAM: Contact information was provided by parent/guardian of youth SP, set R04_CONTACTFLAG.

PATH ID:	**R04_LCPT01**

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE DID YOU MOSTLY CONDUCT THE CAPI PORTIONS OF THIS INTERVIEW?

1	ENGLISH	END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS
2	SPANISH	END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth (asked of Interviewer).

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

Parent Questionnaire – Extended Interview

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

Table of Contents

FAMILY COMPOSITION 1
SCHOOL, HOME AND TOBACCO USE 14
HEALTH 19
RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 32
CONTACT INFORMATION 42

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

SECTION	# OF QUESTIONS
Family Composition	24
School, Home and Tobacco Use	9
Health	31
Respondent Characteristics	19
Contact Information	33

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

PATH ID:	POMBIntro

IF RESPONDENT ASKS ABOUT THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB), READ THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH ALOUD

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664 Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 16 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display OMB statement text in grey. Display "IF RESPONDENT ASKS..." statement and "PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE" in blue. Pending language selected in F2; display English OMB statement if English is selected, display Spanish OMB statement if Spanish is selected. Default to English display.

PATH
Parent Questionnaire – Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

FAMILY COMPOSITION

BOX ID:	**R04_PXV01**

PROGRAM: LOAD THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES

R03_PT0001 = Wave 3 parent's relationship to youth SP

R03_PT0046 = ID of Wave 3 parent's spouse

R03_PT0047 = Wave 3 parent's marital status

R03_PARREPT_ADHD = Youth has been told that he/she has ADD/ADHD

R03_PARREPT_ASTHMA = Youth has been told that he/she has asthma

R03_PARREPT_DIABETES = Youth has been told that he/she has diabetes

R01_HM0014 = Are there twins/multiple births in household (Wave 1 HH Screener)

R04_HM0014 = Are there twins/multiple births in household (Wave 4 HH Screener)

R04_CONTACTFLAG = Adult SP or parent/guardian of youth SP has provided contact information.

R04_ADULT_COMPLETE_LD = Adult respondent has completed the adult questionnaire.

R04_PARENT_COMPLETE_LD = Parent/guardian of sampled youth has completed one or more parent questionnaire(s).

R04_LINKED_ADDRESS = Best address from IMS

R04_VTBESTSPPHONE = Best phone number from IMS

R04_PHONE2 = Second phone number from IMS

PROGRAM - LOAD THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FROM CONSENT WRAPPER:

R04_YOUTHTYPE

(1) ContinuingYouth = Youth completed a youth interview in a previous wave and will do a youth interview this wave.

(2) NewBaselineYouth = Youth was a shadow youth in previous wave, but will do a youth interview this wave.

(3) New Cohort Youth = Youth respondents who are new to the PATH Study as part of the replenishment sample. This is their first interview in the Youth cohort and in the PATH Study.

(4) ContinuingShadowYouth = Youth was a shadow youth in previous wave and is still a shadow youth.

R04_LASTWVPARENTCOMP

For the parent associated with this youth:

(1) wave 1 = the last time this parent did a parent interview for this youth was in baseline.

(2) wave 2 = the last time this parent did a parent interview for this youth was in wave 2.

(3) wave 3 = the last time this parent did a parent interview for this youth was in wave 3.

(null) this parent has never done a parent interview for this youth.

R04_PARENTTYPE

(1) PriorParent = This parent has completed a parent interview for this youth in a previous wave.

(2) NewParent = This parent has not completed a parent interview for this youth in a previous wave.

R04_PARYTHAGE = age of youth at time of parent consent.

Program Note: In the following specifications, "!=" represents "not equal to".

BOX ID: R04_PXR03

If the W4 parent/guardian is the same respondent as the W3 parent/guardian, and the W3 parent relationship to youth was not "Other relative", "Non-relative" or Don't Know/Refused, go to R04_PM0053.

Else, go to R04_PT0001.

PATH ID: R04_PM0053

I have that you are {Child's first name}'s {parent's relationship to sampled youth}? Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO BOX R04_PTR01
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PTR01

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who selected a relationship in R03_PT0001.

PATH ID: R04_PT0001

What is your relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, you are {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adoptive or step mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: This item is asked when the W4 parent/guardian is not the same as the W3 parent/guardian; or any respondent who reported OTHER/SPECIFY, DON'T KNOW, or REFUSED to this question in W3; or any respondent who did not confirm relationship in R04_PM0053.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR01**

If parent/guardian of shadow youth, go to Contact Information section.

Else, if parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth and parent is married and has provided a valid name for their spouse, go to R04_PT0002.

Else, if parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth and parent is not married or has not provided a valid name for their spouse, go to R04_PM0057.

Else, go to R04_PT0047.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0047**

What is your marital status? Are you currently married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?

1	MARRIED	
2	WIDOWED	
3	DIVORCED	
4	SEPARATED	
5	NEVER MARRIED	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR03**

Parents who were married at W3 and who are still married at W4, go to R04_PM0052.

Else, parents who are now married at W4, go to R04_PT0046.

Else, go to R04_PM0057.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0052**

I have that your spouse is {Spouse's first name}, is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0045
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PM0057

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who is married at W3 and W4. If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, do not re-ask this item.

DISPLAY: Fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected in R03_PT0046. Only display the first name.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046

What is your spouse's name?

SELECT NAME AMONG THE LIST. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF SPOUSE'S NAME IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

1	[First Name and age of person #1]	GO TO R04_PT0045
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	GO TO R04_PT0045
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	GO TO R04_PT0045
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	GO TO R04_PT0045
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	GO TO R04_PT0045
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF SPOUSE]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PM0057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PM0057

ASK: Parent/guardian whose spouse's name was not confirmed in R04_PM0052, or parents who report now being married in W4. If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, do not re-ask this item.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 18 years old or older (and not deceased) in the HH screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest and then new people that were added earliest to most recent below. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid. Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046_OS_1

What is your spouse's first name?

ENTER THE SPOUSE'S FIRST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0045
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0045

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the name of their spouse.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046_OS_2

What is your spouse's last name?

ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LAST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0045
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0045

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the name of their spouse.
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0046_OS_3

What is your spouse's age?

ENTER THE SPOUSE'S AGE.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0045
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0045

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the name of their spouse.
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0045

Does {Spouse's first name} live here?

[If your spouse or partner is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PM0057
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PM0057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PM0057

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth whose spouse is confirmed in R04_PM0052 or provided in R04_PT0046. If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, do not re-ask this item.

PATH ID: R04_PT0002

What is {Spouse's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Spouse's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, step, adoptive or foster mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth whose spouse is confirmed in R04_PM0052 or provided in R04_PT0046_PID or R04_PT0046_OS_1.

DISPLAY: If R04_PM0052 = 1, fill {Spouse's first name} with R03_PT0046_PID. Else, fill {Spouse's first name} with name selected/entered in R04_PT0046_PID or R04_PT0046_OS_1. Only display the first name.

PATH ID: R04_PM0057

Does {Childs' first name} have any other parental figures or guardians who live here?

[If the parental figure or guardian is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0003
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PM0058

What is the other parental figure or guardian's name?

IF NEEDED, CLARIFY THAT YOU ARE ASKING ABOUT THE PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN WHO LIVES IN THE HOME. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

1	[First Name and age of person #1]	GO TO R04_PM0059
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	GO TO R04_PM0059
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	GO TO R04_PM0059
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	GO TO R04_PM0059
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	GO TO R04_PM0059
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF PARENTAL FIGURE/GUARDIAN]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has another parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 11 years old or older in the HH screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest and then new people that were added earliest to most recent below. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid who is age 11 or older. Display "IF NEEDED,..." statement in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0058_OS_1

What is the other parental figure or guardian's first name?

ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S FIRST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0058_OS_2**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's last name? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S LAST NAME.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.		
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0058_OS_3**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's age? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S AGE.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.		
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID: R04_PM0059

What is {Parental figure/guardian's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Parental figure/guardian's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adoptive or step mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian who report another parental figure or guardian in R04_PM0058 or R04_PM0058_OS_1.

PATH ID: R04_PM0060

Does {Childs' first name} have any other parental figures or guardians who live here?

[If the parental figure or guardian is deployed for military active duty, please consider them as living here.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0003
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has another parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

PATH ID: R04_PM0061

What is the other parental figure or guardian's name?

IF NEEDED, CLARIFY THAT YOU ARE ASKING ABOUT THE PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN WHO LIVES IN THE HOME. READ NAMES IF NECESSARY. IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS NOT LISTED, SELECT SPECIFY.

1	[First Name and age of person #1]	GO TO R04_PM0062
2	[First Name and age of person #2]	GO TO R04_PM0062
3	[First Name and age of person #3]	GO TO R04_PM0062
4	[First Name and age of person #4]	GO TO R04_PM0062
5	[First Name and age of person #5]	GO TO R04_PM0062
25	SPECIFY: [ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME AND AGE OF PARENTAL FIGURE/GUARDIAN]	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a second other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: List first names of everyone in the grid who is aged 11 years old or older in the HH screener with their age, ordered by oldest to youngest and then new people that were added earliest to most recent below. For response options, display one row for each person on the grid who is age 11 or older. Display "IF NEEDED,..." statement in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0061_OS_1

What is the other parental figure or guardian's first name?

ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S FIRST NAME.

1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0061_OS_2**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's last name? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S LAST NAME.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home. DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0061_OS_3**	
What is the other parental figure or guardian's age? ENTER THE OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE OR GUARDIAN'S AGE.		
1	_____	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0003
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to specify the other parental figure or guardian who lives in the home. DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.		

PATH ID: R04_PM0062

What is {Parental figure/guardian's first name}'s relationship to {Child's first name}? In other words, {Parental figure/guardian's first name} is {Child's first name}'s...

[Would you say biological, adoptive or step mother / father?]

1	BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2	BIOLOGICAL FATHER
3	ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4	ADOPTIVE FATHER
5	STEP MOTHER
6	STEP FATHER
7	FOSTER MOTHER
8	FOSTER FATHER
9	GRANDMOTHER
10	GRANDFATHER
11	AUNT
12	UNCLE
91	OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92	NON RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian who reported another parental figure or guardian in R04_PM0061 or R04_PM0061_OS_1.

PATH ID: R04_PT0003

Does {Child's first name} have another parent who lives somewhere else?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PXR01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PXR01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PXR01

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0006**

How often does {Child's first name} stay there? Would you say never, less than half the time, about half the time, or more than half the time?

1 NEVER
2 LESS THAN HALF THE TIME
3 ABOUT HALF THE TIME
4 MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth if sampled youth has another parental figure or guardian who lives somewhere else.

BOX ID:	**R04_PXR01**

If new baseline youth is a twin or part of a multiple birth, as identified in the Household Screener, ask twin items following skips appropriately.

Else, go to R04_PT0009.

SCHOOL, HOME AND TOBACCO USE

PATH ID: R04_PT0009

The next series of questions ask about {Child's first name}'s life at home and in school.

In general, does {Child's first name} have a curfew or set time that {he/she} needs to be home on school nights?

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE HOW TO ANSWER BECAUSE THE CURFEW VARIES BASED ON THE SITUATION, CODE YES AS LONG AS THE PARENT IS THE ONE WHO SETS THE CURFEW TIME.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display "IF THE RESPONDENT IS..." statement in blue. Underline "school".

PATH ID: R04_PT0011

In general, does {Child's first name} have a curfew or set time that {he/she} needs to be home on weekend nights?

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE HOW TO ANSWER BECAUSE THE CURFEW VARIES BASED ON THE SITUATION, CODE YES AS LONG AS THE PARENT IS THE ONE WHO SETS THE CURFEW TIME.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display "IF THE RESPONDENT IS..." instructions in blue. Underline "weekend".

PATH ID: R04_PT0019

Please look at this list. How would you describe how {Child's first name} has performed at school in the past 12 months? Would you say {Child's first name}'s grades are...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 Mostly A's,
2 A's and B's,
3 Mostly B's,
4 B's and C's,
5 Mostly C's,
6 C's and D's,
7 Mostly D's,
8 D's and F's,
9 Mostly F's, or
10 Your child's school is ungraded?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "past 12 months".

PATH ID: R04_PT0021

As far as you know, has {Child's first name} ever smoked a cigarette, used e-cigarettes or other **electronic nicotine products**, smoked cigars, a pipe, a hookah, used snus or other smokeless tobacco?

Please look at this list. Would you say…

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 You know that {she/he} has,
2 You strongly suspect {she/he} has,
3 You don't think {she/he} has, or
4 You are confident {she/he} has not?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Display QxQ words in bold/green.

BOX ID:	**R04_PXR02**
If parent has already completed an adult interview or a parent interview for another youth, GO TO R04_PT0029. Else, go to R04_PR1045.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PR1045**
These next few questions ask about the rules of using tobacco inside your home. Please think about everyone who might be in your home including children, adults, visitors, guests, or workers. For tobacco products that are burned, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or hookah, which statement best describes the rules about smoking these products inside your home? Please look at this list. Would you say… READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD. 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home, 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home? -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview. DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "burned" and "inside".	

PATH ID:	**R04_PR1051**
Now think about e-cigarettes and other **electronic nicotine products**. Which statement best describes the rules about using these products inside your home? Please look at this list. Would you say… READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD. 1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home, 2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or 3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home? -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview. DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "inside". Display QxQ words in bold/green.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PR1050**

Now think about other tobacco products that are not burned, like snus and other types of smokeless tobacco.

Which statement best describes the rules about using these products inside your home?

Please look at this list. Would you say…

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 It is not allowed anywhere or at any time inside my home,
2 It is allowed in some places or at some times inside my home, or
3 It is allowed anywhere and at any time inside my home?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: Display "READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD" in blue. Underline "not" and "inside".

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0029**

Do you think any tobacco products or **electronic nicotine products** (such as e-cigarettes) might be available to {Child's first name} at your home?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR04**

If child spends time at another parent's home, go to R04_PT0005.
Else, go to R04_PT0035.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0005**

Do you think any tobacco products or **electronic nicotine products** (such as e-cigarettes) might be available to {Child's first name} when {he/she} is at the other parent's home?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth where child spends time at another parent's home.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

HEALTH

PATH ID: R04_PT0035

The next series of questions ask about {Child's first name}'s health.

In general, would you say {Child's first name}'s **overall health** is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1 EXCELLENT
2 VERY GOOD
3 GOOD
4 FAIR
5 POOR
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID: R04_PT0007

About how tall is {Child's first name} without shoes? Please answer in either feet and inches or meters.

1 I___I___I FEET
2 I___I___I INCHES
3 I__I__I.I__I__I METERS
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_PT0008
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_PT0008

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display "FEET" and "INCHES", or "METERS" as a title.

PATH ID: R04_PT0008

About how much does {Child's first name} weigh without clothes or shoes? Please answer in either pounds or kilograms.

1 I___I___I___I POUNDS
2 I___I___I___I KILOGRAMS
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_PXR04
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_PXR04

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display "POUNDS" and "KILOGRAMS as title.

PATH ID: R04_PT0008_LC1

I have that {CHILD'S FIRST NAME}'s current weight is [R04_PT0008] {pounds/kilograms}.

Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0008
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO BOX R04_PXR04

ASK: IF R04_PT0008 > 450 OR R04_PT0008 < 75.

BOX ID: R04_PXR04

If parent/guardian of new baseline youth, go to R04_PX0186_NB.
Else, if parent/guardian of continuing youth, go to R04_PT0050_12M.

BOX ID: R04_PXR05

If new baseline youth is 15 years old or older, go to R04_PX0187_NB.
Else, go to R04_PT0050_NB.

PATH ID: R04_PT0050_12M

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high blood pressure?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0051_12M
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0051_12M
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0051_12M
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0051_12M

ASK: Parent/guardian of continuing youth.
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0051_12M**	
In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has high cholesterol?		
1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0031_12M
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0031_12M
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0031_12M
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0031_12M
ASK: Parent/guardian of continuing youth.		
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0031_12M**
In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **asthma**?	
1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Parent/guardian of continuing youth.	
DISPLAY: Underline "In the past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.	

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR06**
If the parent of a continuing youth ever reported that youth has asthma, go to R04_PT0022.	
If the continuing youth has never been told they have asthma, go to R04_PT0033.	

PATH ID: R04_PT0022

[In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had asthma.

]In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} taken medications regularly for **asthma**?

[Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0125
3	YOUTH SP HAS NEVER HAD ASTHMA	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0125
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0125

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has ever had asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

IF R03_PARREPT_ASTHMA = 1 AND R04_PT0031_12M != 1, DISPLAY "In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had asthma." ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID: R04_PT0036

Please look at this list. In the past 12 months, which of the following **medications** did {Child's first name} regularly take for **asthma**? Choose all that apply.

READ TEXT BEFORE THE HYPHEN ALOUD.

1	Quick-relief inhaler - FOR EXAMPLE: ALBUTEROL (PROAIR, VENTOLIN, XOPENEX), IPRATROPIUM (ATROVENT), OR A COMBINATION INHALER (COMBIVENT)
2	Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – FOR EXAMPLE: BECLOMETHASONE (QVAR), FLUTICASONE (FLOVENT), SALMETEROL (SEREVENT), TIOTROPIUM (SPIRIVA), OR A COMBINATION INHALER (ADVAIR)
3	Other controlling medication – FOR EXAMPLE: MONTELUKAST (SINGULAIR), ZAFIRLUKAST (ACCOLATE), THEOPHYLLINE, ROFLUMILAST (DALIRESP)
4	Other asthma medication
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who regularly took medications for asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Display "READ TEXT BEFORE THE HYPHEN ALOUD." in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0125

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} had an **asthma attack** that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

[Examples of oral or injected steroid medications include prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), and dexamethasone (Decadron).]

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0127

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has ever had asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID: R04_PT0039

In the past 12 months, how many **asthma attacks** has {Child's first name} had that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

1	|___|___|___|
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had an asthma attack in the past 12 months that required medication.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Allow 0-999.

PATH ID: R04_PT0039_LC1

I have that in the past 12 months {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} had [R04_PT0039] asthma attacks that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack. Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0039
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0127

ASK: IF R04_PT0039 > 20.

PATH ID: R04_PT0127

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} had to visit an emergency room or **urgent care center** because of **asthma**?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0033
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0033

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has ever had asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID: R04_PT0282

In the past 12 months, how many times has {Child's first name} had to visit an emergency room or **urgent care center** because of **asthma**?

1	|___|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PXR07
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PXR07

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had to go to emergency room for asthma.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green. Allow 0-999.

PATH ID: R04_PT0282_LC1

I have that in the past 12 months {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} had to visit the emergency room or urgent care center [R04_PT0282] times because of asthma. Is that correct?

YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.

1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PT0282
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO BOX R04_PXR07

ASK: IF R04_PT0282 > 10.

BOX ID: R04_PXR07

Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has visited the emergency room or urgent care once in the past 12 months for asthma, go to R04_PX0692.

Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has visited the emergency room or urgent care more than once in the past 12 months for asthma, go to R04_PX0720.

Else, go to R04_PT0033.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0692**	
Was that visit due to an asthma attack?		
1	YES	GO TO R04_PT0033
2	NO	GO TO R04_PT0033
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PT0033
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PT0033
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had to go to emergency room for asthma once in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0720**
How many of those visits were due to an asthma attack?	
1	|___|___|___|
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who had to go to emergency room for asthma multiple times in the past 12 months.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0720_LC1**	
I have that in the past 12 months {CHILD'S FIRST NAME} had to visit the emergency room or urgent care center [R04_PX0720] times because of an asthma attack. Is that correct?		
YES: PRESS SUPPRESS TO GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.		
NO: PRESS GOTO TO CORRECT THE ANSWER.		
1	GOTO	GO TO R04_PX0720
2	SUPPRESS	GO TO R04_PT0033
ASK: IF R04_PX0720 > R04_PT0282.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0033**
In the <u>past 12 months</u>, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has bronchitis, pneumonia, or chronic cough?	
1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.	
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".	

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR07**

Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that have never been told they had bronchitis or said don't know, go to R04_PT0040_NB.

Else, go to R04_PT0052_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0052_12M**

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has **ADHD** or **ADD**?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

BOX ID:	**R04_PTR08**

Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that has not been told they had ADD/ADHD in past year or said don't know, go to R04_PT0052_NB.

Else, if youth has ever been told they have ADD/ADHD, go to R04_PT0048.

Else, go to R04_PT0049.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0048**

[In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had ADHD or ADD.

]In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} taken medications regularly for **ADHD** or **ADD**?

[Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.]

1 YES
2 NO
3 YOUTH SP HAS NEVER HAD ADHD OR ADD
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of youth who have ever been told they had ADD/ADHD.

DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months". Display QxQ words in bold/green.

IF R03_PARREPT_ADHD = 1 AND R04_PT0052_12M != 1, DISPLAY "In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had ADHD or ADD." ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID: R04_PT0049

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, dentist or other health professional that {he/she} has dental health issues, such as cavities, gum disease or dental stains?

[Dental health issues do NOT include orthodontia or braces.]

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

BOX ID: R04_PTR09

Parent/guardian of new baseline youth that have not been told they had dental issues in past year or said refused/dont' know, go to R04_PT0044_NB.
Else, parent/guardian of new baseline youth, go to R04_PT0281_NB.
Else, parent/guardian of continuing youth, go to R04_PT0281_12M.

PATH ID: R04_PT0281_12M

In the past 12 months, has {Child's first name} been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that {he/she} has diabetes, sugar diabetes, high blood sugar, or borderline diabetes?

1	YES	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PTR10

ASK: Parent/guardian of continuing youth.
DISPLAY: Underline "past 12 months".

BOX ID: R04_PTR10

If a parent has ever reported that the youth had diabetes, go to R04_PX0721.
Else, go to R04_PX0756.

PATH ID: R04_PX0721

[In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had diabetes.

]Does [Child's first name] have Type 1 or Type 2 diabetes?

1 TYPE 1
2 TYPE 2
3 YOUTH SP HAS NEVER HAD DIABETES
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who have ever been told they have diabetes.

DISPLAY: If parent reported youth had diabetes in any previous wave, but not Wave 4 [R03_PARREPT_DIABETES = 1 AND R04_PT0281_12M != 1], display "In a previous interview, it was reported that {Child's first name} had diabetes."

Else, do not display this transition text.

PATH ID: R04_PX0756

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, therapist or other mental health professional that {he/she} had schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or psychosis?

1 YES
2 NO GO TO R04_PX0761
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_PX0761
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_PX0761

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0757

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told by a doctor, therapist, or other mental health professional that {he/she} had schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or psychosis?

1 |___|___| YEARS OLD GO TO R04_PX0221
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of youth who have schizophrenia/pscyhosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0758

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PX0221
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PX0221

ASK: Parent/guardian who did not know or refused to give age when sampled youth was told he/she had schizophrenia/pscyhosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0761

Has {Child's first name} ever been told by a doctor, therapist or other mental health professional that {he/she} had a psychotic illness or episode?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PX0221
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PX0221
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PX0221

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who have not been diagnosed with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or psychosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0762

How old was {Child's first name} when {he/she} was first told by a doctor, therapist, or other mental health professional that {he/she} had a psychotic illness or episode?

1	|___|___| YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_PX0221
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of youth who have schizophrenia/pscyhosis.

PATH ID: R04_PX0772

Was {Child's first name} less than 12 years old, 12 to 14 years old, or 15 to 17 years old?

1	LESS THAN 12 YEARS OLD
2	12 TO 14 YEARS OLD
3	15 TO 17 YEARS OLD
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian who did not know or refused to give age when sampled youth was told he/she had a psychotic illness or episode.

PATH ID: R04_PX0221

The next questions ask about {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives, including {his|her} father, mother, or brothers or sisters, both living and deceased.

Were any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever told by a health professional that they had high blood pressure?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0222

Were any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever told by a health professional that they had high cholesterol?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID: R04_PX0707

Have any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives used any tobacco products? By this we mean cigarettes, e-cigarettes or other **electronic nicotine products**, cigars, pipe, hookah, snus or other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chew), and dissolvable tobacco.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.
DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0731**

Have any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever been an alcoholic or problem drinker? By this we mean a person whose drinking causes problems with their physical or emotional health, family or friends, work or school, or the police.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0732**

Have any of {Child's first name}'s close biological or blood relatives ever had problems with drugs? By this we mean a person whose drug use causes problems with their physical or emotional health, family or friends, work or school, or the police.

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

BOX ID: R04_PMR02

If parent has already completed a parent interview for another youth, go to R04_PL0030
Else, if the parent has already completed the adult interview, go to Box R04_PMR03.
Else, go to R04_PM0069.

PATH ID: R04_PM0069

The next few questions are about you and your household.

Are you a citizen of the United States? Please look at this list. Would you say...

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD.

1 Yes, born in the United States
2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas
3 Yes, born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization
5 No, not a U.S. citizen
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PM0065

About how many years have you lived in the United States?

IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, ENTER 1.

1 I___I___I___I Years
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_PM0066

How well do you speak English? Would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

1 VERY WELL
2 WELL
3 NOT WELL
4 NOT AT ALL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0070

How well do you read English? Would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

1 VERY WELL
2 WELL
3 NOT WELL
4 NOT AT ALL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0073

How well do you write in English? Would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

1 VERY WELL
2 WELL
3 NOT WELL
4 NOT AT ALL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0071

Do you speak a language other than English at home?

1 YES
2 NO GO TO R04_PM0001
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_PM0001
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_PM0001

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PM0072

What other languages do you speak at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 SPANISH
2 CHINESE
3 TAGALOG
4 VIETNAMESE
5 FRENCH
6 KOREAN
7 GERMAN
8 ARABIC
9 RUSSIAN
10 SOME OTHER LANGUAGE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview and speaks another language at home.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IN BLUE.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0001**

What is the highest grade or level of school that you have completed?

1 LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL
2 SOME HIGH SCHOOL, NO DIPLOMA
3 GED
4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE—DIPLOMA
5 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
6 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
7 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—ACADEMIC PROGRAM
8 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
9 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)
10 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEGREE (EX: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
11 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PHD, EDD)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.
DISPLAY: Underline "you".

BOX ID:	**R04_PMR03**

If parent/guardian of sampled youth reports having a spouse living in the household, go to R04_PM0118.

Else, go to Box R04_PMR04.

PATH ID:	**R04_PM0118**

What is the highest grade or level of school that [Spouse/Guardian's First name] has completed?

1 LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL
2 SOME HIGH SCHOOL, NO DIPLOMA
3 GED
4 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE—DIPLOMA
5 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
6 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
7 ASSOCIATE DEGREE—ACADEMIC PROGRAM
8 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
9 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW)
10 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEGREE (EX: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
11 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PHD, EDD)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who reports having a spouse living in the household and did not already complete a parent interview.

DISPLAY: FILL "{Spouse/Guardian's First name}" as follows:

If R04_PM0052=1, FILL with spouse name loaded from R03_PT0046. Else fill with name of spouse selected or entered in R04_PT0046. If R04_PM0057=1 and R04_PM0059=1 or 2, FILL with name of parental figure selected or entered in R04_PM0058.

BOX ID:	**R04_PMR04**

If the parent has already completed the adult interview, go to R04_PT0060.

Else, go to R04_PM0130.

PATH ID: R04_PM0130

Please look at this list. Which of the following categories best describes your total household income in the past 12 months?

This is the total income before taxes of all persons in your household combined. Please include money from jobs, relatives, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments or retirement benefits, net income from business, farm or rent, and any other money received by household members.

1	LESS THAN $10,000	GO TO R04_PL0040
2	$10,000 TO $14,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
3	$15,000 TO $24,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
4	$25,000 TO $34,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
5	$35,000 TO $49,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
6	$50,000 TO $74,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
7	$75,000 TO $99,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
8	$100,000 TO $149,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
9	$150,000 TO $199,999	GO TO R04_PL0040
10	$200,000 OR MORE	GO TO R04_PL0040
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

DISPLAY: Underline "total household income" and "all persons in your household combined".

PATH ID: R04_PM0031

Is your total household income during the past 12 months above or below $50,000?

1	ABOVE $50,000
2	BELOW $50,000
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview and did not know or refused to give total household income.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0040**

Do you own or rent your home?

[IF NEEDED: Ownership includes having a mortgage or loan.]

1 OWN
2 RENT
3 OTHER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0691**

Please look at this list. In what type of living space do you currently live?

1 SINGLE FAMILY HOME
2 DUPLEX
3 DOUBLE OR MULTI-FAMILY HOME
4 CONDOMINIUM
5 TOWNHOUSE
6 APARTMENT BUILDING
7 NONE OF THE ABOVE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

BOX ID:	**R04_PMD04**

For R04_PN0335, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. Show all leaves at one time.

PATH ID:	**R04_PN0335**

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used any of the following products, even one or two times?

1 Cigarettes
2 Traditional cigars
3 Cigarillos
4 Filtered cigars
5 Pipe
6 Hookah
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

BOX ID:	**R04_PMD05**

For R04_PN0336, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. Show all leaves at one time.

PATH ID:	**R04_PN0336**

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used any of the following products, even one or two times?

1 Snus
2 Other types of smokeless tobacco such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

BOX ID:	**R04_PMD06**

For R04_PN0337, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. Show all leaves at one time.

PATH ID: R04_PN0337

Please look at this picture. In the past 30 days, have you used any of the following products, even one or two times?

1 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products (IF NEEDED: Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.)
2 Dissolvable tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete an adult or parent interview.

DISPLAY: In response option 1, display words "IF NEEDED:" in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PT0060

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke tobacco products that are burned (such as cigarettes, cigars, pipes or hookah)?

Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

1 NO HARM
2 A LITTLE HARM
3 SOME HARM
4 A LOT OF HARM
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

PATH ID: R04_PT0061

Now think about e-cigarettes and other **electronic nicotine products**. How much do you think people harm themselves when they use these products?

Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

1 NO HARM
2 A LITTLE HARM
3 SOME HARM
4 A LOT OF HARM
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

DISPLAY: Display QxQ words in bold/green.

PATH ID:	**R04_PT0062**

And finally, how much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco products (products in which you chew, suck or spit such as snus pouches, loose snus, moist snuff, dip, spit, and chewing tobacco)?

Would you say no harm, a little harm, some harm, or a lot of harm?

1 NO HARM
2 A LITTLE HARM
3 SOME HARM
4 A LOT OF HARM
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who did not already complete a parent interview.

CONTACT INFORMATION

BOX ID:	R04_PLV03
PROGRAM: Parent/guardian of sampled youth or shadow youth has completed one or more parent questionnaire(s).	

BOX ID:	R04_PLR01
ASK CONTACT INFORMATION 1 TIME FOR EACH PARENT RESPONDENT. IF PARENT IS AN SP AND HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION AT THE END OF THE ADULT INTERVIEW OR HAS PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ANOTHER SAMPLED YOUTH OR SHADOW YOUTH DURING THEIR PARENT INTERVIEW, GO TO R04_PL0030. ELSE, GO TO R04_PL0041	

PATH ID:	R04_PL0041
Since your continued participation in the PATH Study is important to the study's success, I'd like to take a brief moment to confirm your contact information for my records. We'll only use this information to contact you about your participation in the study. PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE. 1 CONTINUE ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview. DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.	

BOX ID:	R04_PLR03
If parent/guardian of youth has a valid physical address on file, go to R04_PL0001. Else, go to R04_PL0037.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0001**

I have your address as…

READ ADDRESS ALOUD.

ADDRESS
APT #
CITY, STATE ZIP CODE

Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0002
2	NO	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a valid W4 physical address (where R04_LINKED_ADDRESS has any value, and never equal to NULL).

DISPLAY: Display address in an easy to read format. Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0037**

What is your address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1	ADDRESS LINE 1	
2	ADDRESS LINE 2	
3	CITY	
4	STATE	
5	ZIP CODE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0035

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to correct their physical address or who does not have a valid Wave 4 physical address.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0002**

Do you receive mail at this address?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0035
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0035

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID: R04_PL0003

Can I please have your mailing address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who does not receive mail at their physical address.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PL0035

Do you have a second home where you live during the year?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PLR05
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PLR05
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PLR05

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID: R04_PL0036

What is the address of the second home?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a second home.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID: R04_PLR05

If parent/guardian of youth has a valid telephone number on file, go to R04_PL0004_12M.
Else, go to R04_PL0004.

PATH ID: R04_PL0004_12M

I have your telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX].

Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0038
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a valid telephone number.

PATH ID: R04_PL0004

What is the best telephone number to reach you?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to correct their telephone number, who doesn't know if the telephone number provided is correct, or who does not have a valid Wave 4 telephone number.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PL0038

Is this a cell phone number?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PLR04
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a phone number in R04_PL0004.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0032**

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who said their telephone number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR04**

If parent/guardian of youth has a valid second telephone number on file, go to R04_PL0005.
Else, go to R04_PL0006.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0005**

I have your second telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX].

Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_PL0039
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has a valid W4 second telephone number (where R04_PHONE2 field has 10 digits, and never equal to NULL).

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0006**

What is a second telephone number where you can be reached?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0012

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who needs to correct their second telehone number or who does not have a valid Wave 4 second telephone number.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0039**

Is this a cell phone number?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PL0012
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who confirmed their phone number in R04_PL0005 or provided a phone number in R04_PL0006.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0033**

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who said their second number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0012**

Can you please give me your e-mail address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING AND PUNCTUATION. RECORD TEXT BEFORE @ SYMBOL IN THE EMAIL NAME FIELD. TEXT AFTER THE @ SYMBOL IS ENTERED IN THE EMAIL PROVIDER FIELD.

1	EMAIL NAME
2	EMAIL PROVIDER
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR09**

If more than one mode of contact was provided, go to R04_PL0017.

Else, go to R04_PL0018.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0017**

What is the best way to reach you?

1 PHONE
2 TEXT MESSAGE
3 E-MAIL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth R04_PL0017 if more than one contact information field are entered.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0018**

Do you anticipate moving or relocating either permanently or temporarily in the next 12 months?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_PL0030
3	MAYBE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0030
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0030

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0019**

Can you tell me more about your plans to move?

[For example, your new street address or the city or state to which you plan to move?]

PROBE FOR AND RECORD ANY KNOWN INFORMATION.

1 [TEXT FIELD]
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who plans to move.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0030**	
Do you anticipate {Child's first name} moving or relocating either permanently or temporarily in the next 12 months?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_PLR02
3	MAYBE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_PLR02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_PLR02
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth, about each sampled youth and each sampled shadow youth.		

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0031**
Can you tell me more about {Child's first name}'s plans to move? [For example, {Child's first name}'s new street address or the city or state to which {Child's first name} plans to move?] PROBE FOR AND RECORD ANY KNOWN INFORMATION.	
1	[TEXT FIELD]
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth, about each sampled youth and each sample shadow youth, who plans to move.	
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.	

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR02**
IF PARENT HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION AT THE END OF THE ADULT INTERVIEW OR HAS PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ANOTHER SAMPLED YOUTH OR SHADOW YOUTH, GO TO R04_PL0034. ELSE, CONTINUE WITH R04_PL0020.	

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0020**

Since we would like to interview you again, it is important that we are able to contact you in about a year. In case we cannot reach you, is there a relative or friend who does not live in this household, who will know how to reach you?

[IF NEEDED: Rest assured, we will only use this information if we have lost contact with you.]

What is the person's name?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue and bold FIRST NAME.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLR10**

If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_PX0769.
Else, go to R04_PL0022.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0022**

What is their address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0020.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0023**

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents who provided a name in R04_PL0020.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0021**

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
3 GRANDPARENT
4 SON/DAUGHTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
5 GRANDCHILD
6 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
7 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
8 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
9 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0020.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0025**

Could you provide me with the name of a second relative or friend who will know how to reach you?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0020.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue and bold FIRST NAME.

BOX ID: R04_PLR11

If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_PX0769.
Else, go to R04_PL0027.

PATH ID: R04_PL0027

What is their address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0025.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PL0028

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian respondents who provided a name in R04_PL0025.
DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_PL0026

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
3 GRANDPARENT
4 SON/DAUGHTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
5 GRANDCHILD
6 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
7 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
8 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
9 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who provided a name in R04_PL0025.

PATH ID: R04_PX0769

In the future, the PATH questionnaire may be available to take online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet. Due to its length, the questionnaire will not be available on smart phones.

You would be able to complete the questionnaire at your convenience, without an interviewer present. The incentive would arrive in the mail a few days after the questionnaire is completed.

Would you be very interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested in taking the PATH questionnaire online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet?

1	VERY INTERESTED	GO TO R04_PL0034
2	SOMEWHAT INTERESTED	GO TO R04_PL0034
3	NOT AT ALL INTERESTED	
4	UNSURE/DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_PL0034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_PL0034

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who has not already provided contact information in another completed interview.

PATH ID:	**R04_PX0770**

Why not?

CODE ALL RESPONSES THAT APPLY.

1 DO NOT HAVE INTERNET ACCESS ON DESKTOP/LAPTOP/TABLET
2 CONCERNED ABOUT TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES
3 PREFER TO HAVE INTERVIEWER
4 CONCERNED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY
5 CONCERNED ABOUT NOT RECEIVING INCENTIVE
6 OTHER (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth who would not be interested in doing PATH questionnaires online in the future.

DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_PL0034**

[THIS RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION.]

If you do move or change your phone numbers please update your contact information on the PATH Study website or by calling our toll free number. Each year you may receive a $5 thank you on your debit card for updating your contact information.

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth.

DISPLAY: If the respondent has already provided contact information in another completed interview (R04_CONTACTFLAG_LD =1), display: “THIS RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONTACT INFORMATION”. Else, do not display this text.

Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID:	**R04_PLV02**

PROGRAM: Contact information was provided by parent/guardian of youth SP, set R04_CONTACTFLAG.

PATH ID:	**R04_LCPT01**

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE DID YOU MOSTLY CONDUCT THE CAPI PORTIONS OF THIS INTERVIEW?

1	ENGLISH	END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS
2	SPANISH	END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: Parent/guardian of sampled youth (asked of Interviewer).

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

Youth Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY DEMOGRAPHICS 1
CIGARETTE 8
ELECTRONIC NICOTINE PRODUCTS 29
CIGAR 62
PIPE 115
HOOKAH 123
SNUS 146
SMOKELESS TOBACCO 167
DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO 187
BIDIS AND KRETEKS 189
OTHER TOBACCO 192
NEW PRODUCT - PLACEHOLDER 193
FIRST TOBACCO PRODUCT 195
NICOTINE DEPENDENCE AND CESSATION / QUITTER 197
PACKAGING AND HEALTH WARNINGS 214
PRODUCT REGULATION - MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCTS 227
MEDIA USE 248
SECONDHAND SMOKE EXPOSURE 254
HEALTH 256
MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION 276
SOCIAL NORMS, PEER AND FAMILY INFLUENCES 287
ACCESSIBILITY 297
PSYCHOSOCIAL 299
SUBSTANCE USE 305
ADDITIONAL DEMOGRAPHICS 325
CONTACT INFORMATION – EMANCIPATED YOUTH 332
APPENDIX: USER GROUPS 342
APPENDIX: DERIVED VARIABLES 359

PATH
Youth Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

SECTION	# OF QUESTIONS
Introductory Demographics	10
Cigarettes	46
Electronic Nicotine Products	72
Cigar	92
Pipe	14
Hookah	57
Snus	49
Smokeless Tobacco	48
Dissolvable Tobacco	4
Bidis and Kreteks	4
Other Tobacco	1
New Product - Placeholder	5
First Tobacco Product	1
Nicotine Dependence and Cessation/Quitter	39
Packaging and Health Warnings	31
Product Regulation - Modified Risk Tobacco Products	56
Media Use	11
Secondhand Smoke Exposure	2
Health	49
Marketing, Advertising and Promotion	19
Social Norms, Peer and Family Influences	26
Accessibility	5
Psychosocial	15
Substance Use	33
Additional Demographics	16
Contact Information – Emancipated Youth	27

PATH
Youth Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664 Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 45 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

PATH
Youth Questionnaire – New and Aged-Up Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

INTRODUCTORY DEMOGRAPHICS

BOX ID: R04_YMV01

PROGRAM: LOAD THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES FROM PRELOAD FILE.

R03_EVER_NEVER_CIGS - Wave 3 ever or never user of cigarettes
R03_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS - Wave 3 ever or never user of e-products
R03_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD - Wave 3 ever or never user of traditional cigars
R03_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO - Wave 3 ever or never user of cigarillos
R03_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR - Wave 3 ever or never user of filtered cigars
R03_EVER_NEVER_BTRAD - Wave 3 ever or never user of traditional cigars as blunts
R03_EVER_NEVER_BRILLO - Wave 3 ever or never user of cigarillos as blunts
R03_EVER_NEVER_BFILTR - Wave 3 ever or never user of filtered cigars as blunts
R03_EVER_NEVER_PIPE - Wave 3 ever or never user of pipes
R03_EVER_NEVER_HOOK - Wave 3 ever or never user of hookah
R03_EVER_NEVER_SNUS - Wave 3 ever or never user of snus
R03_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS - Wave 3 ever or never user of smokeless tobacco
R03_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL - Wave 3 ever or never user of dissolvable tobacco
R03_EVER_NEVER_BIDI - Wave 3 ever or never user of bidis
R03_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK - Wave 3 ever or never user of kreteks
R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS - The respondent reported smoking 100+ cigarettes in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_ECIG - The respondent reported using e-cigarettes 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD - The respondent reported smoking 100+ traditional cigars in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO - The respondent reported smoking 100+ cigarillos in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR - The respondent reported smoking 100+ filtered cigars in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_PIPE - The respondent reported smoking a pipe 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_HOOK - The respondent reported smoking hookah 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_SNUS - The respondent reported using 100+ snus pouches in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_SMKLS - The respondent reported using smokeless tobacco 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_REGUSE_CIGS - The respondent reported smoking cigarettes fairly regularly at any previous wave.
R03_REGUSE_ECIG - The respondent reported using e-cigarettes fairly regularly at any previous wave.
R03_REGUSE_GTRAD - The respondent reported smoking traditional cigars fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_GRILLO - The respondent reported smoking cigarillos fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_GFILTR - The respondent reported smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_PIPE - The respondent reported smoking a pipe fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_HOOK - The respondent reported smoking hookah fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_SNUS - The respondent reported using snus fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_SMKLS - The respondent reported using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_GENDER - Respondent reported gender

R03_ASTHMA - Respondent reported being diagnosed with asthma in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_ALCOHOL - Respondent reported ever using alcohol in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_MARIJUANA - Respondent reported ever using marijuana in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_RITALIN - Respondent reported ever using ritalin in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_PAINKILLERS - Respondent reported ever using painkillers in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_COCAINE - Respondent reported ever using cocaine in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS - Respondent reported ever using stimulants in any previous wave.

R03_USCITIZEN – Respondent reported US citizenship in any previous wave.

R03_RACE - Respondent reported race as White in any previous wave.

R03_LGBT - Respondent identified as LGBT in any previous wave.

R04_LINKED_ADDRESS - Emancipated youth respondents' best address from IMS.

R04_VTBESTSPPHONE - Emancipated youth respondents' best phone number from IMS.

R04_PHONE2 - Emancipated youth respondents' second phone number from IMS.

R04_E_YOUTH_LD - Youth respondents that are emancipated.

R04_QUEXSAMPLE - Indicates a random sample of youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YMV02

PROGRAM: DERIVE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLE (SEE APPENDIX).

R04_YOUTHAGE = Age verified by parent or age derived from emancipated youth's birthdate.

BOX ID:	**R04_YMD04**

Note - In the following specifications, "!=" represents "not equal to".

Note - References to the various respondent types are as follows:

"New baseline youth respondents" = Youth respondents where this is their first interview in the Youth cohort and in the PATH Study. Includes youth who have aged-up into the Youth cohort and youth who are new to the PATH Study as part of the replenishment sample.

"Continuing youth respondents" = Youth respondents whose last completed interview in a previous wave was in the Youth cohort, and they continue to be in the Youth cohort. This is not their first interview in the Youth cohort or the PATH Study.

"Emancipated youth respondents" = Youth respondents who are emancipated.

"All youth respondents" = All youth respondents in the Youth cohort.

BOX ID:	**R04_YMR03**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YM0004_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who did not report US citizenship in a previous wave, go to R04_YM0069.

Else, go to R04_YM0065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0004_NB**

What is your sex?

1 Male
2 Female
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0005_NB**

Are you Hispanic, [Latino/Latina/Latino or Latina], or of Spanish origin? Choose all that apply.

1 No, not of Hispanic, [Latino/Latina/Latino or Latina], or Spanish origin
2 Yes, Mexican, Mexican American, [Chicano/Chicana/Chicano or Chicana]
3 Yes, Puerto Rican
4 Yes, Cuban
5 Yes, Another Hispanic, [Latino/Latina/Latino or Latina], or Spanish origin
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.
DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0004_NB = 1, DISPLAY “Latino” AND “Chicano”;
ELSE, IF R04_YM0004_NB = 2, DISPLAY “Latina” AND “Chicana”;
ELSE, IF R04_YM0004_NB= -8 OR -7, DISPLAY “Latino or Latina” AND “Chicano or Chicana”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0006_NB**

What is your race? Choose all that apply.

1 White
2 Black or African American
3 American Indian or Alaska Native
4 Asian Indian
5 Chinese
6 Filipino
7 Japanese
8 Korean
9 Vietnamese
10 Other Asian
11 Native Hawaiian
12 Guamanian or Chamorro
13 Samoan
14 Other Pacific Islander
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0069

Are you a citizen of the United States?

1	Yes, born in the United States	
2	Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas	
3	Yes, born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents	
4	Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization	
5	No, not a U.S. citizen	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: New baseline youth respondents and continuing youth respondents who did not report US citizenship in a previous wave.

PATH ID: R04_YM0065

About how many years have you lived in the United States? (If you have lived in the United States for less than a year, enter 1.)

1	I___I___I___I YEARS	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YMD03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YMD03

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "YEARS" AS TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YM0065_LC1

The computer recorded that you have lived in the United States for [R04_YM0065] years. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YM0065
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YMD03

ASK: IF R04_YM0065 > R04_YOUTHAGE

BOX ID: R04_YMD03

Display questions R04_YM0066 through R04_YM0073 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YM0066 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID: R04_YM0066

How well do you...

speak English?

1 Very well
2 Well
3 Not well
4 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0070

read English?

1 Very well
2 Well
3 Not well
4 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0073

write in English?

1 Very well
2 Well
3 Not well
4 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0071

Do you speak a language other than English at home?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YCT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCT01

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0072

What other languages do you speak at home? Choose all that apply.

1	Spanish
2	Chinese
3	Tagalog
4	Vietnamese
5	French
6	Korean
7	German
8	Arabic
9	Russian
10	Some other language (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who speak another language at home.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

CIGARETTE

BOX ID: R04_YCT01

The next questions are about your experience with **cigarettes**.

BOX ID: R04_YCR02

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YC1002_NB.

Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YC1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YC1002_NB

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

1	Yes	GO TO BOX R04_YCV02
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YCV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV02

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YCV02

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarette.

R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated cigarette use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

BOX ID: R04_YCR01

Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette, go to R04_YC1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette, go to R04_YC1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated cigarette smoking since the previous wave, go to R04_YC1108.

Else, continuing youth respondents who had smoked 100 or more cigarettes in the previous wave, go to Box R04_YCR21.

Else, go to R04_YC1005.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1103**

Have you ever been curious about smoking a cigarette?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1206**

Do you think you will smoke a cigarette in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1104**

Do you think that you will try a cigarette soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1105**	
If one of your best friends were to offer you a cigarette, would you smoke it?		
1	Definitely yes	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
2	Probably yes	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
3	Probably not	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
4	Definitely not	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1006_NB**	
How old were you when you first tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?		
1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1120_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1120_NB
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1006_NB_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you first tried cigarette smoking at age [R04_YC1006_NB]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC1108
ASK: IF R04_YC1006_NB <= 5.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1006_NB_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you first tried cigarette smoking at age [R04_YC1006_NB]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC1108
ASK: IF R04_YC1006_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID: R04_YC1120_NB

When you first tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and did not know or refused to report the age they first tried cigarette smoking.

PATH ID: R04_YC1108

Was the first cigarette you smoked flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID: R04_YC9104

How much did you experience pleasant sensations the first time you smoked a cigarette?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "pleasant".

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9105**

How much did you experience unpleasant sensations the first time you smoked a cigarette?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "unpleasant".

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9106**

How much did you feel sick to your stomach the first time you smoked a cigarette?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1005**

How many cigarettes have you smoked in your entire life? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.

1 1 or more puffs but never a whole cigarette
2 1 cigarette
3 2 to 10 cigarettes (about ½ pack total)
4 11 to 20 cigarettes (about ½ pack to 1 pack)
5 21 to 50 cigarettes (more than 1 pack but less than 3 packs)
6 51 to 99 cigarettes (more than 2 ½ packs but less than 5 packs)
7 100 or more cigarettes (5 packs or more)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had not smoked 100 or more cigarettes in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

BOX ID: R04_YCR21

Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had never smoked cigarettes fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YC1100.

Else, go to R04_YC9022.

PATH ID: R04_YC1100

Have you ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YC9022
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC9022
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC9022

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave.

PATH ID: R04_YC1007

How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YC1007_LC1

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly at age [R04_YC1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9022

ASK: IF R04_YC1007 <= 5 OR R04_YC1007 < R04_YC1006_NB.

PATH ID: R04_YC1007_LC2

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly at age [R04_YC1007]. This is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9022

ASK: IF R04_YC1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YC1121

When you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in a previous wave and who did not know or refused to report the age they started smoking.

PATH ID: R04_YC9022

Do you consider yourself a smoker?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1112**	
When was the last time you smoked a cigarette, even one or two puffs?		
1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC0100**	
When did you last smoke a cigarette?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YC0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
ASK: Youth respondents who smoked a cigarette in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC0102**
When you last smoked a cigarette [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100]: IF R04_YC0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”; IF R04_YC0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday"; IF R04_YC0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	

PATH ID: R04_YC0103

How many cigarettes [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100]? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.

1	I__I__I Number of cigarettes	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Number of cigarettes" AS A TITLE.

IF R04_YC0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY, “did” AND “smoke”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100]:

IF R04_YC0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YC0103_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YC0103] cigarettes [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01

ASK: IF R04_YC0103 > 60 OR R04_YC0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YCV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 (Past 30 day cigarette smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" cigarette smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarettes in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" cigarette smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarettes in their lifetime.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR22**
Past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R04_YC1022. Else, go to R04_YVT01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1022**
In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes? 1 I__I__I DAYS -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers. DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1023**
In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it. 1 Less than 1 cigarette per day 2 1 cigarette per day 3 2 to 5 cigarettes per day 4 6 to 10 cigarettes per day 5 11 to 20 cigarettes per day 6 More than 20 cigarettes per day -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.	

PATH ID: R04_YC1150

After you finish smoking a cigarette, where do you throw away the cigarette butts? Choose all that apply.

1 Ash tray or cigarette disposal
2 Trash or dumpster
3 Ground, bushes, or shrubbery
4 Sink or toilet
5 Out of a car window
6 Other (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YC1151

Where do you most often throw away empty cigarette packs?

1 Ash tray or cigarette disposal
2 Trash or dumpster
3 Ground, bushes, or shrubbery
4 Out of a car window
5 Other (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YC9048

In the past 30 days, did you smoke manufactured cigarettes or did you smoke roll-your-own cigarettes?

1 Manufactured cigarettes
2 Roll-your-own cigarettes GO TO BOX R04_YCR20
3 Both manufactured and roll-your-own cigarettes
4 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1130**

In the past 30 days, were any of the cigarettes you smoked flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day manufactured cigarette smokers.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR20**

Youth respondents who have smoked roll-your-own cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YC9045.
Else, go to R04_YC1142.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9045**

In the past 30 days, was any of the roll-your-own tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day roll-your-own cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you cigarettes because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own cigarettes?

1 I gave someone else money to buy cigarettes for me
2 I bought cigarettes myself from a store
3 I asked someone to give me a cigarette
4 Someone offered me a cigarette
5 I bought cigarettes from another person
6 I took cigarettes from a store or another person
7 I got cigarettes some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR03**

Past 30 day cigarette smokers who usually buy cigarettes for themselves or give someone else money to buy cigarettes for them, go to R04_YC1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR23.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1030**	
[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your cigarettes?		
1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YC1039
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YC1039
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1039
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1039
ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”; IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1032**
Do [you/they] usually buy cigarettes...	
1	In your own state
2	In another state
3	Outside the US
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.	
DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY “they”; IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY “you”.	

PATH ID: R04_YC1033

Where do [you/they] buy your cigarettes most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 A store on an Indian reservation
10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY "they"; IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YCR24

Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who usually buy cigarettes for themselves or give someone else money to buy cigarettes for them, go to R04_YC1039.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR23.

PATH ID: R04_YC1039

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] cigarettes. Did you buy them by the carton, pack, or as a single cigarette?

1 Carton
2 Pack
3 Single cigarette
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YCR23
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YCR23

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought". IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

PATH ID: R04_YC1034

How much did you pay for a [carton of cigarettes/pack of cigarettes/single cigarette]?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCR23
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCR23

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them by the carton, pack or as singles.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YC1039 = 1, DISPLAY "carton of cigarettes"; IF R04_YC1039 = 2, DISPLAY "pack of cigarettes"; IF R04_YC1039 = 3, DISPLAY "single cigarette".

PATH ID: R04_YC1034_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YC1034] for a [carton of cigarettes/pack of cigarettes/single cigarette]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1034
2	NEXT	

ASK: IF ((R04_YC1034_D > 125 OR R04_YC1034_D < 25) AND R04_YC1039 = 1) OR ((R04_YC1034_D > 15 OR R04_YC1034_D < 4) AND R04_YC1039 = 2) OR ((R04_YC1034_D > 3 OR (R04_YC1034_D = 0 AND R04_YC1034_C < 50)) AND R04_YC1039 = 3).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1039 = 1, DISPLAY "carton of cigarettes".

IF R04_YC1039 = 2, DISPLAY “pack of cigarettes”.

IF R04_YC1039 = 3, DISPLAY “single cigarette”.

BOX ID: R04_YCR23

Past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers, go to R04_YC1047.

Else, past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R04_YC1945.

Else, go to Box R04_YVT01.

PATH ID: R04_YC1047

Do you have a regular brand of cigarettes that you usually smoke?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YC1945

Do you know the name of the brand of cigarettes you [usually smoke/last smoked]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last smoked”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YC1048

What brand of cigarette [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[If multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YCR04

If youth respondent selects brand in R04_YC1048_BRAND, go to R04_YC1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if youth respondent selects “Something else” in R04_YC1048_BRAND, go to R04_YC1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR07.

PATH ID: R04_YC1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1070**

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR05**

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YC1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YC1071.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR07.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR07**

Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand, go to R04_YC1051.

Else, youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette today, yesterday or the day before yesterday; and who selected a valid brand and product for the last cigarette smoked, go to R04_YC0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YVT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1051**	
About how long have you been smoking your regular brand of cigarettes?		
1	I___I___I DAYS	
2	I___I___I MONTHS	
3	I___I___I YEARS	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC9019
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC9019
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1051_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you have been smoking your regular brand for [R04_YC1051_NN]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1051
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9019
ASK: IF (R04_YC1051_NN > R04_YOUTHAGE) AND R04_YC1051_UN = 3.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1051_LC2**	
The computer recorded "0" for how long you have been smoking your regular brand of cigarettes. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1051
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9019
ASK: IF R04_YC1051_NN = 0.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9019**
Do you think the brand of cigarettes you usually smoke might be less harmful, no different, or more harmful, compared to other cigarette brands?	
1	Less harmful
2	No different
3	More harmful
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YCD01**
PROGRAM: Display questions R04_YC9010 and R04_YC9014 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YC9010 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9010**
In choosing your regular brand of cigarettes, was part of your decision based on any of the following? It is affordable. 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9014**
The taste. 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR08**
Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette today, yesterday or the day before yesterday and have selected a valid brand in R04_YC1048_BRAND and valid product in R04_YC1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YC0104. Else, go to Box R04_YVT01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC0104**

We just have one more question about [your regular brand / the last brand] of cigarettes[you smoked].

You said earlier that you smoked a cigarette [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last cigarette you smoked. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers who have smoked a cigarette in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "your regular brand" AND "the last brand" IN THE QUESTION TEXT.

IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY “your regular brand”.

ELSE, DISPLAY "the last brand" AND "you smoked".

IF R04_YC0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH R04_YC1070_PRODUCT RESPONSE.

ELECTRONIC NICOTINE PRODUCTS

BOX ID: R04_YVT01

The next questions are about **electronic nicotine products**, such as e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.

These products are battery-powered and produce vapor or aerosol instead of smoke. They contain nicotine liquid, sometimes called “e-liquid” or “e-juice,” although the amount of nicotine can vary and some may not contain any nicotine at all.

Some can be bought as one-time, disposable products, while others can be bought as re-usable kits that are rechargeable. Some common brands include Vuse, Blu, Logic, MarkTen, NJOY, eGo, and iTaste.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS]

BOX ID: R04_YVR03

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YV1001_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YV1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YV1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of electronic nicotine products before this study? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.)

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1002_NB**	
Have you ever used an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.) [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS]		
1	Yes	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of e-products.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YVV02**
PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS AND DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX): **R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user)** Youth respondents who have ever used an electronic nicotine product. **R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user)** Youth respondents who have not ever used an electronic nicotine product. **R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator)** Youth respondents who initiated electronic nicotine product use between Waves or new baseline respondents who have ever used an e-product. **R04_EPRODCOUNT**= The number of electronic nicotine products used.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR01**
New baseline youth respondents who did not say they have heard of e-products, go to Box R04_YGT01. Else, continuing youth respondents who have never used e-products, and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products, go to R04_YV1103. Else, go to Box R04_YVR02.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1103**

Have you ever been curious about using an electronic nicotine product? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.)

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have never used e-products, and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1206**

Do you think you will try an electronic nicotine product in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1104**

Do you think that you will try an electronic nicotine product soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

PATH ID: R04_YV1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you an electronic nicotine product, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO R04_YV9041
2	Probably yes	GO TO R04_YV9041
3	Probably not	GO TO R04_YV9041
4	Definitely not	GO TO R04_YV9041
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV9041
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV9041

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

BOX ID: R04_YVR02

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, go to R04_YV1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated e-product since the previous wave, go to R04_YV1011.

Else, continuing youth respondents who had used e-products 100 or more times in the previous wave, go to Box R04_YVR37.

Else, go to R04_YV1005.

PATH ID: R04_YV1006_NB

How old were you when you first tried an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times?

1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1120_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1120_NB

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YV1006_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first tried an electronic nicotine product at age [R04_YV1006_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YV1011

ASK: IF R04_YV1006_NB <= 5.

PATH ID: R04_YV1006_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you first tried an electronic nicotine product at age [R04_YV1006_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YV1011

ASK: IF R04_YV1006_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YV1120_NB

When you first tried an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they first tried an e-product.

PATH ID: R04_YV1011

When you first used an electronic nicotine product, which flavor did you use? Choose all that apply.

1 Tobacco-flavored
2 Menthol or mint
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 A non-alcoholic drink (such as coffee, soda, energy drinks, or other beverages)
8 Candy, desserts or other sweets
9 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated e-product use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID: R04_YV1005

How many times have you used an electronic nicotine product in your entire life?

1	1 time, even just a few puffs	
2	2 to 10 times	
3	11 to 20 times	
4	21 to 50 times	
5	51 to 99 times	
6	100 or more times	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used an e-product and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.

BOX ID: R04_YVR37

Youth respondents who have ever used an e-product and had never used e-products fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YV1100.

Else, go to R04_YV1112.

PATH ID: R04_YV1100

Have you ever used electronic nicotine products fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YV1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-product and had never used fairly regularly in the previous wave.

PATH ID: R04_YV1007

How old were you when you first started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products fairly regularly and did not use fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1007_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly at age [R04_YV1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YV1112

ASK: IF R04_YV1007 <= 5 OR (R04_YV1007 < R04_YV1006_NB).

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1007_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly at age [R04_YV1007]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YV1112

ASK: IF R04_YV1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1121**

When you first started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly, were you…

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they started using e-products fairly regularly.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1112**	
When was the last time you used an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times?		
1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV0100**	
When did you last use an electronic nicotine product?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YV0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
ASK: Youth respondents who used e-products in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV0102**
When you last used an electronic nicotine product [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have used an e-product today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100]:	
IF R04_YV0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.	
IF R04_YV0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.	
IF R04_YV0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	

PATH ID: R04_YV0103

How many puffs from an electronic nicotine product [have/did] you [taken/take] [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100]?

1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01

ASK: Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “taken”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “take”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100]:

IF R04_YV0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YV0103_LC1

The computer recorded you took [R04_YV0103] puffs from an electronic nicotine product [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is not correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01

ASK: IF R04_YV0103 > 200 OR R04_YV0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 111.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YVV01

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 1 (Past 30 day e-product user) Youth respondents who have used an electronic nicotine product in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" e-product user) Youth respondents who have used an electronic nicotine product in the past 30 days, and have used an electronic nicotine product only once in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" e-product user) Youth respondents who have used an electronic nicotine product in the past 30 days, and have used electronic nicotine products more than once in their lifetime.

PATH ID: R04_YV9041

Not including yourself, does anyone living in your home own an e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen, heard of, or ever used e-product, and continuing youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YVR54

Continuing youth respondents that have used an e-product in the past 12 months and new baseline youth respondents that have ever used an e-product, go to R04_YV9035.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR04.

PATH ID: R04_YV9035

Which of the following electronic nicotine products have you used? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS BY SUBTYPE]

1 E-cigarette including a vape pen, personal vaporizer, or mod
2 E-cigar
3 E-pipe
4 E-hookah including a hookah pen
5 Something else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YVR55

If the only device type selected is “Something else” or the respondent did not know or refused to report which device types they have used, go to Box R04_YVR04.

Else, repeat R04_YV9060 and R04_YV9061 for each device type selected, except "Something else".

When all loops complete, go to Box R04_YVV04.

PATH ID: R04_YV9060

Do you use more than one kind of [FILL WITH DEVICE TYPE SELECTED IN R04_YV9035]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVR59
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR59
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR59

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months and selected a type of e-product.

DISPLAY: FOR R04_YV9060_01, DISPLAY "e-cigarette".

FOR R04_YV9060_02, DISPLAY "e-cigar".

FOR R04_YV9060_03, DISPLAY "e-pipe".

FOR R04_YV9060_04, DISPLAY "e-hookah".

PATH ID: R04_YV9061

How many different kinds of [FILL WITH DEVICE TYPE IN R04_YV9035] have you used?

1	|__|__|
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months and selected a type of e-product and use multiple e-products.

DISPLAY: FOR R04_YV9061_01, DISPLAY "e-cigarettes".

FOR R04_YV9061_02, DISPLAY "e-cigars".

FOR R04_YV9061_03, DISPLAY "e-pipes".

FOR R04_YV9061_04, DISPLAY "e-hookahs".

BOX ID: R04_YVR59

If there are remaining device types, go back to Box R04_YVR55 and complete loop for all remaining device types.

Else, if all loops are complete, go to Box R04_YVV04.

BOX ID: R04_YVV04

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLE (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EPRODCOUNT = Number of e-products used.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR56**

If the respondent uses more than one type of electronic nicotine product, go to R04_YV9044.
Else, go to Box R04_YVR04.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9044**

You mentioned that you have used more than one type of electronic nicotine product.

Which electronic nicotine product do you use most often?

1 E-cigarette including a vape pen, personal vaporizer, or mod
2 E-cigar
3 E-pipe
4 E-hookah including a hookah pen
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months and selected a type of e-product and have used more than one e-product.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR04**

Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users), go to R04_YV9140.
Else, go to Box R04_YVR58.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9140**

Please look at this picture. Which group is most like the electronic nicotine product you use <u>most often</u>?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF 6 E-PRODUCT GROUPS]

1 Group 1
2 Group 2
3 Group 3
4 Group 4
5 Group 5
6 Group 6
7 None of the above
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users).
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "most often".

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR58**
Past 30 day "not light" e-product users, go to Box R04_YVD04. Else, past 30 day e-product users, go to Box R04_YVV03. Else, go to R04_YV9042.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YVD04**
Display questions R04_YV9005 through R04_YV9009 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. The introduction text from R04_YV9005 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9005**
For the following questions, please think about the electronic nicotine product you use **most often**. Is it rechargeable? 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users. DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE “most often”.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9038**
Does it use a tank system? 1 Yes 2 No 3 I don't know -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9008**

Does it use cartridges?

[IF EPRODTYPE1=e-cigarettes, SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-CIGARETTE CARTRIDGES]

1	Yes	
2	No	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9009**

Can you refill it with “e-liquid”?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03

ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9046**

How often do you refill your electronic nicotine product with e-liquid?

1	At least once a day	
2	Once every couple of days	
3	Once a week	
4	A few times a month	
5	Once a month	
6	A few times a year	
7	Once a year	
8	Never	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users that use refillable e-products.

PATH ID: R04_YV9036

Who refills it with e-liquid?

1 I refill it myself
2 I get it refilled at a vape shop or vapor lounge
3 I buy it already filled
4 I get it refilled some other way
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users that use refillable e-products and has refilled them before.

BOX ID: R04_YVV03

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EDEVICETYPE (E-Product device type):
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1 (Disposable E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 5 (Refillable Mod System E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 6 (Unknown E-Product User Type).

BOX ID: R04_YVT04

PROGRAM - CREATE [**EPRODFILL1-3**]:

EPRODFILL1:
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1, 6 (Disposable/Unknown), EPRODFILL1 = "electronic nicotine products".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), EPRODFILL1 = "electronic nicotine cartridges".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3, 4, 5 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank/Mod), EPRODFILL1 = "milliliters of e-liquid".

EPRODFILL2:
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1, 6 (Disposable/Unknown), EPRODFILL2 = "electronic nicotine products".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), EPRODFILL2 = "electronic nicotine cartridges".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3, 4, 5 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank/Mod), EPRODFILL2 = "e-liquid".

EPRODFILL3:
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1, 6 (Disposable/Unknown), EPRODFILL3 = "electronic nicotine product".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), EPRODFILL3 = "electronic nicotine cartridge".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3, 4, 5 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank/Mod), EPRODFILL3 = "e-liquid".

PATH ID: R04_YV9010

Please think about the [EPRODFILL3] you use **most often**.

Does it contain nicotine?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE “most often”.

PATH ID: R04_YV1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use an electronic nicotine product?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YV9040

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an electronic nicotine product, how many [EPRODFILL1] did you use per day?

1 Less than 1 per day — GO TO R04_YV1131
2 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO R04_YV1131
-7 REFUSED — GO TO R04_YV1131

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV9040_LC1

The computer recorded that on the days you used in the past 30 days, you used [R04_YV9040] [EPRODFILL1] a day.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YV9040
2 NEXT — GO TO R04_YV1131

ASK: IF R04_YV9040 > 5.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1131**

Which flavors of [EPRODFILL2] have you used in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Tobacco-flavored
2 Menthol or mint
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 A non-alcoholic drink (such as coffee, soda, energy drinks, or other beverages)
8 Candy, desserts or other sweets
9 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR38**

Youth respondents who used menthol or mint flavored e-products in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1147.

Else, youth respondents who used flavored e-products (other than menthol/mint or tobacco-flavored) in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1157.

Else, go to R04_YV1142.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1147**

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an electronic nicotine product, how often was it flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users that have used menthol or mint flavored e-products.

BOX ID: R04_YVR40

Youth respondents who used flavored e-products (other than menthol/mint or tobacco-flavored) in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1157.

Else, go to R04_YV1142.

PATH ID: R04_YV1157

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an electronic nicotine product, how often was it flavored to taste like clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic or non-alcoholic drinks, candy, desserts or other sweets?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who used flavored e-products (other than menthol/mint or tobacco-flavored) in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YV1142

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you [EPRODFILL2]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [EPRODFILL2] because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [EPRODFILL2]?

1 I gave someone else money to buy them for me
2 I bought them myself from a store (including a vape shop or vapor lounge)
3 I asked someone to give me one
4 Someone offered it to me
5 I bought them from another person
6 I took them from a store or another person
7 I got them some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YVR05

Past 30 day e-product users who usually buy e-products for themselves or give someone else money to buy e-products for them, go to R04_YV1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR57.

PATH ID: R04_YV1030

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your [EPRODFILL2]?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06
3	By telephone	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users) who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”;

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID: R04_YV1033

Where do [you/they] buy your [EPRODFILL2] most of the time?

11	A vape shop or vapor lounge
1	A mall kiosk
2	A convenience store or gas station
3	A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4	A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
5	A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6	A duty free shop or military commissary
7	A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8	A friend or relative
9	A swap meet or flea market
10	Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users) who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY "they";

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YVR06

Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YV1136.

Else, refillable cartridge, tank system, and mod system e-product users, go to R04_YV1041.

Else, non-refillable e-product users, go to R04_YV1039.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR57.

PATH ID: R04_YV1136

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] electronic nicotine products. Did you buy them by the box or pack, or as single electronic nicotine products?

1	Box or pack	
2	Single electronic nicotine products	GO TO R04_YV1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1034

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them.

PATH ID: R04_YV1137

How many electronic nicotine products came in the box or pack that you last bought?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them who last bought e-products in a box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YV1138

How much did you pay for a box or pack of electronic nicotine products?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them who last bought e-products in a box or pack.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1138_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1138_D] for a box or pack of electronic nicotine products. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YV1138
2 NEXT GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1138_D < 10 OR R04_YV1138_D > 75.

PATH ID: R04_YV1034

How much did you pay for a single electronic nicotine product?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them who did not buy their last e-product in box or pack.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY“$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1034_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1034_D] for a single electronic nicotine product. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1034_D > 50.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1041**

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] e-liquid.

How much did you pay for a bottle or container of e-liquid?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" refillable cartridge, tank system, and mod system e-product users who buy e-liquid for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1041_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1041_D] for a bottle or container of e-liquid. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1041
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1041_D > 50.

PATH ID: R04_YV1039

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] electronic nicotine product cartridges.

Did you buy them by the box or pack, or as single cartridges?

1	Box or pack	
2	Single cartridges	GO TO R04_YV1043
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1043
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1043

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID: R04_YV1040

How many electronic nicotine product cartridges came in the box or pack that you last bought?

1	I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them and last bought cartridges in a box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YV1042

How much did you pay for a box or pack of electronic nicotine product cartridges?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them and last bought cartridges in a box or pack.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1042_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1042_D] for a box or pack of [EPRODFILL1]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1042
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1042_D > 50.

PATH ID: R04_YV1043

How much did you pay for a single electronic nicotine product cartridge?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them and last bought single cartridges or did not know or refused to report whether the non-refillable cartridge was in a box or pack or a single cartridge.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1043_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1043_D] for a single [EPRODFILL3]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1043
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1043_D > 50.

BOX ID: R04_YVR57

Past 30 day "not-light" e-product users, go to R04_YV1047.

Else, go to R04_YV1945.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1047**

Do you have a regular brand of [EPRODFILL2] that you usually use?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1945**

Do you know the name of the brand of [EPRODFILL2] you [usually use/last used]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVD02

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually use”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last used”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1048**

What brand of [EPRODFILL2] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else.”**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YVR33

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YV1048_BRAND, go to R04_YV1049.

Else, past 30 day e-product users who have used an e-product today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YV1048_BRAND, go to R04_YV0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YVD02.

PATH ID: R04_YV1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO R04_YVD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YVD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YVD02

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users that know the name of the brand they use who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YV0104

You said earlier that you last used an electronic nicotine product [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last puff you took. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who have used an e-product in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday and selected a valid brand.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH SELECTION MADE IN R04_YV1048_BRAND.

BOX ID: R04_YVD02

Display question R04_YV1060, R04_YV1085, R04_YV1062, R04_YV1075, R04_YV1063, R04_YV1064, R04_YV1065, R04_YV1066, R04_YV1067 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YV1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YV1060 through R04_YV1067.

PATH ID: R04_YV1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use electronic nicotine products. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use electronic nicotine products because…

They are affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1085

I can use electronic nicotine products at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1062

They might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1075

They might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1063**

E-liquid comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR13**

Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YV1064.
Else, go to R04_YV1065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1064**

Using electronic nicotine products helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1065**

Electronic nicotine products don't smell.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1066**

Using an electronic nicotine product feels like smoking a regular cigarette.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1067**

Electronic nicotine products don't bother non-tobacco users.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR14**

Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1086.
Else, past 30 day e-product users, go to R04_YV1139.
Else, go to R04_YV9042.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1086**

In the past 30 days, have you used an electronic nicotine product at times when or in places where you could not smoke regular cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1139**

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1 = not true of me at all to 4 = very true of me.

It is easier to talk and get along with other people when using an electronic nicotine product.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YV1139-1141 SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1140

While using an electronic nicotine product, I feel more confident with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YV1139-1141 SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1141

I use electronic nicotine products much more when I am with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YV1139-1141 SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YV9042

Have you ever used marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils in an electronic product such as an e-cigarette, vape, mod, personal vaporizer, e-hookah, or hookah pen?

(Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)

1 Yes
2 No — GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-7 REFUSED — GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen, heard of, or ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID: R04_YV9106

When you have used an electronic product, how often were you using it to smoke marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils?

1 Every time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products to smoke marijuana.

PATH ID: R04_YM0100

When did you last use marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils in an electronic product such as an e-cigarette, vape, mod, personal vaporizer, e-hookah, or hookah pen?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YM0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used marijuana in an e-product.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID: R04_YM0102

When you last used marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils in an electronic product [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used marijuana in an e-product today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100]:

IF R04_YM0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID: R04_YM0103

How many puffs of marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils from an electronic product [have/did] you [taken/take] [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100]?

1 I__I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: Youth respondents who have used marijuana in an e-product in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “taken”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “take”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100]:

IF R04_YM0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0103_LC1**

The computer recorded you took [R04_YM0103] puffs from an electronic nicotine product [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is not correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YM0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: IF R04_YM0103 > 200 OR R04_YM0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 111.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

CIGAR

BOX ID: R04_YGT01

The next questions are about **traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars**. These products go by lots of different names, so please use these descriptions and photos to understand what they are.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf. Some common brands of cigars include Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, Arturo Fuente, and Cohiba, but there are many others.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

BOX ID: R04_YGT02

Cigarillos and **filtered cigars** are smaller than traditional cigars. They are usually brown. Some are the same size as cigarettes, and some come with filters or with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Zig Zag, and Cheyenne.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS]

BOX ID: R04_YGR03

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YG9101_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YG9101_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar before this study?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1002_NB**	
Have you ever smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar, even one or two puffs? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS]		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YGD02**
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS For R04_YG9104_NB, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9104_NB**
Which type of cigar have you ever smoked?	
1	Traditional cigars like Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, Arturo Fuente, Cohiba, or others
2	Cigarillos or filtered cigars like Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Zig Zag, Cheyenne, or others
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR19**
New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9009_NB. Else, go to Box R04_YGV04.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9009_NB**	
Which of the following kinds of cigarillos or filtered cigars have you ever smoked? Choose all that apply. The kind… [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS WITH TIPS, FILTERED CIGARS, AND CIGARILLOS WITHOUT TIPS]		
1	With a plastic or wooden tip	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
2	With a filter (like a cigarette filter)	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
3	Without a tip or filter	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YGD05**
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS For R04_YG9104_12M, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR20**
Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar in the past 12 months, go to R04_YG9009_12M. Else, go to Box R04_YGV04.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YGV04**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a traditional cigar.

R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated traditional cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarillo.

R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated cigarillo use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a filtered cigar.

R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated filtered cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR04**

Youth respondents who have never heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars, go to Box R04_YPT01.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a traditional cigar, go to R04_YG9010.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a cigarillo, go to R04_YG9011.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9010**

Have you ever been curious about smoking a traditional cigar?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9020**

Do you think you will smoke a traditional cigar in the next year?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9013**

Do you think that you will try a traditional cigar soon?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9016**

If one of your best friends were to offer you a traditional cigar, would you smoke it?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR12**

Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a cigarillo, go to R04_YG9011.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9011**

Have you ever been curious about smoking a cigarillo?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9021**

Do you think you will smoke a cigarillo in the next year?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9014**

Do you think that you will try a cigarillo soon?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9017**

If one of your best friends were to offer you a cigarillo, would you smoke it?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR13**
Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9012. Else, new baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB. Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG9107.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9012**
Have you ever been curious about smoking a filtered cigar? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS] 1 Very curious 2 Somewhat curious 3 A little curious 4 Not at all curious -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9022**
Do you think you will smoke a filtered cigar in the next year? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS] 1 Definitely yes 2 Probably yes 3 Probably not 4 Definitely not -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9015**

Do you think that you will try a filtered cigar soon?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9018**

If one of your best friends were to offer you a filtered cigar, would you smoke it?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR14**

New baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.
Else, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID: R04_YG9105_NB

Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a “blunt”.

Have you ever smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it? (Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "ever".

PATH ID: R04_YG9107

[Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a “blunt”.

]In the past 12 months, have you smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it? [(Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a blunt and all continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 12 months".

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY "Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a “blunt”." AND "(Remember all the information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)".

ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TRANSITION TEXT.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1095**

Which of the following looks like the type of cigar you usually smoke as a blunt? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF 3 CIGAR GROUPS]

1 Group 1
2 Group 2
3 Group 3
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9106**

Now think about the past 12 months when you smoked the type of cigar shown below.

In the past 12 months, how often was any of the tobacco replaced with marijuana?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF [YG1095CIGARTYPE]]

1 Every time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months. (This question is repeated for every cigar type identified in R04_YG1095[_01/_02/_03].)

BOX ID: R04_YGV01

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

BLUNT-ONLY USER GROUPS:

R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used traditional cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months.

R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smoking cigarillos as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used cigarillos as blunts every time in the past 12 months.

R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smoking filtered cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used filtered cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months.

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

CIGAR LOOPS

Cigars as Non-Blunts:

GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have not smoked traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have not smoked cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

GFILTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have not smoked filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

Cigars as Blunts-Only:

BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BOX ID: R04_YGR02

PROGRAM: CREATE LOOPS FOLLOWING ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR VARIOUS CIGAR TYPES:

Blunt/Cigar Loops

If the respondent has smoked cigars as blunts-only, R04_YJ1108[TC/CL/FC] through R04_YJ1071[TC/CL/FC] are repeated in a loop for each cigar type as blunts. See Box R04_YJT04 for transition text shown at the start of each loop.

After all blunt loops are complete, items from R04_YG1006_NB[TC/CL/FC] through R04_YG1141[TC/CL/FC] are repeated once for each type of cigar the respondent has smoked, following skips appropriately. See Box R04_YGT04 for transition text shown at the start of each loop.

If the respondent only smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars as blunts, go to Box R04_YJT04.

Else, if the respondent has ever smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to Box R04_YGT04.

Else, if the respondent has not smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars as blunts, and has never smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to Box R04_YPT01.

[CIGARFILL]

If traditional cigar/blunt smoker, [CIGARFILL] = "traditional cigar".

If cigarillo/blunt smoker, [CIGARFILL] = "cigarillo".

If filtered cigar/blunt smoker, [CIGARFILL] = "filtered cigar".

BOX ID:	**R04_YJT04**

PROGRAM - DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TRANSITION TEXT AT THE START OF LOOPS:

IF LOOP=BTRAD Traditional Cigars (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about **traditional cigars** when smoked **as blunts**.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf. Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of traditional cigars when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGAR]

IF LOOP=BRILLO Cigarillos (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about **cigarillos** when smoked **as blunts**.

Cigarillos are medium-sized cigars and sometimes come with plastic or wood tips. [Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigarillo and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt.] As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of cigarillos when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR CIGARILLO]

IF LOOP=BFILTR Filtered Cigars (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about **filtered cigars** when smoked **as blunts**.

Filtered cigars are usually brown and have a filter like a cigarette. [Sometimes people take tobacco out of a filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt.] As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of filtered cigars when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR FILTERED CIGAR]

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR09**

Continuing youth respondents who have initiated blunt use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a blunt, go to R04_YJ1108[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months, go to R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YJ1108

Was the first [CIGARFILL] you smoked as a blunt flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated blunt use since previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked blunts.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1011

What flavor was that first [CIGARFILL] you smoked as a blunt? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Clove or spice
3	Fruit
4	Chocolate
5	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6	Candy or other sweets
7	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first blunt was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YJ1112

When was the last time you smoked a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt, even one or two puffs?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0100**	
When did you last smoke a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YJ0103[TC/CL/FC]
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0102**
When you last smoked a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a blunt today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC]]: IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "today".	
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".	
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY "the day before yesterday".	

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0103**	
How many [CIGARFILL]s [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] as a blunt [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC]]? (If less than 1, enter 1.)		
1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “smoke”.		
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC]]:		
IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0103TC_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YJ0103TC] traditional cigars as blunts [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?		
If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ0103TC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
ASK: IF R04_YJ0103TC > 15 OR R04_YJ0103TC = 11.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100TC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100TC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100TC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID: R04_YJ0103CL_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YJ0103CL] cigarillos as blunts [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ0103CL
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02

ASK: IF R04_YJ0103CL > 15 OR R04_YJ0103CL = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100CL = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100CL = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100CL = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YJ0103FC_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YJ0103FC] filtered cigars as blunts [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ0103FC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02

ASK: IF R04_YJ0103FC > 15 OR R04_YJ0103FC = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100FC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100FC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100FC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YJV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FOR EACH CIGAR TYPE (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.

R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days.

R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.

BOX ID: R04_YJR06

Past 30 day blunt-only smokers, go to R04_YJ1022[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YJ1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked [CIGARFILL]s as blunts, how many [CIGARFILL]s did you smoke as a blunt per day?

1 Less than 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
2 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
3 2 to 5 [CIGARFILL]s per day
4 6 to 10 [CIGARFILL]s per day
5 11 to 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
6 More than 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1130

In the past 30 days, were any of the [CIGARFILL]s that you smoked as a blunt flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1 Yes
2 No GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]
3 I don't know GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1131**

Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1147**

On the days you smoked [CIGARFILL]s as blunts in the past 30 days, how often did you smoke <u>flavored</u> [CIGARFILL]s?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you [CIGARFILL]s?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [CIGARFILL]s because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [CIGARFILL]s for when you smoke blunts?

1	I gave someone else money to buy them for me	
2	I bought them myself from a store (including a cigar bar)	
3	I asked someone to give me one	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
4	Someone offered it to me	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
5	I bought them from another person	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
6	I took them from a store or another person	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
7	I got them some other way (SPECIFY)	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YJ1030

How do [you/they] usually buy your [CIGARFILL]s for when you smoke blunts?

1	In person (such as at a store or cigar bar)	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as a blunt-only smokers who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY “they”;

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY “you”.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1033

Where do [you/they] buy your [CIGARFILL]s for blunts most of the time?

1	A cigar bar
2	A convenience store or gas station
3	A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4	A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
5	A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6	A duty free shop or military commissary
7	A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8	A friend or relative
9	A swap meet or flea market
10	Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY "they";
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID: R04_YJ1039

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] [CIGARFILL]s for blunts. Did you buy them by the [carton,]box or pack, or as single [CIGARFILL]s?

3	Carton	(DISPLAY ONLY IF LOOP = BFILTR)
1	Box or pack	GO TO R04_YJ1040[TC/CL/FC]
2	Single [CIGARFILL]s	GO TO R04_YJ1034[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers who buy blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY "bought".
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

IF LOOP = BFILTR, DISPLAY "carton, " AND RESPONSE OPTION 3.
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT OR OPTION.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9056**	
How many boxes or packs of filtered cigars came in the carton you last bought for blunts?		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ9057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ9057
ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9056_LC1**	
A carton of filtered cigars usually has 10 packs in it, but not always. The computer recorded that there [is R04_YJ9056pack/are R04_YJ9056 packs] of filtered cigars in the carton you usually buy. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ9056
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ9057
ASK: IF R04_YJ9056 != 10.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ9056FC = 1, DISPLAY "is [R04_YJ9056] pack".		
ELSE, DISPLAY "are [R04_YJ9056] packs".		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9057**	
How much did you pay for a carton of filtered cigars for blunts?		
1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC
ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9057_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ9057_D] for a carton of filtered cigars for blunts. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ9057
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC
ASK: IF R04_YJ9057_D > 125 OR R04_YJ9057_D < 25 OR (R04_YJ9057_D = 125 AND R04_YJ9057_C > 00).		

PATH ID: R04_YJ1040

How many [CIGARFILL]s came in the box or pack that you last bought for blunts?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers who last bought cigars by the box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1034

How much did you pay for a [[box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s/single [CIGARFILL]]?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunts-only smokers who buy traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them who last bought by box or pack or as single traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY AS QUANTITY/QUANTITY. DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY "box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s";
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY "single [CIGARFILL]".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1034TC_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ1034TC] for a [box or pack of traditional cigars for blunts/single traditional cigar for blunts]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YJ1034TC
2 NEXT GO TO R04_YJ1047TC

ASK: IF ((R04_YJ1034TC_D > 300 OR R04_YJ1034TC_D < 10) AND R04_YJ1039TC = 1), OR ((R04_YJ1034TC_D > 15 OR R04_YJ1034TC_D < 1) AND R04_YJ1039TC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1039TC = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of traditional cigars for blunts";
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039TC = 2, DISPLAY "single traditional cigar for blunts".

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1034CL_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ1034CL] for a [box or pack of cigarillos for blunts/single cigarillo for blunts]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ1034CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ1047CL

ASK: IF ((R04_YJ1034CL_D > 11 OR R04_YJ1034CL_D < 1) AND R04_YJ1039CL = 1), OR ((R04_YJ1034CL_D > 3 OR (R04_YG1034CL_D = 0 AND R04_YJ1034CL_C < 50)) AND R04_YJ1039CL = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1039CL = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of cigarillos for blunts";

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039CL = 2, DISPLAY "single cigarillo for blunts".

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1034FC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ1034FC] for a [box or pack of filtered cigars for blunts/single filtered cigar for blunts]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ1034FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC

ASK: IF ((R04_YJ1034FC_D > 100 OR R04_YJ1034FC_D < 1) AND R04_YJ1039FC = 1) OR ((R04_YJ1034FC_D > 3 OR (R04_YJ1034FC_D = 0 AND R04_YJ1034FC_C < 50)) AND R04_YJ1039FC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1039FC = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of filtered cigars for blunts";

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039FC = 2, DISPLAY "single filtered cigar for blunts".

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1047**

Do you have a regular brand of [CIGARFILL]s that you usually smoke as blunts?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1945

Do you know the name of the brand of [CIGARFILL]s you [usually smoke/last smoked] as blunts?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08

ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] = 2, 3, -8, -7, DISPLAY “last smoked”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1048

What brand of [CIGARFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke as a blunt?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”. **]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

[SHOW PICTURES OF THE MAJOR BRANDS ON THE TOUCHSCREEN.]

BOX ID: R04_YJR01

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YJ1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YJ1049[TC/CL/FC].

Else, if youth respondent selects brand in R04_YJ1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YJ1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT.

Else, go to Box R04_YJR08.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1049**	
You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?		
1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1070**
You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke as a blunt? Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.] 1 Something else -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image. DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”. ELSE, IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] =2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”. [IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”. [IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”. [SHOW PICTURES OR TEXT ON THE TOUCHSCREEN OF THE MAJOR PRODUCTS ASSOCIATED WITH BRAND SELECTED IN R04_YJ1048[TC/CL/FC]]

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR02**
If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YJ1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT, go to R04_YJ1071[TC/CL/FC]. Else, go to Box R04_YJR08.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke as blunts was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR08**

END BLUNT LOOP:

If respondent has loops to complete for other blunt types, return to Box R04_YJT04 and loop through subsection for any other blunt types.

Else, if respondent has loops to complete for non-blunt cigar types, go to Box R04_YGT04.

Else, if respondent has no more remaining loops to complete, go to Box R04_YPT01.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGT04**

PROGRAM - DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TRANSITION TEXT AT THE START OF LOOPS:

IF LOOP=GTRAD Traditional Cigars (non-blunts)

The next questions are about **traditional cigars**.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf.

As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of traditional cigars like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGAR]

IF LOOP=GRILLO Cigarillos (non-blunts)

The next questions are about **cigarillos**.

Cigarillos are medium-sized cigars and sometimes come with plastic or wood tips.

As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of cigarillos like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR CIGARILLO].

IF LOOP=GFILTR Filtered Cigars (non-blunts)

The next questions are about **filtered cigars**.

Filtered cigars are usually brown and have a filter like a cigarette. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of filtered cigars like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR FILTERED CIGAR].

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR05**

New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars, go to R04_YG1006[TC/CL/FC]_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated cigar smoking since the previous wave, go to R04_YG1108[TC/CL/FC].

Else, continuing youth respondents who had smoked 100 or more cigars in the previous wave, go to R04_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YG1006_NB

How old were you when you first tried a [CIGARFILL], even one or two puffs?

1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1120[TC/CL/FC]_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1120[TC/CL/FC]_NB

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1006TC_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first smoked a cigar at age [R04_YG1006TC_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1006TC_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1108TC

ASK: IF R04_YG1006TC_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1006TC_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you started smoking traditional cigars at age [R04_YG1006TC_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1006TC_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1108

ASK: IF R04_YG1006TC < 5.

PATH ID: R04_YG1006CL_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first smoked a cigarillo at age [R04_YG1006CL_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1006CL_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1108CL

ASK: IF R04_YG1006CL_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1006CL_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarillos at age [R04_YG1006CL_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1006CL_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1108CL

ASK: IF R04_YG1006CL < 5.

PATH ID: R04_YG1006FC_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first smoked a filtered cigar at age [R04_YG1006FC_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1006FC_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1108FC

ASK: IF R04_YG1006FC_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1006FC_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you started smoking filtered cigars at age [R04_YG1006FC_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1006FC_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1108FC

ASK: IF R04_YG1006FC < 5.

PATH ID: R04_YG1120_NB

When you first tried a [CIGARFILL], even one or two puffs, were you…

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they first smoked cigars.

PATH ID: R04_YG1108

Was the first [CIGARFILL] you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigar smoking since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.

PATH ID: R04_YG1011

What flavor was that first [CIGARFILL] you smoked? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Clove or spice
3	Fruit
4	Chocolate
5	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6	Candy or other sweets
7	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first cigar was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YGR09

Continuing youth respondents who had smoked 100 or more cigars in the previous wave, go to R04_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1005**

How many [CIGARFILL]s have you smoked in your entire life?

1 1 or more puffs but never a whole one
2 1
3 2 to 10
4 11 to 20
5 21 to 50
6 51 to 99
7 100 or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars and had not smoked 100 or more cigars in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9040**

Please look at this picture. Which group is most like the [CIGARFILL] you usually smoke?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF 4 CIGAR GROUPS]

1 Group 1
2 Group 2
3 Group 3
4 Group 4
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR18**

Continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars, go to R04_YG1100[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1100**	
Have you ever smoked [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigar (and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave), and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007**	
How old were you when you first started smoking [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly?		
1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1121[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1121[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in the previous wave.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007TC_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you started smoking cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007TC]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007TC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112TC
ASK: IF R04_AG1007TC <= 12 OR R04_YG1007TC < R04_YG1006TC_NB.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007TC_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you started smoking cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007TC]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007TC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112TC
ASK: IF R04_YG1007TC > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007CL_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarillos fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007CL]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112CL

ASK: IF R04_AG1007CL <= 5 OR R04_YG1007CL < R04_YG1006CL_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007CL_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarillos fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007CL]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112CL

ASK: IF R04_YG1007CL > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007FC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007FC]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112FC

ASK: IF R04_AG1007FC <= 10 OR R04_YG1007FC < R04_YG1006FC_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007FC_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007FC]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112FC

ASK: IF R04_YG1007FC > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1121

When you first started smoking [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they started smoking cigars fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YG1112

When was the last time you smoked a [CIGARFILL], even one or two puffs?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.

PATH ID: R04_YG0100

When did you last smoke a [CIGARFILL]?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YG0103[TC/CL/FC]
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked cigars in the past 7 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0102**

When you last smoked a [CIGARFILL] [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]]:
IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0103**

How many [CIGARFILL]s [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]]? (If less than 1, enter 1.)

1 I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “smoke”.
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]],
IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0103TC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YG0103TC] traditional cigars [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG0103TC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: IF R04_YG0103TC > 15 OR R04_YG0103TC = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100TC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100TC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100TC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0103CL_LC1**

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YG0103CL] cigarillos [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG0103CL
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: IF R04_YG0103CL > 15 OR R04_YG0103CL = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100CL = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100CL = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100CL = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0103FC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YG0103FC] filtered cigars [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG0103FC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: IF R04_YG0103FC > 15 OR R04_YG0103FC = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100FC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100FC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100FC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YGV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FOR EACH CIGAR TYPE (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 (Past 30 day smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less traditional cigars in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 traditional cigars in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 (Past 30 day smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarillos in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarillos in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 (Past 30 day smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less filtered cigars in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 filtered cigars in their lifetime.

BOX ID: R04_YGR06

Past 30 day cigar smokers, go to R04_YG1022[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to Box R04_YGR16.

PATH ID: R04_YG1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a [CIGARFILL]?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a [CIGARFILL], how many [CIGARFILL]s did you smoke per day?

1 Less than 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
2 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
3 2 to 5 [CIGARFILL]s per day
4 6 to 10 [CIGARFILL]s per day
5 11 to 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
6 More than 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1130

In the past 30 days, were any of the [CIGARFILL]s that you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1131

Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1147**

On the days you smoked [CIGARFILL]s in the past 30 days, how often did you smoke flavored [CIGARFILL]s?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you [CIGARFILL]s?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [CIGARFILL]s because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [CIGARFILL]s?

1	I gave someone else money to buy them for me	
2	I bought them myself from a store (including a cigar bar)	
3	I asked someone to give me one	
4	Someone offered it to me	
5	I bought them from another person	
6	I took them from a store or another person	
7	I got them some other way (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YGR07

Past 30 day cigar smokers who usually buy cigars themselves or usually give someone else money to buy cigars for them, go to R04_YG1030[TC/CL/FC].

Else, past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers go to R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC].

Else, past 30 day cigar smokers, go to R04_YG1945[TC/CL/FC]

Else, all other youth respondents, go to Box R04_YGR16.

PATH ID: R04_YG1030

How do [you/they] usually buy your [CIGARFILL]s?

1	In person (such as at a store or cigar bar)	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “they”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY “you”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1033**

Where do [you/they] buy your [CIGARFILL]s most of the time?

1 A cigar bar
2 A convenience store or gas station
3 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
5 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6 A duty free shop or military commissary
7 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8 A friend or relative
9 A swap meet or flea market
10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY "they".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR22**

Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who buy cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1047[CG/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1039**	
Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] [CIGARFILL]s. Did you buy them by the [carton,]box or pack, or as single [CIGARFILL]s?		
3	Carton	DISPLAY ONLY IF LOOP = GFILTR
1	Box or pack	GO TO R04_YG1040[TC/CL/FC]
2	Single [CIGARFILL]s	GO TO R04_YG1034[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who buy cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "bought".		
ELSE, IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".		
IF LOOP = GFILTR, DISPLAY "carton, " AND RESPONSE OPTION 3.		
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT OR RESPONSE OPTION.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9056**	
How many boxes or packs of filtered cigars came in the carton you last bought?		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG9057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG9057
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9056_LC1**	
A carton of filtered cigars usually has 10 packs in it, but not always. The computer recorded that there [is R04_YG9056 pack/are R04_YG9056 packs] of filtered cigars in the carton you usually buy.		
If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG9056
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG9057
ASK: IF R04_YG9056 != 10.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YG9056FC = 1, DISPLAY "is [R04_YG9056] pack". ELSE, DISPLAY "are [R04_YG9056] packs".		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9057**	
How much did you pay for a carton of filtered cigars?		
1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1047FC
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1047FC
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9057_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG9057_D] for a carton of filtered cigars. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG9057
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047FC
ASK: IF R04_YG9057_D > 125 OR R04_YG9057_D < 25 OR (R04_YG9057_D = 125 AND R04_YG9057_C > 00).		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1040**
How many [CIGARFILL]s came in the box or pack that you last bought?	
1	I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who last bought cigars by the box or pack.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1034**	
How much did you pay for a [[box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s/single [CIGARFILL]]?		
1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who last bought cigars by the box or pack or as single cigars.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY AS QUANTITY/QUANTITY. DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.		
IF R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s".		
ELSE, IF R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "single [CIGARFILL]".		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1034TC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG1034TC_D] for a [box or pack of traditional cigars/single traditional cigar]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1034TC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047TC

ASK: IF ((R04_YG1034TC_D > 300 OR R04_YG1034TC_D < 10) AND R04_YG1039TC = 1) OR ((R04_YG1034TC_D > 15 OR R04_YG1034TC_D < 1) AND R04_YG1039TC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1039TC = 1, DISPLAY " box or pack of traditional cigars ".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039TC = 2, DISPLAY " single traditional cigar".

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1034CL_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG1034CL_D] for a [box or pack of cigarillos/single cigarillo]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1034CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047CL

ASK: IF ((R04_YG1034CL_D > 11 OR R04_YG1034CL_D < 1) AND R04_YG1039CL = 1) OR ((R04_YG1034CL_D > 3 OR (R04_YG1034CL_D = 0 AND R04_YG1034CL_C < 50)) AND R04_YG1039CL = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1039CL = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of cigarillos".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039CL = 2, DISPLAY "single cigarillo".

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1034FC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG1034FC_D] for a [box or pack of filtered cigars/single filtered cigar]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1034FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047FC

ASK: IF ((R04_YG1034FC_D > 100 OR R04_YG1034FC_D < 1) AND R04_YG1039FC = 1) OR ((R04_YG1034FC_D > 3 OR (R04_YG1034FC_D = 0 AND R04_YG1034FC_C < 50)) AND R04_YG1039FC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1039FC = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of filtered cigars".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039FC = 2, DISPLAY "single filtered cigar".

PATH ID: R04_YG1047

Do you have a regular brand of [CIGARFILL]s that you usually smoke?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1945

Do you know the name of the brand of [CIGARFILL]s you [usually smoke/last smoked]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last smoked”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YG1048

What brand of [CIGARFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”. **]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

[SHOW PICTURES OF THE MAJOR BRANDS ON THE TOUCHSCREEN.]

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR10**

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YG1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YG1049[TC/CL/FC].

Else, if youth respondent selects brand from images in R04_YG1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YG1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT.

Else, go to Box R04_YGR11.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1049**

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1070**

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.]

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

[SHOW PICTURES OR TEXT ON THE TOUCHSCREEN OF THE MAJOR PRODUCTS ASSOCIATED WITH BRAND SELECTED IN R04_YG1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND]

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR21**

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YG1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT, go to R04_YG1071[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to Box R04_YGR11.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR11**

Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product, go to R04_YG0104[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to Box R04_YGD04.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0104**

You said earlier that you smoked a [CIGARFILL] [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last [CIGARFILL] you smoked. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YG1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGD04**

Display question R04_YG1060[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1085[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1062[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1075[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1063[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1064[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1066[TC/CL/FC], on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YG1060[TC/CL/FC] first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

Randomize order of R04_YG1060[TC/CL/FC] through R04_YG1066[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YG1060

The next questions are about the reasons people smoke [CIGARFILL]s. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I smoke [CIGARFILL]s because…

They are affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1085

I can smoke [CIGARFILL]s at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1062

They might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1075

They might be less harmful to people around me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1063**

[CIGARFILL]s come in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR15**

Youth respondents who have smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YG1064[TC/CL/FC].
Else, go to R04_YG1066[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1064**

Smoking [CIGARFILL]s helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1066**

Smoking a [CIGARFILL] feels like smoking a regular cigarette.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1139**

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1 = not true of me at all to 4 = very true of me.

It is easier to talk and get along with other people when smoking a [CIGARFILL].

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YG1139[TC/CL/FC]-1141[TC/CL/FC] SERIES.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1140**

While smoking a [CIGARFILL], I feel more confident with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YG1139[TC/CL/FC]-1141[TC/CL/FC] SERIES.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1141**

I smoke [CIGARFILL]s much more when I am with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YG1139[TC/CL/FC]-1141[TC/CL/FC] SERIES.

BOX ID:	R04_YGR16
If youth respondent has remaining loops to complete for non-blunt cigar types, return to R04_YGT04 and repeat section. Else, if youth respondent has no more remaining loops to complete for cigars, go to Box R04_YPT01.	

PIPE

BOX ID: R04_YPT01

The next questions are about smoking tobacco in a **pipe**.

Pipes come in many shapes and sizes. They all have a bowl that holds the tobacco and a stem. Pipe tobacco is often sold loose in packages or tins. In the following section, we are only asking about smoking pipes filled with tobacco. The picture below shows a typical pipe and some pipe tobacco.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

BOX ID: R04_YPR02

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YP1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YP1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YP1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of a pipe before this study?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YP1002_NB

Have you ever smoked a pipe filled with tobacco, even one or two puffs?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

1	Yes	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of a pipe.

BOX ID: R04_YPV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked pipe tobacco.

R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked pipe tobacco.

R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated pipe use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe.

BOX ID: R04_YPR01

Youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe, go to R04_YP1112.

Else, go to Box R04_YHT01.

PATH ID: R04_YP1112

When was the last time you smoked a pipe, even one or two puffs?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe.

PATH ID: R04_YP0100

When did you last smoke a pipe filled with tobacco?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YP0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02

ASK: Youth respondents who smoked a pipe earlier today or in the past 7 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0102**

When you last smoked a pipe filled with tobacco [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100]:

IF R04_YP0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0103**

How many bowls filled with pipe tobacco [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100]? (If less than 1, enter 1.)

1 I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YPV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YP0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “smoke”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100]:

IF R04_YP0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0103_LC1**

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YP0103] bowls filled with pipe tobacco [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YP0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02

ASK: IF R04_YP0103 > 10.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YP0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID:	**R04_YPV02**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 (Past 30 day pipe smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past 30 days.

BOX ID:	**R04_YPR04**

Past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R04_YP1022.

Else, go to Box R04_YHT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1022**

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a pipe?

1	I__I__I DAYS
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "days" AS TITLE.

PATH ID:	R04_YP1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a pipe, how many bowls filled with tobacco did you smoke per day?

1 Less than 1 bowl per day
2 1 bowl per day
3 2 to 5 bowls per day
4 6 to 10 bowls per day
5 11 to 20 bowls per day
6 More than 20 bowls per day
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

PATH ID:	R04_YP1142

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you pipe tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

PATH ID:	R04_YP1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you pipe tobacco because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own pipe tobacco?

1	I gave someone else money to buy it for me	
2	I bought it myself from a store	
3	I asked someone to give me some	
4	Someone offered it to me	
5	I bought it from another person	
6	I took it from a store or another person	
7	I got it some other way (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YPR03**

Past 30 day pipe smokers who usually buy pipe tobacco themselves or give someone else money to buy pipe tobacco for them, go to R04_YP1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YHT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1030**

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your pipe tobacco?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YP1034
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YP1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YP1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YP1034

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers who buy pipe tobacco for themselves or someone else buys it for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YP1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”;

ELSE, IF R04_YP1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID: R04_YP1033

Where do [you/they] buy your pipe tobacco most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 pipe smokers who buy pipe tobacco themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YP1118=1, DISPLAY "they";

ELSE, IF R04_YP1118=2, DISPLAY "you"

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID: R04_YP1034

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] pipe tobacco. How much did you pay for it?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YHT01
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YHT01

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers who buy pipe tobacco themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "$" AS LEFT LABEL; "Dollars" AND "Cents" AS TITLES.

IF R04_YP1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

ELSE, IF R04_YP1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1034_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YP1034] for a pouch of pipe tobacco. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YP1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YHT01

ASK: IF R04_YP1034_D > 50.

HOOKAH

BOX ID: R04_YHT01

The next questions are about smoking tobacco in a **hookah**, which is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes also called a "narghile" pipe. From now on, we will use "hookah" to refer to a water pipe or narghile pipe. There are many types of hookahs. People often smoke tobacco in hookahs in groups at cafes or in hookah bars.

People smoke **shisha** or **hookah tobacco** in a hookah. Shisha comes in many different flavors. Some types of shisha contain tobacco and some do not.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA]

BOX ID: R04_YHR01

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YH1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YH1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YH1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of a hookah before this study?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH1002_NB

Have you ever smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH]

1	Yes	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of a hookah.

BOX ID: R04_YHV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked hookah.

R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated hookah use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a hookah.

BOX ID: R04_YHR02

New baseline youth who have never heard of a hookah, go to Box R04_YUT01.

Else, continuing youth who have never smoked hookah, and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of but never smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated hookah smoking since the previous wave, go to R04_YH1108.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had not smoked 100 or more times in the previous wave, go to R04_YH1005

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to Box R04_YH1100.

Else, go to Box R04_YHV02.

PATH ID: R04_YH1103

Have you ever been curious about smoking tobacco in a hookah?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of hookah but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1206**

Do you think you will smoke tobacco in a hookah in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1104**

Do you think you will try smoking tobacco in a hookah soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1105**

If one of your best friends were to offer you a hookah, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO R04_YH9041
2	Probably yes	GO TO R04_YH9041
3	Probably not	GO TO R04_YH9041
4	Definitely not	GO TO R04_YH9041
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9041
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9041

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1006_NB**	
How old were you when you first tried smoking tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?		
1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1120_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1120_NB
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1006_NB_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you first tried smoking tobacco in a hookah at age [R04_YH1006_NB]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1108
ASK: IF R04_YH1006_NB <=12.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1006_NB_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you first tried smoking tobacco in a hookah at age [R04_YH1006_NB]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1108
ASK: IF R04_YH1006_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1120_NB**
When you first tried smoking tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs, were you…	
1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON’T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they first smoked hookah.	

PATH ID: R04_YH1108

Was the first shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated hookah smoking since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

PATH ID: R04_YH1011

What flavor was that first shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who initiated smoking with flavored shisha.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YHR13

Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah (and had not smoked 100 or more times in the previous wave), and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1005.

Else, go to Box R04_YHR10.

PATH ID: R04_YH1005

How many times have you smoked tobacco in a hookah in your entire life? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.

1	1	
2	2 to 10	
3	11 to 20	
4	21 to 50	
5	51 to 99	
6	100 or more	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had not smoked 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

BOX ID: R04_YHR10

Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had never smoked hookah fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YH1100.

Else, go to R04_YH1112.

PATH ID: R04_YH1100

Have you ever smoked tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YH1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah (and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave).

PATH ID: R04_YH1007

How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1007_LC1**

The computer recorded that you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly at age [R04_YH1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1112

ASK: IF R04_YH1007< =5 OR If R04_YH1007 < R04_YH1006_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1007_LC2**

The computer recorded that you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly at age [R04_YH1007]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1112

ASK: IF R04_YH1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1121**

When you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly, were you...

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they first started smoking hookah fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YH1112

When was the last time you smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?

1	Earlier today
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year
6	1 to 4 years ago
7	5 or more years ago
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

BOX ID: R04_YHV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 (Past 30 day hookah smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 30 days.

BOX ID: R04_YHR12

Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 7 days, go to R04_YH0100.
Else, youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 12 months, go to R04_YH9003.
Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1090.
Else, go to R04_YH9041.

PATH ID: R04_YH0100

When did you last smoke tobacco in a hookah?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YH0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO R04_YH9003
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9003

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 7 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0102**

When you last smoked tobacco in a hookah [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100]:
IF R04_YH0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0103**

How many puffs from a hookah [have/did] you [taken/take] [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100]?

1 I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YH9003
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YH9003

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: IF R04_YH0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “taken”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “take”.
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100]:
IF R04_YH0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0103_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you took [R04_YH0103] puffs from a hookah [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH0103
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH9003
ASK: IF R04_YH0103 > 50 OR R04_YH0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44. DISPLAY: IF R04_YH0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”. ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”. ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9003**	
Which of the following choices best describes your hookah smoking? Usually I smoke hookah tobacco in a hookah…		
1	Every day	
2	Weekly	GO TO R04_YH9005
3	Monthly	GO TO R04_YH9004
4	Every couple of months	GO TO R04_YH1090
5	About once a year	GO TO R04_YH1090
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9006**	
On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah each day? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who smoke hookah every day.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9006_LC1**	
The computer recorded that, on average, you smoke tobacco in a hookah [R04_YH9006] times each day. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH9006
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: IF R04_YH9006 > 2.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9005**	
On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah in a week? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who smoke hookah weekly.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9005_LC1**	
The computer recorded that, on average, you smoke tobacco in a hookah [R04_YH9005] times in a week. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH9005
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: IF R04_YH9005 > 15.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9004**	
On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah in a month? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who smoke hookah monthly.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9004_LC1**

The computer recorded that, on average, you smoke tobacco in a hookah [R04_YH9004] times in a month. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH9004
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1090

ASK: IF R04_YH9004 > 50.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1090**

Do you own a hookah?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9041**

Does anyone [else] living in your home own a hookah?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah, and continuing youth respondents.
DISPLAY: IF R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1), DISPLAY " else".
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR03**

Past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R04_YH9012.
Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH9042.
Else, go to R04_YH9031.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9012**	
Do you usually share a hookah with others when you smoke?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YH9014
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9014
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9014
ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9013**
How many people do you usually share a hookah with?	
1	1 other person
2	2 other people
3	3 other people
4	4 or more other people
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who report sharing with others.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9014**
On average, how long is one hookah session for you[and the people you share it with]?	
1	Less than 30 minutes
2	More than 30 minutes up to 1 hour
3	1 to 2 hours
4	More than 2 hours
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.	
DISPLAY: IF R04_YH9012=1, DISPLAY " and the people you share it with". ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.	

PATH ID:	R04_YH9015

On average, when you [smoke/share a] hookah, how many times is the hookah refilled with tobacco during a session?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 to 3 times
4 4 or more times
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH9012 = 1, DISPLAY “share a”. ELSE, DISPLAY "smoke".

PATH ID:	R04_YH9016

How often do you personally set up the hookah?

1 Every time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Rarely
5 Never, someone else always sets it up for me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	R04_YH9011

Where do you usually smoke hookah? Choose all that apply.

1 In your home
2 In someone else's home
3 In a hookah bar or hookah café
4 In a dance club or lounge
5 Somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YH1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YH1142
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YH1142
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1142
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1142

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YH1131

Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Clove or spice
3	Fruit
4	Chocolate
5	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6	Candy or other sweets
7	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YH1147

On the days you smoked shisha or hookah tobacco in the past 30 days, how often did you smoke flavored shisha or hookah tobacco?

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you shisha or hookah tobacco because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2 I bought it myself from a store (including a hookah bar or cafe)
3 I asked someone to give me some
4 Someone offered it to me
5 I bought it from another person
6 I took it from a store or another person
7 I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR04**

Past 30 day hookah smokers who usually buy shisha or hookah tobacco themselves or usually give someone else money to buy for them, go to R04_YH1030.

Else, go to R04_YH1047.

PATH ID: R04_YH1030

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your shisha or hookah tobacco?

1	In person (such as at a store or hookah bar)	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YH1047
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YH1047
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1047
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1047

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who buy shisha or hookah tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1118 = 1, DISPLAY "When you give money to someone else, how do they"; IF R04_YH1118 = 2, DISPLAY "How do you".

PATH ID: R04_YH1033

Where do [you/they] buy your shisha or hookah tobacco most of the time?

1	A hookah bar or cafe
2	A convenience store or gas station
3	A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4	A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
5	A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6	A duty free shop or military commissary
7	A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8	A friend or relative
9	A swap meet or flea market
10	Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who buy shisha or hookah tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1118 = 2, DISPLAY "you". ELSE, IF R04_YH1118 = 1, DISPLAY "they".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1047**

Do you have a regular brand of shisha or hookah tobacco that you usually smoke?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1945**

Do you know the name of the brand of shisha or hookah tobacco you [usually smoke/last smoked]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”. IF R04_YH1047 = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “last smoked”. UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1048**

What brand of shisha or hookah tobacco [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”. IF R04_YH1047 = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “did” AND “last” .

IF MULTIPLE SCREENS, DISPLAY: “If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS DISPLAY: “If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR05**

If youth respondent selects brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND, go to R04_YH1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YH1048_BRAND, go to R04_YH1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YHD01.

PATH ID: R04_YH1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO R04_YH9108
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YH1070

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1047=1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually". IF R04_YH1047 = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

IF MULTIPLE SCREENS, DISPLAY: "If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS DISPLAY: "If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else"."

BOX ID: R04_YHR06

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YH1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YH1071.

Else, go to R04_YH9108.

PATH ID: R04_YH1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not listed. What type is it?

1	_____
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9108**

Does this brand of shisha contain tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who selected a brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND or entered their brand in R04_YH1049.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR08**

Youth respondents who smoked hookah today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YH1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YH0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YHD01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0104**

You said earlier that you last smoked hookah [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last puff you took. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who smoked hookah in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YH1070_PRODUCT.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

IF R04_YH0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

IF R04_YH0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

IF R04_YH0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YH1070_PRODUCT.

BOX ID: R04_YHD01

Display question R04_YH1060, R04_YH1085, R04_YH1062, R04_YH1075, R04_YH1063, R04_YH1064, R04_YH1069, and R04_YH1073 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YH1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YH1060 through R04_YH1073.

PATH ID: R04_YH1060

The next questions are about the reasons people smoke hookah. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I smoke hookah because…

It is affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YH1085

I can smoke hookah at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YH1062

It might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1075**

It might be less harmful to people around me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1063**

Shisha or hookah tobacco comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR07**

Youth respondents who have smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YH1064.
Else, go to R04_YH1069.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1064**

Smoking hookah helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1069**

I like socializing while smoking hookah.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1073**

Smoking hookah is part of my cultural tradition.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9042**

Have you ever used another liquid besides water in the bowl of the hookah?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR09**

New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah, and continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YH9031.

Else, go to Box R04_YUT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9031**

Have you ever smoked marijuana in a hookah? (Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah and continuing youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9040**

Have you ever smoked herbal or tobacco-free shisha in a hookah?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah, and continuing youth respondents.

SNUS

BOX ID: **R04_YUT01**

Smokeless tobacco is tobacco which you put in your mouth. Smokeless tobacco may be loose or it may be packaged in small pouches that you place under your lip. Frequently you chew, suck, or spit while using smokeless tobacco, although for some types you may not need to.

There are many different types of smokeless tobacco which go by lots of different names, so please use these descriptions and photos to understand what they are.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS AND OTHER SMOKELESS TOBACCO]

BOX ID: **R04_YUT03**

Snus is a type of smokeless tobacco. Snus usually comes in small pouches, although some snus may be sold as loose snus. Typically, with most kinds of smokeless tobacco, you spit, but you do not need to spit when using snus. Common brands of snus include Camel Snus, Marlboro Snus and General Snus.

Please think about your use of **snus** as you answer the following questions. There will be a separate section later about other types of smokeless tobacco products (such as dip, spit, chewing tobacco and smokeless tobacco pouches).

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

BOX ID: **R04_YUR14**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YU1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YU1002_12M.

PATH ID: **R04_YU1001_NB**

Have you ever seen or heard of snus, before this study?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YUV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YUV03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YUV03

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1002_NB

Have you ever used snus, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YUV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUV03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUV03

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of snus.

BOX ID: R04_YUV03

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used snus.

R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used snus.

R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated snus use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus.

BOX ID: R04_YUR02

New baseline youth respondents who have never heard of snus, go to Box R04_YST01.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have never used snus and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of snus but have never used it, go to R04_YU1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus, go to R04_YU1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated snus use since the previous wave, go to R04_YU1108.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR16.

PATH ID: R04_YU1103

Have you ever been curious about using snus?

1	Very curious
2	Somewhat curious
3	A little curious
4	Not at all curious
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1206

Do you think you will try snus in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1104

Do you think you will try snus soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you snus, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
2	Probably yes	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
3	Probably not	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
4	Definitely not	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YST01

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1006_NB**	
How old were you when you first tried snus, even one or two times?		
1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1120_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1120_NB
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1006_NB_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you first used snus at age [R04_YU1006_NB]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1108
ASK: IF R04_YU1006_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1006_NB_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you first tried snus at age [R04_YU1006_NB]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1108
ASK: IF R04_YU1006_NB < 8.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1120_NB**
When you first tried snus, even one or two times, were you…	
1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they first tried snus.	

PATH ID: R04_YU1108

Was the first snus you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated snus use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1011

What flavor was that first snus you used? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3	Clove or spice
4	Fruit
5	Chocolate
6	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7	Candy or other sweets
8	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first snus was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YUR16

Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus (and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave) and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used snus, go to R04_YU1005.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR06.

PATH ID: R04_YU1005

How many times have you used snus in your entire life?

1	1	
2	2 to 10	
3	11 to 20	
4	21 to 50	
5	51 to 99	
6	100 or more	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used snus.

BOX ID: R04_YUR06

Youth respondents who have ever used snus and had never used snus fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YU1100.

Else, go to R04_YU1112.

PATH ID: R04_YU1100

Have you ever used snus fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YU1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus (and had never used fairly regularly in the previous wave).

PATH ID: R04_YU1007

How old were you when you first started using snus fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus fairly regularly and did not use fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1007_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started using snus fairly regularly at age [R04_YU1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1112

ASK: IF R04_YU1007< =8 OR R04_YU1007 < R04_YU1006_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1007_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started using snus fairly regularly at age [R04_YU1007]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1112

ASK: IF R04_YU1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1121**

When you first started using snus fairly regularly, were you...

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they started using snus fairly regularly.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1112**	
When did you last use snus even one or two times?		
1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YU0100**	
When did you last use snus?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YU0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YU0102**
When you last used snus [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100]: IF R04_YU0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.	
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.	
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	

PATH ID: R04_YU0103

How many times [have/did] you [used/use] snus [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100]?

1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04

ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “used”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “use”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100]:

IF R04_YU0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YU0103_LC1

The computer recorded that you used snus [R04_YU0103] times [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04

ASK: IF R04_YU0103 > 20 OR R04_YU0103 = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YUV04

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = (Past 30 day snus users) Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" users) Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus 10 or fewer times in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" users) Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus more than 10 times in their lifetime.

PATH ID: R04_YU1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use snus?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YU1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you used snus, how many times did you use snus per day?

1 |___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YU1130
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YU1130

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID: R04_YU1023_LC1

The computer recorded that on the days you used in the past 30 days, you used snus (R04_YU1023) times a day, on average.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YU1023
2 NEXT GO TO R04_YU1130

ASK: IF R04_YU1023 > 20.

PATH ID: R04_YU1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the snus you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1 Yes
2 No GO TO R04_YU1142
3 I don't know GO TO R04_YU1142
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YU1142
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YU1142

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1131**

Which flavors have you used in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 Candy or other sweets
8 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored snus users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1147**

On the days you used snus in the past 30 days, how often did you use flavored snus?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored snus users.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you snus?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you snus because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU9041**

What type of snus have you used?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

1	Snus pouches	GO TO R04_YU1118
2	Loose snus	GO TO R04_YU1118
3	Both snus pouches and loose snus	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1118
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1118

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU9042**

You mentioned you have used both loose snus and snus pouches. Which type of snus do you use most often?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

1 Snus pouches
2 Loose snus
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used both loose snus and snus pouches.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1118**

[Please think of the type of snus you use most often when answering these questions.

]In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own snus?

1 I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2 I bought it myself from a store
3 I asked someone to give me some
4 Someone offered it to me
5 I bought it from another person
6 I took it from a store or another person
7 I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU9041 = 3, DISPLAY "Please think of the type of snus you use most often when answering these questions.".

ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR04**

Past 30 day snus users who usually buy themselves or who give someone else money to buy for them, go to R04_YU1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR17.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1030**

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your snus?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YU1034
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YU1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1034

ASK: Past 30 day snus users (including "very light" users) who usually buy snus pouches for themselves or who gives someone else money to buy for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID: R04_YU1033

Where do [you/they] buy your snus most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users (including "very light" users) who buy snus for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1118=1, DISPLAY "they".

ELSE, IF R04_YU1118=2, display "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YUR20

Past 30 day "not-light" snus users who buy snus for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YU1034.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR17.

PATH ID: R04_YU1034

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] snus. How much did you pay for a container of snus?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YUR18
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YUR18

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" snus users who buy snus for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "$" AS LEFT LABEL; "Dollars" AND "Cents" AS TITLES.

IF R04_YU1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

ELSE, IF YU1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID: R04_YU1034_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YU1034] for a container of snus. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YUR18

ASK: IF R04_YU1034_D > 6 OR R04_YU1034_D < 1.

BOX ID: R04_YUR18

Past 30 day "not-light" users of pouched snus who buy for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YU9001.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR17.

PATH ID: R04_YU9001

How many pouches are in the container of snus that you usually buy?

1	I___I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch users who buy snus pouches for themselves or someone else buys for them.

BOX ID: R04_YUR17

Past 30 day "not light" users, go to R04_YU1047.

Else, past 30 day users, go to R04_YU1945.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU1047

Do you have a regular brand of snus that you usually use?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" snus users.

PATH ID: R04_YU1945

Do you know the name of the brand of snus you [usually use/last used]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually use”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last used”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YU1048

What brand of snus [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[If multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YUR09

If youth respondent selects brand in R04_YU1048_BRAND, go to R04_YU1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YU1048_BRAND, go to R04_YU1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02

ASK: Past 30 day snus users that know the name of the brand they use who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YU1070

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[If multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID: R04_YUR10

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YU1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YU1071.

Else, youth respondents who have used snus today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product, go to R04_YU0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you use was not listed. What type is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02

ASK: Past 30 day snus users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID: R04_YUR19

Youth respondents who used snus today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YU1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YU1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YU0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU0104

You said earlier that you last used snus [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last time you used it. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YU1070_PRODUCT.

BOX ID: R04_YUD02

Display question R04_YU1060, R04_YU1085, R04_YU1062, R04_YU1075, R04_YU1063, R04_YU1064, R04_YU1065, R04_YU1067, R04_YU1076, on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YU1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YU1060 through R04_YU1076.

PATH ID: R04_YU1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use snus. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use snus because…

It is affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1085**

I can use snus at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1062**

They might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1075**

They might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1063**

Snus comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR11**

Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YU1064.
Else, go to R04_YU1065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1064**

Using snus helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1065**

Snus doesn't smell.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1067**

Snus doesn't bother non-tobacco users.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1076**

No one can tell when I am using snus.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR12**

Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YU1086.
Else, go to Box R04_YST01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1086**

In the past 30 days, have you used snus at times when or in places where you could not smoke cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

SMOKELESS TOBACCO

BOX ID: R04_YST01

The next questions are about **smokeless tobacco** other than snus.

Smokeless tobacco is a type of tobacco which you put in your mouth and chew, suck, or spit. It may be loose or packaged in small pouches that you can place directly in your mouth. There are many kinds of smokeless tobacco, such as dip, spit, moist snuff, pouches and chewing tobacco. Common brands include Skoal, Copenhagen, Grizzly, Redman, and Levi Garrett.

The questions will use the phrase "**smokeless tobacco**" to refer to these products. Please think about smokeless tobacco products, not including snus, as you answer these questions.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING SNUS]

BOX ID: R04_YSR01

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YS1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YS1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YS1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of smokeless tobacco, such as dip, spit, moist snuff, pouches or chewing tobacco, before this study?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1002_NB

Have you ever used smokeless tobacco, such as dip, spit, moist snuff, pouches or chewing tobacco, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YSV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSV03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSV03

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of smokeless tobacco.

BOX ID: R04_YSV03

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used smokeless tobacco.

R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

BOX ID: R04_YSR02

New baseline youth respondents who have never heard of smokeless tobacco, go to Box R04_YDT01.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have never used smokeless tobacco and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of smokeless tobacco but have never used it, go to R04_YS1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco, go to R04_YS1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use since the previous wave, go to R04_YS1108.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR13.

PATH ID: R04_YS1103

Have you ever been curious about using smokeless tobacco?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1206

Do you think you will try smokeless tobacco in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1104

Do you think you will try smokeless tobacco soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you smokeless tobacco, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
2	Probably yes	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
3	Probably not	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
4	Definitely not	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1006_NB

How old were you when you first tried smokeless tobacco, even one or two times?

1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1120_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1120_NB

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YS1006_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first tried smokeless tobacco at age [R04_YS1006_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1108

ASK: IF R04_YS1006_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YS1006_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you first tried smokeless tobacco at age [R04_YS1006_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1006_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1108

ASK: IF R04_YS1006_NB < 8.

PATH ID: R04_YS1120_NB

When you first tried smokeless tobacco, even one or two times, were you…

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they first tried smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1108

Was the first smokeless tobacco product you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated use since the previous wave and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1011**

What flavor was that first smokeless tobacco product you used? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 Candy or other sweets
8 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first smokeless tobacco was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YSR13**

Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco (and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave) and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco, go to R04_YS1005.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR06.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1005**

How many times have you used smokeless tobacco in your entire life?

1 1
2 2 to 10
3 11 to 20
4 21 to 50
5 51 to 99
6 100 or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

BOX ID: R04_YSR06

Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and had never used smokeless tobacco fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YS1100.

Else, go to R04_YS1112.

PATH ID: R04_YS1100

Have you ever used smokeless tobacco fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YS1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco (and had never used fairly regularly in the previous wave).

PATH ID: R04_YS1007

How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco fairly regularly and did not use fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YS1007_LC1

The computer recorded that you started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly at age [R04_YS1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1112

ASK: IF R04_YS1007 < =8 OR R04_YS1007 < R04_YS1006_NB.

PATH ID: R04_YS1007_LC2

The computer recorded that you started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly at age [R04_YS1007]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1112

ASK: IF R04_YS1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YS1121

When you first started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly, were you...

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YS1112

When did you last use smokeless tobacco, even one or two times?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS0100

When did you last use smokeless tobacco (not including snus)?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YS0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04

ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 7 days.

PATH ID: R04_YS0102

When you last used smokeless tobacco (not including snus) [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100]: IF R04_YS0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YS0103

How many times [have/did] you [used/use] smokeless tobacco (not including snus) [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100]?

1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04

ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “used”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “use”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100]: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YS0103_LC1

The computer recorded that you used smokeless tobacco [R04_YS0103] times [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04

ASK: IF R04_YS0103 > 20 OR R04_YS0103 = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YSV04

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = ("Past 30 day users") Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" users) Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used 10 times or less in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" users) Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 times in their lifetime.

PATH ID: R04_YS1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco?

1	|___|___| DAYS
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YS1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you used smokeless tobacco, how many times did you use smokeless tobacco per day?

1	|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1130
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1130

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS1023_LC1

The computer recorded that on the days you used in the past 30 days, you used smokeless tobacco (R04_YS1023) times a day, on average.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1023
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1130

ASK: IF R04_YS1023 > 10.

PATH ID: R04_YS1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the smokeless tobacco you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YS1142
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YS1142
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1142
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1142

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS1131

Which flavors have you used in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 Candy or other sweets
8 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1147**

On the days you used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, how often did you use flavored smokeless tobacco?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored smokeless tobacco users.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you smokeless tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you smokeless tobacco because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS9041

What type of smokeless tobacco have you used?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1	Loose smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chewing tobacco)	GO TO R04_YS1118
2	Smokeless tobacco pouches (not including snus)	GO TO R04_YS1118
3	Both loose and pouched smokeless tobacco	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1118
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1118

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS9042

You mentioned you have used both loose and pouched smokeless tobacco. Which type of smokeless tobacco do you use most often?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

1	Loose smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chewing tobacco)
2	Smokeless tobacco pouches (not including snus)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used both loose and pouched smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own smokeless tobacco?

1	I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2	I bought it myself from a store
3	I asked someone to give me some
4	Someone offered it to me
5	I bought it from another person
6	I took it from a store or another person
7	I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YSR04**

Past 30 day users who usually buy smokeless tobacco themselves or give someone else money to buy for them, go to R04_YS1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR16.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1030**

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your smokeless tobacco?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YS1034
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YS1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1034

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users (including "very light" users) who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1118=1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS1118=2, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1033**

Where do [you/they] buy your smokeless tobacco most of the time?

1	A convenience store or gas station
2	A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3	A warehouse club, such as Sam’s or Costco
4	A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5	A duty free shop or military commissary
6	A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7	A friend or relative
8	A swap meet or flea market
9	Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users (including "very light" users) who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1118=1, DISPLAY “they”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS1118=2, DISPLAY “you”

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YSR20

Past 30 day "not-light" smokeless tobacco users who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YS1034.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR16.

PATH ID: R04_YS1034

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] smokeless tobacco. How much did you pay for a container of smokeless tobacco?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSR18
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSR18

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" smokeless tobacco users who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YS1118=1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

ELSE, IF YS1118=2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID: R04_YS1034_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YS1034] for a container of smokeless tobacco. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YSR18

ASK: IF R04_YS1034_D > 6 OR R04_YS1034_D < 1.

BOX ID: R04_YSR18

Past 30 day "not-light" users of pouched smokeless tobacco who buy for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YS9001.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR16.

PATH ID: R04_YS9001

How many pouches are in the container of smokeless tobacco that you usually buy?

1	I___I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of pouched smokeless tobacco who buy for themselves or someone else buys for them.

BOX ID:	**R04_YSR16**
Past 30 day "not light" users, go to R04_YS1047. Else, past 30 day users, go to R04_YS1945. Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1047**
Do you have a regular brand of smokeless tobacco that you usually use?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" smokeless tobacco users.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1945**	
Do you know the <u>name of the brand</u> of smokeless tobacco you [usually use/last used]?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users. DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually use”. ELSE, DISPLAY “last used”. UNDERLINE "name of the brand".		

PATH ID: R04_YS1048

What brand of smokeless tobacco [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID: R04_YSR09

If respondent selects brand in R04_YS1048_BRAND, go to R04_YS1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YS1048_BRAND, go to R04_YS1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users that know the name of the brand they use who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YS1070

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID: R04_YSR10

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YS1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YS1071.

Else, youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product, go to R04_YS0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you use was not listed. What type is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID: R04_YSR19

Youth respondents who used smokeless tobacco today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YS1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YS1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YS0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS0104

You said earlier that you used smokeless tobacco [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last time you used it. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a product AND valid sub brand.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YS1070_PRODUCT.

BOX ID: R04_YSD02

Display question R04_YS1060, R04_YS1085, R04_YS1062, R04_YS1075, R04_YS1063, R04_YS1064, R04_YS1065, R04_YS1067 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YS1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YS1060 through R04_YS1067.

PATH ID: R04_YS1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use smokeless tobacco. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use smokeless tobacco because…

It is affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1085

I can use smokeless tobacco at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1062

It might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1075

It might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1063

Smokeless tobacco comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

BOX ID:	R04_YSR11

Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YS1064.

Else, go to R04_YS1065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1064**

Using smokeless tobacco helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1065**

Smokeless tobacco doesn't smell.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1067**

Smokeless tobacco doesn't bother non-tobacco users.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YSR12**

Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YS1086.

Else, go to Box R04_YDT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1086**

In the past 30 days, have you used smokeless tobacco at times when or in places where you could not smoke cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO

BOX ID: R04_YDT01

The next questions ask about another type of tobacco called **dissolvable tobacco**. You don't smoke dissolvable tobacco products – they are made of finely ground flavored tobacco that dissolves in your mouth.

Dissolvable tobacco products come in a variety of shapes, including small round pellets, thin sticks and flat strips. Some common brands are Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks or Strips.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

BOX ID: R04_YDR01

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YD1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YD1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YD1001_NB

Have you ever seen or heard of dissolvable tobacco before this study?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YD1002_NB

Have you ever used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of dissolvable tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YD1002_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01

ASK: Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YD1002_30D

In the past 30 days, have you used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used dissolvable tobacco in the past 12 months.

BOX ID: R04_YDV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated dissolvable tobacco use between Waves new baseline youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 (Past 30 day dissolvable users) Youth respondents who used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days.

BIDIS AND KRETEKS

BOX ID:	R04_YBT01
The next questions are about **bidis or kreteks**. Bidis are small brown cigarettes wrapped in a leaf and typically tied on one or both ends with string. Kreteks are clove cigarettes. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS]	

BOX ID:	R04_YBR01
New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YB9101_NB. Continuing youth respondents, go to Box R04_YBR03.	

PATH ID:	R04_YB9101_NB
Which of the following tobacco products have you ever seen or heard of before this study? Choose all that apply. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS] 1 Bidis 2 Kreteks 3 Never seen or heard of either of these products -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: New baseline youth respondents.	

BOX ID:	R04_YBR02
New baseline youth respondents who have heard of bidis and/or kreteks, go to R04_YB9102_NB. Else, go to Box R04_YBV01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YB9102_NB**

Which of the following tobacco products have you ever tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS]

1 Bidis
2 Kreteks
3 I have never tried either of these products
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of bidis and/or kreteks.

BOX ID:	**R04_YBR03**

Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked bidis or kreteks, go to R04_YB9102_12M.

Else, go to Box R04_YBV01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YB9102_12M**

In the past 12 months, which of the following tobacco products have you tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS]

1 Bidis
2 Kreteks
3 I have not tried either of these products
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked bidis and/or kreteks

BOX ID:	**R04_YBR04**

Youth respondents who have smoked bidis and/or kreteks in the past 12 months, go to R04_YB9102_30D.

Else, go to Box R04_YBV01.

PATH ID: R04_YB9102_30D

In the past 30 days, which of the following tobacco products have you tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS]

1 Bidis
2 Kreteks
3 I have not tried either of these products
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked bidis and/or kreteks in the past 12 months.

BOX ID: R04_YBV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi.

R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a bidi.

R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated bidi use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi.

R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 Youth respondents who used bidis in the past 30 days.

R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek.

R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a kretek.

R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated kretek use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek.

R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 Youth respondents who used kreteks in the past 30 days.

OTHER TOBACCO

PATH ID: R04_YZ1002

You were just asked questions about cigarettes, electronic nicotine products, traditional cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars, pipes, hookahs, snus, smokeless tobacco, dissolvable tobacco, bidis and kreteks.

Besides these products, have you ever used any other tobacco products? Please do not include products such as a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill.

1 Yes (SPECIFY)
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

NEW PRODUCT - PLACEHOLDER

BOX ID:	**R04_YZV01**
CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLE AND SET = 2: R04_NEW_PRODUCT_SECTION.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YZR01**
If R04_NEW_PRODUCT_SECTION = 1, continue with R04_YZ1005. Else, go to Box R04_YVV01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1005**	
How many [*units of tobacco product*] have you [smoked/used] in your entire life?		
1	1 or more [units] but never a whole one	
2	1 to 10	
3	11 to 20	
4	21 to 50	
5	51 to 99	
6	100 or more	
7	I have never [smoked/used] [tobacco product]	GO TO BOX R04_YYV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1008**	
When you first started [smoking/using] [*tobacco product*], were they flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YZ9029
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YZ9029
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YZ9029
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YZ9029
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used [tobacco product].		

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1011**

Which flavor did you first start using? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used flavored [tobacco product].

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ9029**

About how long has it been since you last [smoked/used] a [*tobacco product*]?

1 I___I___I DAYS
2 I___I___I MONTHS
3 I___I___I YEARS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used [tobacco product].

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1100**

Have you ever [smoked/used] a [*tobacco product*] fairly regularly?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used a [tobacco product].

FIRST TOBACCO PRODUCT

BOX ID:	**R04_YYV01**
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX): **R04_EVER_USE_TOB** = Youth respondents who have ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime. **R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY** = Youth respondents who have ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime. **R04_EVER_USE_DUAL** = Youth respondents who have ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime. **R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS** = Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime. **R04_PAST30DAY_TOB** = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days. **R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE** = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YYR01**
New baseline youth respondents who started using 2 or more products at the same age, go to R04_YY0601. Else, continuing youth respondents who had not used any tobacco products at previous wave and initiated use of 2 or more products at the same age, go to R04_YY0601. Else, go to the next section.	

PATH ID: R04_YY0601

You mentioned that you started using [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED/USED AT EARLIEST AGE] [in the past 12 months/at age {EARLIEST AGE}]. Which type of tobacco did you try first?

1 Cigarettes
2 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
3 Traditional cigars
4 Cigarillos
5 Filtered cigars
7 Shisha or hookah tobacco
9 Snus
8 Smokeless tobacco (other than snus)
14 Other (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who used 2 or more products at the age they first started using any tobacco and continuing youth respondents who initiated two or more products since the previous wave (not including pipe, dissolvable tobacco, bidis, and kreteks).

DISPLAY: LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS MAY ONLY INCLUDE CIGARETTES, E-PRODUCTS, TRADITIONAL CIGARS, CIGARILLOS, FILTERED CIGARS, HOOKAH, SNUS, SMOKELESS TOBACCO.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY "in the past 12 months"; AND [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED], FOR ALL PRODUCTS FOR WHICH R04_INIT_[PRODUCT]_YOUTH = 1. (R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH, R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH, R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH, R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH, R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH, R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH, R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH, R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH)

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3, DISPLAY "at age {EARLIEST AGE}" AND FILL {EARLIEST AGE} WITH THE AGE THE RESPONDENT FIRST STARTED USING TOBACCO; FOR [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE], LIST ALL THE PRODUCTS FOR WHICH R04_Y*1006_NB = EARLIEST AGE OF TOBACCO USE. (R04_YC1006_NB, R04_YV1006_NB, R04_YG1006TC_NB, R04_YC1006CL_NB, R04_YC1006FC_NB, R04_YH1006_NB, R04_YU1006_NB, R04_YS1006_NB)

IF [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED/USED AT EARLIEST AGE] HAS TWO PRODUCTS, CONNECT THE PRODUCTS WITH "and".

IF [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED/USED AT EARLIEST AGE] HAS THREE OR MORE PRODUCTS, CONNECT THE PRODUCTS WITH COMMAS AND INCLUDE "and" BEFORE THE FINAL PRODUCT.

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

NICOTINE DEPENDENCE AND CESSATION / QUITTER

BOX ID: R04_YNR04E

Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT03.

Else, youth respondents who have used any other tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT02.

Else, go to Box R04_YRT01.

BOX ID: R04_YNT03

IF R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 2, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TEXT:

The next questions ask about your experience with electronic nicotine products.

IF R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 3, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TEXT:

The next questions ask about your experience with electronic nicotine products. Please think only about electronic nicotine products as you answer these questions. We will ask you questions about other products later.

PATH ID: R04_YN0703E

How soon after you wake up do you want to use electronic nicotine products?

1 Within 5 minutes
2 From 6 to 30 minutes
3 From more than 30 minutes to 1 hour
4 After more than 1 hour but less than 24 hours
5 I rarely want to use electronic nicotine products
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0704E

Do you ever have strong cravings to use electronic nicotine products?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0705E**

Have you ever felt like you really needed to use electronic nicotine products?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0055E**

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1= not true of me at all to 5=extremely true of me.

I find myself reaching for electronic nicotine products without thinking about it.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

BOX ID:	**R04_YND02E**

PROGRAM: Randomize order of items R04_YN0025E - R04_YN0080E.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0025E**

I frequently crave electronic nicotine products.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0045E**

My electronic nicotine product use is out of control.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0070E**

Using electronic nicotine products really helps me feel better if I've been feeling down.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0075E**

Using electronic nicotine products helps me think better.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0080E**

I would feel alone without my electronic nicotine products.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR03E**

Youth respondents who reported that they rarely want to use e-products after waking up, go to Box R04_YNR06.

Else, youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months, go to R04_YN0060E.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0060E**

I usually want to use electronic nicotine products right after I wake up.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months and did not report that they rarely want to use e-products after waking up.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR06**

Youth respondents who are past 30 day “not light” users of any e-products, go to R04_YN0126E.

Else, youth respondents who have used any e-product and at least one other tobacco product in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT02.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YN0126E

Have you tried to completely stop using electronic nicotine products within the past 12 months?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0127E
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0127E
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0127E

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of any e-products.

PATH ID: R04_YN0120E

In the past 12 months, have you stopped using electronic nicotine products for one day or longer because you were trying to quit for good?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of any e-products who have tried to quit using e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0127E

Are you seriously thinking about quitting electronic nicotine products?

1	Yes, within the next 30 days
2	Yes, within the next 6 months
3	Yes, within the year
4	Yes, but not within the year
5	No, I am not seriously thinking about quitting
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of any e-products.

BOX ID: R04_YNR02E

Youth respondents who have used any e-product and at least one other tobacco product in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT02.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

BOX ID: R04_YNT02

You mentioned that you use [TOBACCO PRODUCT LIST]. Please think about [all of these products/both of these products/this product] as you answer the following questions.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0703**

How soon after you wake up do you want to use tobacco?

1 Within 5 minutes
2 From 6 to 30 minutes
3 From more than 30 minutes to 1 hour
4 After more than 1 hour but less than 24 hours
5 I rarely want to use tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0704**

Do you ever have strong cravings to use tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0705**

Have you ever felt like you really needed to use tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0055**

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1= not true of me at all to 5=extremely true of me.

I find myself reaching for a tobacco product without thinking about it.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

BOX ID:	**R04_YND04**

PROGRAM: Randomize order of items R04_YN0025 - R04_YN0080.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0025**

I frequently crave tobacco.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	R04_YN0045

My tobacco use is out of control.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	R04_YN0070

Using tobacco really helps me feel better if I've been feeling down.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	R04_YN0075

Using tobacco helps me think better.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0080**

I would feel alone without my tobacco.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR03**

Youth respondents who reported that they rarely want to use tobacco after waking up, go to Box R04_YNR05.

Else, youth respondents who have used tobacco in the past 12 months, go to R04_YN0060.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0060**

I usually want to use tobacco right after I wake up.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product, and did not report that they rarely want to use tobacco after waking up.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR05**

Youth respondents who have used any tobacco products in the past 30 days, excluding cigarette only users and e-product only users, go to R04_YN0126.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day “not light” users of cigarettes, go to R04_YN0127.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0126**	
Have you tried to completely stop using all tobacco products within the past 12 months?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0127
ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco products in the past 30 days, excluding cigarette only users and e-product only users.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0120**
In the past 12 months, have you stopped using all tobacco products for one day or longer because you were trying to quit for good?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months, excluding cigarette only users and e-product only users.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0127**

Are you seriously thinking about quitting [cigarettes/all tobacco products/cigarettes and tobacco products]?

1 Yes, within the next 30 days
2 Yes, within the next 6 months
3 Yes, within the year
4 Yes, but not within the year
5 No, I am not seriously thinking about quitting
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco (excluding e-products) in the past 30 days.

DISPLAY: IF CIGARETTE SMOKER ONLY (R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 2 AND (R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 2)), DISPLAY “cigarettes”.

IF NON-CIGARETTE TOBACCO USER (R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 1) AND R04_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1, DISPLAY “ all tobacco products”.

IF CIGARETTE AND OTHER TOBACCO PRODUCT USER (R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 2 AND (R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1)) DISPLAY “cigarettes and tobacco products”.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR02**

Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have used any other tobacco products (excluding e-products) in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YNT05.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day “not-light” cigarette smokers and have not used any other products, go to R04_YC1210.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNT05**

The next questions ask about your experience with cigarettes. Please think only about cigarettes as you answer these questions.

PATH ID: R04_YC1210

Do you want to completely stop smoking cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

BOX ID: R04_YNR01

Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have not tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months, go to R04_YC1215.

Else, past 30 day “not-light” cigarette smokers who tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months, go to R04_YC1220.

PATH ID: R04_YC1215

In the past 12 months, have you tried to completely stop smoking cigarettes?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YC1230
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1230

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have not tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YC1220

In the past 12 months, how many times have you stopped smoking for one day or longer because you were trying to quit smoking cigarettes for good?

1 I__I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YC1220_LC1

The computer recorded that you stopped smoking for one day or longer [R04_YC1220] times in the past 12 months because you were trying to quit smoking cigarettes for good. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1220
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC1225

ASK: IF R04_YC1220 > 100.

PATH ID: R04_YC1225

When you last tried to quit for good, how long did you stay off cigarettes? Please choose the first answer that fits.

1 Less than 1 day
2 1 to 7 days
3 More than 7 days but less than 30 days
4 More than 30 days but less than 6 months
5 More than 6 months but less than 1 year
6 1 year or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YC1230

If you decided to quit cigarettes for good, how likely is it that you would succeed?

1 Very likely
2 Somewhat likely
3 Somewhat unlikely
4 Very unlikely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YN0330_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0307

When did you last use a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0309
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who has used NRT in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0308

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and used NRT today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307]:

IF R04_YN0307 = 2, DISPLAY "sometime today".

IF R04_YN0307 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307], how many did you use?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and used NRT in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0307 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [R04_YN0309] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YN0309
2 NEXT — GO TO R04_YN0331_12M

ASK: IF R04_YN0309 = 0 OR R04_YN0309 > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0307 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0307 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0331_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs: Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1 Yes
2 No — GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-7 REFUSED — GO TO BOX R04_YRT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0327

When did you last use Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0329
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who have used a prescription drug in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0328

When you last used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who have used a prescription drug today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327 = 2, DISPLAY "today".

IF R04_YN0327 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0327 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0329**	
When you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327], how many did you take?		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who have used a prescription drug in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
IF R04_YN0327 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday"		
IF R04_YN0327 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		
ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0329_LC1**	
The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [R04_YN0329] times. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YN0329
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
ASK: IF R04_YN0329 = 0 OR IF R04_YN0329 > 5.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
IF R04_YN0327 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
IF R04_YN0327 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PACKAGING AND HEALTH WARNINGS

BOX ID: **R04_YRT01**

The next questions ask about things you may have seen or read about tobacco products.

PATH ID: **R04_YR0142**

In the past 12 months, how often have you thought about the chemicals contained in tobacco products?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YR0005**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on cigarette packs?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: **R04_YRR01**

If youth respondent has ever smoked cigarettes and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0202.

Else, if youth respondent has never smoked cigarettes and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0055.

Else, go to R04_YR0110.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0202**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on cigarette packs?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0010**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have the health warnings stopped you from having a cigarette when you were about to smoke one?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0015**

In the past 30 days, have you tried to avoid looking at or thinking about the health warnings on cigarette packs - such as covering them up, keeping them out of sight, using a cigarette case, avoiding certain warnings, or any other means?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0025

How believable do you consider the health warnings on cigarette packs to be?

1 Not at all believable
2 A little believable
3 Somewhat believable
4 Very believable
5 Extremely believable
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0035

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on cigarette packs make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0203

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on cigarette packs make you never want to smoke again?

1	Not at all	GO TO R04_YR0110
2	A little	GO TO R04_YR0110
3	Somewhat	GO TO R04_YR0110
4	A lot	GO TO R04_YR0110
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YR0110
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YR0110

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0055**

To what extent, if at all, have the health warnings on cigarette packs made you less likely to start smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0110**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes, e-liquid or other electronic nicotine products?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS BY SUBTYPE WITH ENP LABEL]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR16**

If youth respondent has ever used e-products and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0222.

Else, go to R04_YR0115.

PATH ID: R04_YR0222

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes, e-liquid or other electronic nicotine products?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0226

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes, e-liquid or other electronic nicotine products make you think about the health risks of using them?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0115

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR17**

If youth respondent has ever smoked traditional cigars and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0229.

Else, go to R04_YR0120.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0229**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0233**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0120

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of cigarillos?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR18

If youth respondent has ever smoked cigarillos and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0236.

Else, go to R04_YR0125.

PATH ID: R04_YR0236

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of cigarillos?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0240**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of cigarillos make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0125**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR19**

If youth respondent has ever smoked filtered cigars and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0243.

Else, go to R04_YR0130.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0243**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0247**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0130**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of pipe tobacco?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YR0135

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR20

If youth respondent has ever smoked hookah and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0250.

Else, go to R04_YR0206.

PATH ID: R04_YR0250

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0254

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0206

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on snus containers?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR15

If youth respondent has ever used snus and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0207.

Else, go to R04_YR0060.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0207**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on snus containers?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0211**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on snus containers make you think about the health risks of using snus?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0060**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of other smokeless tobacco products like dip, spit and chew?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR04

If youth respondent has ever used smokeless tobacco and noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0205.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT30.

PATH ID: R04_YR0205

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on smokeless tobacco packages?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0085

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products make you think about the health risks of using smokeless tobacco products?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PRODUCT REGULATION - MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCTS

BOX ID: **R04_YXT30**

The next questions ask about your opinions on using tobacco, including e-cigarettes and other electronic nicotine products.

PATH ID: **R04_YN0250**

Do you believe nicotine is the main substance in tobacco that makes people want to use tobacco products?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0667**

Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statement.

Some tobacco products are safer than others.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0723**

Do you think a tobacco product described as **additive-free** is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than a regular tobacco product?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "additive-free".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0724**

Do you think a tobacco product described as **organic** is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than a regular tobacco product?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "organic".

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9050**

How harmful do you think cigarettes are to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1149

How harmful do you think the nicotine in cigarettes is to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "nicotine".

PATH ID: R04_YC1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1180**

How long do you think someone has to smoke cigarettes before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9047**

In your opinion, do you think that cigarettes with lower amounts of nicotine are less harmful, about the same, or more harmful to a person's health than regular cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9040**

Do you think cigarettes flavored like menthol or mint are less harmful, no different, or more harmful than regular cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 No different
3 More harmful
4 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC9118

Do you think cigarettes flavored like menthol or mint are easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than regular cigarettes?

1 Easier to smoke
2 About the same
3 Harder to smoke
4 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to cigarettes?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC9043

How likely are **you** to become addicted to cigarettes?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "you".

PATH ID: R04_YC9120

Do you believe nicotine is the chemical that causes most of the cancer caused by smoking cigarettes?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YV1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS BY SUBTYPE WITH ENP LABEL]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YV1149

How harmful do you think the nicotine in e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products is to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "nicotine".

PATH ID: R04_YV1180

How long do you think someone has to use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YV1099

Do you think using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YV1153

Do you think flavored e-cigarettes (other than mint or menthol) are easier to use, about the same, or harder to use than tobacco-flavored or unflavored e-cigarettes?

1 Easier to use
2 About the same
3 Harder to use
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored", "other than mint or menthol","tobacco-flavored" AND "unflavored".

PATH ID: R04_YV1148

Do you think using menthol or mint flavored e-cigarettes is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than using tobacco-flavored or unflavored e-cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "menthol", "mint", "tobacco-flavored" AND "unflavored".

PATH ID: R04_YV1152

Do you think using flavored e-cigarettes (other than mint or menthol) is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than using tobacco-flavored or unflavored e-cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored", "other than mint or menthol","tobacco-flavored" AND "unflavored".

PATH ID: R04_YV1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9025

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke traditional cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG1180

How long do you think someone has to smoke traditional cigars before before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9097

Do you think smoking traditional cigars is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "traditional cigars" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YG9026

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarillos?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9047

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarillos some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9048

How long do you think someone has to smoke cigarillos before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9098

Do you think smoking cigarillos is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "cigarillos" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YG9125

How likely is someone to become addicted to cigarillos?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9027

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke filtered cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9054**

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke filtered cigars some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9055**

How long do you think someone has to smoke filtered cigars before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9099**

Do you think smoking filtered cigars is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "filtered cigars" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YG9126

How likely is someone to become addicted to filtered cigars?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke shisha or hookah tobacco?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH9044

How harmful is it to be around people who are smoking shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9110**

Do you think shisha that does not contain tobacco is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than shisha that does contain tobacco?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "does not contain tobacco" AND "does contain tobacco".

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1180**

How long do you think someone has to smoke shisha or hookah tobacco before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1099**

Do you think smoking hookah is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "hookah" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YH1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use snus?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use snus some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1180

How long do you think someone has to use snus before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1099

Do you think using snus is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "snus" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YU1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to snus?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco? (Smokeless tobacco includes dip, spit or chew.)

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1180

How long do you think someone has to use smokeless tobacco before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1099

Do you think using smokeless tobacco is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "smokeless tobacco" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YS1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to smokeless tobacco?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0759

Sometimes people who are trying to quit using tobacco use nicotine replacement products such as nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill.

How harmful do you think the nicotine in these products is to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "nicotine".

BOX ID: R04_YXV01

CREATE AN ARRAY **USEPROD** WITH 12 ELEMENTS - ONE FOR EACH TOBACCO TYPE THAT IDENTIFIES WHETHER THE RESPONDENT IS A PAST 30 DAY USER OF THE SPECIFIC TOBACCO TYPE.

USEPROD(1-12): Past 30 day users of: (1) cigarettes; (2) [e-cigarettes / electronic nicotine product / electronic nicotine products]; (3) traditional cigars; (4) cigarillos; (5) filtered cigars; (6) pipe tobacco (7) shisha or hookah tobacco; (8) snus (9) smokeless tobacco; (10) dissolvable tobacco; (11) bids; (12) kreteks.

DISPLAY: If [USEPROD(1-12)] is a list and contains two products, connect the products with "and". If it has three or more products, connect the products with commas and include "and" before the final product in the list. Display all products bold with lowercase letters.

For USEPROD(2): If respondent is a current user of e-cigarettes and R04_EPRODCOUNT = 1, display “e-cigarettes”. Else, if R04_EPRODCOUNT = 1, display “electronic nicotine product”. Else, display “electronic nicotine products”.

BOX ID: R04_YYR02

Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes and are past 30 day users of any other product, go to R04_YX0300.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used e-products and are past 30 day users of any other product, go to R04_YX0301.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day users of any product, go to R04_YX0307.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT05.

PATH ID: R04_YX0300

How much do you agree or disagree with this statement?

I have considered switching completely from using [**USEPROD(2-12)**] to smoking cigarettes.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Ever cigarette smokers who are past 30 days users of at least one non-cigarette tobacco product [USEPROD(2-12) = 1]. (This question is asked one time about the product(s) the respondent has used in the past 30 days (USEPROD list), excluding cigarettes, and asks about switching completely from those product(s) to cigarettes.)

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "completely".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR11**
Youth respondents who have ever used e-products and are past 30 day users of any other product, go to R04_YX0301. Else, go to Box R04_YXR10.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0301**
How much do you agree or disagree with this statement? I have considered switching completely from using [**USEPROD(1, 3-12)**] to using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Ever e-product users who are past 30 days users of at least one tobacco product [USEPROD(1, 3-12) = 1]. (This question is asked one time about the product(s) the respondent has used in the past 30 days, excluding e-products, and asks about switching completely from those product(s) to e-products.) DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "completely".	

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR10**
Youth respondents who are past 30 day users of any product, go to R04_YX0307. Else, go to Box R04_YXT05.	

PATH ID: R04_YX0307

Have you considered switching from **[USEPROD(1-12)]** to any of the following products? Choose all that apply.

1	I have not considered switching to another product
2	Cigarettes
3	E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
4	Traditional cigars
5	Cigarillos
6	Filtered cigars
10	Pipes
7	Hookahs
8	Snus
9	[Other smokeless/Smokeless] tobacco such as, moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco
13	Dissolvable tobacco
11	Bidis
12	Kreteks
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day users of [USEPROD(1-12)]. (This question is repeated for each product the respondent has used in the past 30 days. The response options are the products the respondent has not used in the past 30 days. If the respondent has used every product in the past 30 days, resulting in no options presented, this question is not asked.)

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "switching". Bold [USEPROD(1-12)].

IF R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS != 1, DISPLAY option 9 as "Other smokeless tobacco such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco".

ELSE, IF R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS != 1, DISPLAY "Smokeless tobacco such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco".

MEDIA USE

BOX ID: R04_YXT05

The next questions ask about your TV, radio, internet and cell phone use.

PATH ID: R04_YX0494

On an average weekday, about how much time do you spend watching television and streaming videos that include commercials?

1 None
2 Half hour or less
3 About 1 hour
4 About 2 hours
5 About 3 hours
6 About 4 hours
7 About 5 hours
8 About 6 hours
9 7 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekday".

PATH ID: R04_YX0495

On an average weekend day, how much time do you spend watching television and streaming videos that includes commercials?

1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 1 to 2 hours
4 3 to 4 hours
5 5 to 6 hours
6 7 to 8 hours
7 9 to 10 hours
8 11 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekend".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0060**

On an average weekday, how much time do you spend listening to the radio or online radio stations that include commercials?

1 None
2 Half hour or less
3 About 1 hour
4 About 2 hours
5 About 3 hours
6 About 4 hours
7 About 5 hours
8 About 6 hours
9 7 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekday".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0061**

On an average weekend day, how much time do you spend listening to the radio or online radio stations that include commercials?

1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 1 to 2 hours
4 3 to 4 hours
5 5 to 6 hours
6 7 to 8 hours
7 9 to 10 hours
8 11 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekend".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0763**

On an average weekday, how many hours do you spend on the internet, not including time spent for work or school? Include time spent on the internet from a computer, tablet, or smartphone.

1 None
2 Half hour or less
3 About 1 hour
4 About 2 hours
5 About 3 hours
6 About 4 hours
7 About 5 hours
8 About 6 hours
9 7 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekday".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0771**

On an average weekend day, how many hours do you spend on the internet, not including time spent for work or school? Include time spent on the internet from a computer, tablet, or smartphone.

1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 1 to 2 hours
4 3 to 4 hours
5 5 to 6 hours
6 7 to 8 hours
7 9 to 10 hours
8 11 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekend".

PATH ID: R04_YX0062

Sometimes people use the internet to connect with other people online through social networks like Facebook, Google Plus, YouTube, LinkedIn, Twitter, Tumblr, Instagram, Pinterest, or Snapchat. This is often called social media.

Do you have a social media account?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0503
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0503
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0503

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0317

About how often do you visit your social media accounts?

1	More than once a day	
2	About once a day	
3	3-5 days a week	
4	1-2 days a week	
5	Every few weeks	
6	Less often	
7	Never	GO TO R04_YX0503
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Youth respondents who have a social media account.

PATH ID: R04_YX0686

In the past 12 months, have you liked or followed any of the following tobacco product, e-cigarette, or other electronic nicotine product brands on Facebook, Twitter or other social media sites? Choose all that apply.

0	I have not liked or followed any brands on social media sites
1	Camel
2	Marlboro
3	Newport
4	American Spirit
5	Vuse
6	Blu
7	Logic
8	MarkTen
9	NJOY
10	eGo
11	iTaste
12	Black & Mild
13	Swisher Sweets
14	Dutch Masters
15	Phillies Blunts
16	Zig Zag
17	Skoal
18	Redman
19	Grizzly
20	Copenhagen
21	Some other brand (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have a social media account (excluding those who never visit their social media account).

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YX0503

Please indicate if you use any of the following. Choose all that apply.

1 Smartphone, such as an iPhone, Android, Blackberry, or Windows phone
2 Cell phone without internet
3 A handheld device made primarily for e-book reading, such as a Nook or Kindle e-reader but NOT a Kindle Fire
4 A tablet computer like an iPad, Samsung Galaxy Tab, Google Nexus, or Kindle Fire
5 A desktop or laptop computer
6 A game console like Xbox or PlayStation
7 An iPod or other MP3 player
8 A portable gaming device like a PSP or Sega Genesis game player
9 I do not use any of these devices
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXR12

New baseline youth respondents who have any device other than a cell phone without internet, go to R04_YX0496_NB.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT02.

PATH ID: R04_YX0496_NB

A Quick Response code is a white square with black dots in it, sometimes called a QR code.

[INSERT GENERIC IMAGE OF QR CODE FOR PATH WEBSITE]

Have you ever used a tablet or a smartphone to scan a QR code for a tobacco product or to enter a sweepstakes or drawing from a tobacco company?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have any device other than a cell phone without internet.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "QR code".

SECONDHAND SMOKE EXPOSURE

BOX ID: R04_YXT02

The next questions ask about the rules of using tobacco inside your home.

PATH ID: R04_YX0671

Not including yourself, does anyone who lives with you now do any of the following? Choose all that apply.

1 Smoke cigarettes
2 Use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
3 Use snus
4 Use other types of smokeless tobacco such as dip, spit or chew
5 Smoke traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars
6 Smoke hookah
7 Use any other form of tobacco
8 No one who lives with me now uses any form of tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "now".

PATH ID: R04_YX0068

During the past seven days, about how many hours were you around others who were smoking[, whether or not you were smoking yourself]? Include time in your home, in a car, at school, or outdoors.

1 I__I__I__I Number of hours
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "others".

IF R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD= 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR= 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, DISPLAY, ", whether or not you were smoking yourself".

DISPLAY "Number of hours" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0068_LC1**

The computer recorded that, during the last seven days, you were in close contact with others while they were smoking for [R04_YX0068] hours. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0068
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXT01

ASK: IF R04_YX0068 > 120 OR R04_YX0068 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 111.

HEALTH

BOX ID: **R04_YXT01**

The next questions ask about some basic medical information that is important for the study.

BOX ID: **R04_YMD06**

Display questions R04_YX0090 through R04_YX0088 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0090 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0090**

In general, how would you rate your...

physical health?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0091**

mental health, which includes stress, depression, and problems with emotions?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0088**

overall health?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "overall".

BOX ID:	**R04_YMD05**

Display questions R04_YX0090_12M through R04_YX0088_12M using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0090_12M is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0090_12M**

Compared with 12 months ago, would you say...

your physical health is now...

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0091_12M**

your mental health is now...

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0088_12M**

your overall health is now...

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0726**

Overall, how would you rate the health of your teeth and gums?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0310**

The next questions ask about your height and weight. Do you want to answer these questions in…

1 Feet and pounds, or
2 Meters and kilograms GO TO R04_YX0311
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0007**	
About how tall are you without shoes?		
1	I___I Feet	
2	I__I__I Inches	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YT0008
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YT0008
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer height in feet and inches or did not choose a system of measurement.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Feet” AND “Inches” AS TITLES.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0007_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you are [R04_YT0007_FT] feet [and R04_YT0007_IN inches] tall. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YT0008
ASK: IF R04_YT0007_FT > 8 OR R04_YT0007_FT < 3.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0311**	
About how tall are you without shoes?		
1	I__I__I.I__I__I Meters	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0312
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0312
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer height in meters.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Meters” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0311_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you are [R04_YX0311] meters tall. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0311
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0312
ASK: IF R04_YX0311 > 2.7 OR R04_YX0311 < 0.9.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0008**	
About how much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?		
1	I___I___I___I Pounds	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0241
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer weight in pounds or did not choose a system of measurement.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Pounds” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0008_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you weigh [R04_YT0008] pounds. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0008
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: IF R04_YT0008 > 450 OR R04_YT0008 < 75.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0312**	
About how much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?		
1	I___I___I___I Kilograms	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0241
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer weight in kilograms.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Kilograms” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0312_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you weigh [R04_YX0312] kilograms. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0312
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: IF R04_YX0312 > 205 OR R04_YX0312 < 34.		

PATH ID: R04_YX0241

During the past 7 days, on how many days were you physically active for a total of **at least 60 minutes per day**? (Add up all the time you spent in any kind of physical activity that increased your heart rate and made you breathe hard some of the time.)

1 0 days
2 1 day
3 2 days
4 3 days
5 4 days
6 5 days
7 6 days
8 7 days
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 7 days"; BOLD "at least 60 minutes per day".

PATH ID: R04_YX0242

On how many of the past 7 days did you exercise or participate in physical activity for **at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard**, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming laps, fast bicycling, fast dancing, or similar aerobic activities?

1 0 days
2 1 day
3 2 days
4 3 days
5 4 days
6 5 days
7 6 days
8 7 days
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD "at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0243**

On how many of the past 7 days did you do exercises to strengthen or tone your muscles, such as push-ups, sit-ups, or weight lifting?

1	0 days	
2	1 day	
3	2 days	
4	3 days	
5	4 days	
6	5 days	
7	6 days	
8	7 days	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR43**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YX0046_NB.
Else,continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0047_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0046_NB**

Have you ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0052
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0052
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0052

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "ever".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0047_12M**

Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0052
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0052
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0052

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past and continuing youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 12 months".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0048**

How many attacks of wheezing have you had in the past 12 months?

1 None
2 1 to 3
3 4 to12
4 More than 12
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0049**

In the past 12 months how often, on average, has your sleep been disturbed due to wheezing?

1 Never woken with wheezing
2 Less than one night per week
3 One or more nights per week
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0050**

In the past 12 months, has wheezing ever been severe enough to limit your speech to only one or two words between breaths?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0052**

In the past 12 months, has your chest sounded wheezy during or after exercise?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0053**

A dry cough is a cough without phlegm or mucus. In the past 12 months, have you had a dry cough at night?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR18**

Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YT0031_12M.
Else, go to R04_YT0031_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0031_NB**

Have you ever been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have asthma?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXV03**

PROGRAM: CREATE DERIVED VARIABLE (SEE APPENDIX)

R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA = All youth respondents who have ever had asthma.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR09**

New baseline youth respondents that have asthma, go to R04_YT0038_NB.
Else, continuing youth respondents that have asthma, go to R04_YX0227.
Else, go to Box R04_YXD06.

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0038_NB**	
How old were you when you were first told you had asthma?		
1	|___|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YT0260_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YT0260_NB
ASK: New baseline youth respondetns who have asthma.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0038_NB_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you were [R04_YT0038_NB] years old when you were first told you had asthma. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0038_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0227
ASK: IF R04_YT0038_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0260_NB**
When you were first told you had asthma, were you…	
1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON’T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report age when they were first told they had asthma.	

PATH ID: R04_YX0227

In the past 30 days, how much of the time did your asthma keep you from getting as much done at work, school or at home?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

PATH ID: R04_YX0228

In the past 30 days, how often have you had shortness of breath?

1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 3-6 times a week
4 Once or twice a week
5 None at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

PATH ID: R04_YX0229

In the past 30 days, how often did your asthma symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, chest tightness or pain) wake you up at night or earlier than usual in the morning?

1 4 or more nights a week
2 2 or 3 nights
3 Once a week
4 Once or twice
5 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0022**	
In the past 12 months, have you taken medications regularly for asthma? (Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.)		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YT0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YT0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YT0127
ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma. DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 12 months".		

BOX ID:	**R04_YMD01**
DISPLAY INSTRUCTION: For R04_YT0036, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0036**
In the past 12 months, which of the following medications did you regularly take for asthma?	
1	Quick-relief inhaler - for example: albuterol (ProAir, Ventolin, Xopenex), ipratropium (Atrovent), or a combination inhaler (Combivent)
2	Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – for example: beclomethasone (Qvar), fluticasone (Flovent), salmeterol (Serevent), tiotropium (Spiriva), or a combination inhaler (Advair)
3	Other controlling medication – for example: montelukast (Singulair), zafirlukast (Accolate), theophylline, roflumilast (Daliresp)
4	Other asthma medication
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma that have taken medications regularly in the past 12 months.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0125**	
In the past 12 months, have you had an asthma attack that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack? Examples of oral or injected steroid medications include prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), and dexamethasone (Decadron).		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YT0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YT0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YT0127
ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma that have taken medications regularly in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID: R04_YT0039

In the past 12 months, how many asthma attacks have you had that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

1 |___|___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had an asthma attack in the past 12 months that needed oral or injected steroid medication.

PATH ID: R04_YT0127

In the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0230
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0230

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

PATH ID: R04_YT0282

In the past 12 months, how many times have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

1	|___|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR42
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR42

ASK: Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YT0282_LC1

The computer recorded that you have visited an emergency room or urgent care center [R04_YT0282] times in the past 12 months because of asthma. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0282
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR42

ASK: IF R04_YT0282 > 20.

BOX ID: R04_YXR42

Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma once in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0695.

Else, youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma multiple times in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0720.

Else, youth respondents who have asthma, go to R04_YX0230.

PATH ID: R04_YX0695

Was that visit due to an asthma attack?

1	Yes	GO TO R04_YX0230
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0230
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0230

ASK: Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma once in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YX0720

How many of those visits were due to an asthma attack?

1	|___|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0230

ASK: Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma multiple times in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YX0720_LC1

The computer recorded that you have visited an emergency room or urgent care center [R04_YX0720] times in the past 12 months because of an asthma attack. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0720
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0230

ASK: IF R04_YX0720 > R04_YT0282.

PATH ID: R04_YX0230

In the past 30 days, how often have you used a rescue inhaler, nebulizer treatment, or other controlling medication (such as albuterol)?

1 3 or more times per day
2 1 or 2 times per day
3 2 or 3 times per week
4 Once a week or less
5 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

PATH ID: R04_YX0231

How would you rate your asthma control during the past 30 days?

1 Not controlled at all
2 Poorly controlled
3 Somewhat controlled
4 Well controlled
5 Completely controlled
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

BOX ID: R04_YXD06

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION:
For R04_YX0158, display a 'Yes' and 'No' column with options for each response category. Show all response categories on the screen at once.

PATH ID: R04_YX0158

In the past 12 months, did you take any of the following medications, even once?

1 Ibuprofen (Motrin, Advil, Naprosyn, or Aleve)
2 Acetaminophen (Tylenol)
3 Aspirin
4 Cox-2 inhibitors (Celebrex)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXR50

If youth respondent has not used any tobacco or e-product in the past 12 months, go to R04_YN0330_12MH.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR19.

PATH ID: R04_YN0330_12MH

In the past 12 months, have you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH

ASK: Youth respondents who have not used any tobacco or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0307H

When did you last use a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0309H
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH

ASK: Youth respondents who have used NRT in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0308H

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used NRT today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H]:

IF R04_YN0307H = 2, DISPLAY "sometime today".

IF R04_YN0307H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309H

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H], how many did you use?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth who have used NRT in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H]:

IF R04_YN0307H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309H_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [R04_YN0309H] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YN0309H
2 NEXT — GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH

ASK: IF R04_YN0309H = 0 OR R04_YN0309H > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0307H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307H = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0307H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0331_12MH

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs: Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19

ASK: Youth respondents who have not used any tobacco or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0327H

When did you last use Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0329H
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19

ASK: Youth respondents who have used a prescription drug in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0328H

When you last used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth who have used a prescription drug today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H]:

IF R04_YN0327H = 2, DISPLAY "today".

IF R04_YN0327H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0327H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327H, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.

PATH ID: R04_YN0329H

When you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H], how many did you take?

1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19

ASK: Youth respondents who have used a prescription drug in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H]:

IF R04_YN0327H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0327H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday"

IF R04_YN0327H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327H, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.

PATH ID: R04_YN0329H_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [R04_YN0329H] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YN0329H
2	NEXT	

ASK: IF R04_YN0329H = 0 OR R04_YN0329H > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0327H = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0327H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YXR19

Female youth respondents aged 15 or older, go to R04_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT03.

PATH ID: R04_YX0136

Are you currently pregnant?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXT03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXT03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXT03

ASK: Female youth respondents aged 15 years or older.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0137**

How many months or weeks pregnant are you? Please enter number of months or weeks.

1 I__I__I Months
2 I__I__I Weeks
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Female youth respondents aged 15 years or older who are currently pregnant.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0137_LC1**

The computer recorded that you have been pregnant for [R04_YX0137_NN] [months/weeks]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YX0137
2 NEXT — GO TO BOX R04_YXT03

ASK: IF (R04_YX0134_NN > 10 AND R04_YX0137_UN = 1) OR (R04_YX0134_NN > 42 AND R04_YX0137_UN = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YX0137_UN = 1, DISPLAY "months".

ELSE, IF R04_YX0137_UN = 2, DISPLAY "weeks".

MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION

BOX ID: R04_YXT03

The next questions ask about tobacco advertising that you may have seen or received.

PATH ID: R04_YX0708

In the past 12 months, have you received discounts or coupons for any of the following products? Choose all that apply.

1 Cigarettes
2 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products (including e-liquid)
3 Cigars
4 Shisha or hookah tobacco
5 Snus
6 Other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chew)
7 Some other type of tobacco product
8 None of the above
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0678

In the past 30 days, have you gotten a free sample of an **e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product** (including e-liquid)?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product".

PATH ID: R04_YX0182

In the past 30 days, how often did you visit a convenience store, small market, or liquor store?

1	Not at all	GO TO R04_YX0203
2	Once in the past 30 days	
3	2-3 times in the past 30 days	
4	Once a week	
5	2-3 times per week	
6	Almost every day	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0183

In the past 30 days, when you visited convenience stores, small markets, or liquor stores, how often did you see ads for **e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products**?

1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Often
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have visited a store or market in the past 30 days.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0203**

In the past 30 days, have you noticed **e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products** being advertised in any of the following places? Choose all that apply.

1	I haven't seen any advertisements in the past 30 days	
2	At gas stations, convenience stores, or other retail stores	
3	On billboards	
4	In newspapers or magazines	
5	On radio	
6	On television	
7	At events such as fairs, festivals, or sporting events	
8	At nightclubs, bars, or music concerts	
9	On websites or social media sites	
10	Somewhere else (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0709**

Do you have a favorite e-cigarette or electronic nicotine product advertisement?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0481
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0481
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0481

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0297

What is the brand of your favorite advertisement for an e-cigarette or electronic nicotine product? Choose only one.

If you do not see the brand listed below, select "Something else".

1 Blu
2 eSmoke
3 Fin
4 GreenSmoke
5 iTaste
6 Logic
7 MarkTen
8 NJOY
9 ProVape
10 Smoking Everywhere
11 Vapor King
12 Vuse
13 V2Cigs
14 Something else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have a favorite e-product advertisement.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product". IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID: R04_YX0481

In the past 30 days, have you gotten a free sample of a **tobacco product (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products)**?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "tobacco product (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products)"

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR24**

Youth respondents who have visited a store or market in the past 30 days, go to R04_YX0178.
Else, go to R04_YX0677.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0178**

In the past 30 days, when you visited convenience stores, small markets, or liquor stores, how often did you see ads for **cigarettes or other tobacco products** (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products)?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have visited a store or market in the past 30 days.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "cigarettes or other tobacco products".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0677**

In the past 30 days, have you noticed **cigarettes or other tobacco products** (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products) being advertised in any of the following places? Choose all that apply.

1 I haven't seen any advertisements in the past 30 days
2 At gas stations, convenience stores, or other retail stores
3 On billboards
4 In newspapers or magazines
5 On radio
6 On television
7 At events such as fairs, festivals, or sporting events
8 At nightclubs, bars, or music concerts
9 On websites or social media sites
10 Somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "cigarettes or other tobacco products".
IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0710**	
Do you have a favorite tobacco advertisement?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR44
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR44
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR44
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID: R04_YX0197

What is the brand of your favorite tobacco advertisement? Choose only one.

If you do not see the brand listed below, select “Something else”.

1 American Spirit
2 Basic
3 Benson & Hedges
4 Black & Mild
5 Camel
6 Capri
7 Copenhagen
8 Doral
9 Dutch Masters
10 Grizzly
11 Kool
12 Levi Garrett
13 Liggett Select
14 Marlboro
15 Maverick
16 Misty
17 Newport
18 Pall Mall
19 Parliament
20 Phillies Blunts
21 Redman
22 Salem
23 Skoal
24 Sonoma
25 Swisher Sweets
26 USA Gold
27 Virginia Slims
28 Winchester
29 Winston
30 Something else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have a favorite tobacco advertisement.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "tobacco". IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer

using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YXR44

Random sample of all youth respondents, go to R04_YX0234.
Else, go to Box R04_YXR45.

PATH ID: R04_YX0234

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"A Tip From a Former Smoker"

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TIPS CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "A Tip From a Former Smoker".

PATH ID: R04_YX0235

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TRUTH 'FINISH IT' CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0728**

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Know the real costs."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "Know the real costs."

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0674**

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Cigarettes are Bullies. Don’t let tobacco control you."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "Cigarettes are Bullies. Don’t let tobacco control you."

PATH ID: R04_YX0713

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Keep it Fresh. Live Tobacco-Free."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF FRESH EMPIRE LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "Keep it Fresh. Live Tobacco-Free".

BOX ID: R04_YXR45

Continuing youth respondents who identified as LGBT in any previous wave, and a random sample of all youth respondents, go to R04_YX0764.
Else, go to Box R04_YXR51.

PATH ID: R04_YX0764

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads with the following slogan or theme?

LGBT campaign

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who identify as LGBT in any previous wave, and a random sample of all youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXR51

White male youth respondents who are both Hispanic and non-Hispanic, go to R04_YX0765.
Else, go to R04_YX0008.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0765**

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

Rural smokeless campaign

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: White male (Hispanic and non-Hispanic) youth respondents.

SOCIAL NORMS, PEER AND FAMILY INFLUENCES

PATH ID: R04_YX0008

In general, do you think most people disapprove of smoking **cigarettes**?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YX0012

In general, do you think most people disapprove of using **e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products**?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products".

PATH ID: R04_YX0071

Thinking about the people who are important to you, how would you describe their views on using **tobacco in general**?

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "people who are important to you"; BOLD "tobacco in general".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD89**
Display questions R04_YC1143 through R04_YS1143 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YC1143 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1143**

Thinking about the <u>people who are important to you</u>, how would you describe **their** views on the following?

Smoking cigarettes

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "people who are important to you"; BOLD "their views".

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1143**

Using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YG1143

Smoking traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YH1143

Smoking shisha or hookah tobacco

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YU1143

Using snus

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1143**

Using other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit, or chew)

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0741**

Thinking about the people who are important to you, do any of them use any of the following products? Choose all that apply.

1 Cigarettes
2 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
3 Traditional cigars
4 Cigarillos
5 Filtered cigars
6 Pipe tobacco
7 Shisha or hookah tobacco
8 Snus
9 Other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chew)
10 None of the above
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "people who are important to you".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0680**

How many of your best friends smoke cigarettes?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0681**

How many of your best friends use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0683**

How many of your best friends smoke cigarillos?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX9686**

How many of your best friends smoke hookah?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0693**

How many of your best friends use snus?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0685**

How many of your best friends use other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit, or chew)?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think smoke cigarettes?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think use smokeless tobacco?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think smoke hookah?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXV04

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 2 (Past year "not light" tobacco users) Youth respondents who are "not light" users of any tobacco product and have used in the past year.

R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 1 (Past year "very light" tobacco users) Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the last year, and are not "not light" users of any product.

BOX ID: R04_YXR40

Past year "not light" tobacco users, go to R04_YX0742.

Else, past year "very light" tobacco users, go to R04_YX0743.

Else, go to R04_YX0714.

PATH ID: R04_YX0742

In the past 12 months, to what extent, if at all, has the disapproval of close friends and family led you to think about quitting?

1	Not at all	GO TO R04_YX0714
2	Somewhat	GO TO R04_YX0714
3	Very much	GO TO R04_YX0714
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0714
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0714

ASK: Past year "not light" tobacco users.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "close friends and family".

PATH ID: R04_YX0743

In the past 12 months, to what extent, if at all, has the disapproval of close friends and family led you to think about not using?

1	Not at all
2	Somewhat
3	Very much
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past year "very light" tobacco users.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "close friends and family".

PATH ID: R04_YX0714

In the past 12 months, have your parents or guardians talked with you, even once, about not using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0694

If your parents or guardians found you using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products, how do you think they would react? Would they…

1 Be very upset
2 Not be too upset
3 Have no reaction
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0500

In the past 12 months, have your parents or guardians talked with you, even once, about not using any other type of tobacco product?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0200

If your parents or guardians found you using tobacco, how do you think they would react? Would they…

1 Be very upset
2 Not be too upset
3 Have no reaction
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

ACCESSIBILITY

PATH ID: R04_YX0715

How easy do you think it is for people your age to buy e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products in a store?

1 Very easy
2 Somewhat easy
3 Somewhat difficult
4 Very difficult
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0716

How likely is it that you will try to purchase an e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine products within the next 30 days?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0499

How easy do you think it is for people your age to buy tobacco products in a store?

1 Very easy
2 Somewhat easy
3 Somewhat difficult
4 Very difficult
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YX0501

How likely is it that you will try to purchase cigarettes within the next 30 days?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YX0502

How likely is it that you will try to purchase tobacco products other than cigarettes within the next 30 days?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PSYCHOSOCIAL

PATH ID: R04_YX0488

The next questions are about common psychological, behavioral, and personal problems. These problems are considered significant when you have them for two or more weeks, when they keep coming back, when they keep you from meeting your responsibilities, or when they make you feel like you can't go on.

After each of the following questions, please tell us the last time, if ever, you had the problem, by answering whether it was in the past month, 2-12 months ago, over a year ago, or never.

1 NEXT

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "significant".

BOX ID: R04_YXD07

Display questions R04_YX0161 through R04_YX0164 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0161 is the stem. As each question is answered, show the next one.

PATH ID: R04_YX0161

When was the last time that you had significant problems with...

feeling very trapped, lonely, sad, blue, depressed, or hopeless about the future?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "significant problems".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0162**

sleep trouble, such as bad dreams, sleeping restlessly, or falling asleep during the day?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0163**

feeling very anxious, nervous, tense, scared, panicked, or like something bad was going to happen?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0164**

becoming very distressed and upset when something reminded you of the past?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD08**

Display questions R04_YX0165 through R04_YX0251 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0165 is the stem. As each question is answered, show the next one.

PATH ID: R04_YX0165

When was the last time that you did any of the following things two or more times...

lied or conned to get things you wanted or to avoid having to do something?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "two or more times".

PATH ID: R04_YX0166

had a hard time paying attention at school, work, or home?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0167

had a hard time listening to instructions at school, work, or home?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0168

were a bully or threatened other people?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0169

started physical fights with other people?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0250

felt restless or the need to run around or climb on things?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0251**

gave answers before the other person finished asking the question?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR34**

If new baseline youth respondent, go to Box R04_YXD90.
Else, go to Box R04_YXR05.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD90**

Display questions R04_YX0510_NB through R04_YX0520_NB using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0510_NB is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0510_NB**

Please answer how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements:

I like to do frightening things.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YX0515_NB

I like new and exciting experiences, even if I have to break the rules.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YX0520_NB

I prefer friends who are exciting and unpredictable.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.

SUBSTANCE USE

BOX ID: R04_YXR05

Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0084_12M.
New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YX0084_NB.

PATH ID: R04_YX0084_NB

The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.

Have you ever used alcohol <u>at all</u>, including sips of someone's drink or your own drink?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: New baseline youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "at all".

PATH ID: R04_YX0086_NB

About how old were you when you first drank alcohol at all, counting small tastes or sips?

1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0087_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0087_NB

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0086_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first drank alcohol including small tastes or sips at age [R04_YX0086_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0086_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0074_NB

ASK: IF R04_YX0086_NB <= 5.

PATH ID: R04_YX0086_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you first drank alcohol including small tastes or sips at age [R04_YX0086_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0086_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0074_NB

ASK: IF R04_YX0086_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0087_NB

When you first drank alcohol <u>at all</u>, counting small tastes or sips, were you…

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report age they first used alcohol.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "at all".

PATH ID: R04_YX0074_NB

About how old were you when you had your <u>first alcoholic drink</u>, other than small tastes or sips?

A drink is a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

-2	I have never had an alcoholic drink other than small tastes or sips	
1	I___I___I Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0270_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0270_NB

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY AS NUMERIC QUANTITY FIELD WITH BUTTON “I have never had an alcoholic drink other than small tastes or sips” ON LEFT.

UNDERLINE "first alcoholic drink".

DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0074_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you had your first alcoholic drink, other than small tastes or sips at age [R04_YX0074_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0074_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR26

ASK: IF R04_YX0074_NB <= 10

PATH ID: R04_YX0074_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you had your first alcoholic drink, other than small tastes or sips at age [R04_YX0074_NB]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0074_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR26

ASK: IF R04_YX0074_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0270_NB

When you had your first alcoholic drink, were you…

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report age they first used alcohol.

BOX ID: R04_YXR26

If new baseline youth respondent has ever used any form of tobacco and reported valid age of first drink and onset of tobacco use precedes onset of alcohol use, go to R04_YX0077_NB.

Else, go to R04_YX0084_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YX0077_NB

When you first used alcohol when you were {AGE OF FIRST ALCOHOL USE} years old, did you also [smoke cigarettes/use tobacco products/smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used tobacco and alcohol, where age of onset of tobacco use precedes onset of alcohol use.

DISPLAY: FILL {AGE OF ALCOHOL USE} WITH AGE REPORTED IN R04_YX0074_NB.

IF R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = 1, DISPLAY “smoke cigarettes”.

ELSE, IF R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1, DISPLAY “use tobacco products”.

ELSE, IF R04_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1, DISPLAY “smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products”.

PATH ID: R04_YX0084_12M

[The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.

]In the past 12 months, have you used any alcohol, including small sips or tastes?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol and continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY "The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private."

ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID: R04_YX0673

Have you used alcohol in the <u>past 30 days</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: Youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 12 months.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

PATH ID: R04_YX0075

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more alcoholic drinks?

A drink is a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 30 days.

BOX ID: R04_YXR46

Youth respondents who have used alcohol on none of the past 30 days or did not know or refused to report on how many days they have used alcohol in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR06.
Else, go to R04_YX0076.

PATH ID: R04_YX0076

On average, on those days that you drank in the past 30 days, how many alcoholic drinks did you usually have each day?

Count a drink as a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

1 |___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: Youth respondents who have used alcohol one day or more in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YX0076_LC1

The computer recorded that you usually drank [R04_YX0076] alcoholic beverages on the days that you drank during the last 30 days. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YX0076
2 NEXT GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: IF R04_YX0076 > 30.

BOX ID: R04_YXR06

New baseline youth respondents who have never smoked a blunt, smoked marijuana from a hookah, or used marijuana in an e-product, go to R04_YX0085_NB.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a blunt, smoked marijuana from a hookah, or used marijuana in an e-product, go to R04_YX0079_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have not smoked a blunt in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0085_12M.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR28.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0675.

PATH ID: R04_YX0085_NB

Have you ever used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXD02

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not previously report ever smoking a blunt, smoking marijuana from a hookah, or using marijuana in an e-product.

PATH ID: R04_YX0079_NB

How old were you when you first used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0271_NB
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0271_NB

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used marijuana.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Years old” AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0079_NB_LC1

The computer recorded that you first started using marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed at age [R04_YX0079_NB]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0079_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR27

ASK: IF R04_YX0079_NB <= 10.

PATH ID: R04_YX0079_NB_LC2

The computer recorded that you were [R04_YX0079_NB] years old when you first started using marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0079_NB
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR27

ASK: IF R04_YX0079_NB > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0271_NB

When you first used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report age they first used marijuana.

BOX ID: R04_YXR27

If new baseline youth respondent reported valid age of first marijuana use and has ever used any form of tobacco, and onset of tobacco use precedes onset of marijuana use, go to R04_YX0080_NB.

Else, youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR28.

Else, new baseline youth who have ever used marijuana, go to R04_YX0085_12M.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR41.

PATH ID: R04_YX0080_NB

When you first used marijuana when you were {AGE OF FIRST MARIJUANA USE} years old, did you also [smoke cigarettes/use tobacco products/smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used tobacco and marijuana, where age of onset of tobacco use precedes onset of marijuana use.

DISPLAY: FILL {AGE OF FIRST MARIJUANA USE} WITH AGE REPORTED IN R04_YX0079_NB.

IF R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = 1, DISPLAY “smoke cigarettes”.

IF R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1, DISPLAY “use tobacco products”.

IF R04_EVER_USE_DUAL = 1, DISPLAY “smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products”.

BOX ID: R04_YXR41

Youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR28.

Else, youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 12 months, go to R03_YX0675.

Else, go to R04_YX0085_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YX0085_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR28
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR28
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR28

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who did not previously report smoking a blunt in the past 12 months and new baseline youth respondents who ever used marijuana and did not previously report smoking a blunt in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YX0675

Have you used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed in the <u>past 30 days</u>?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used marijuana in the past 12 months and did not report smoking blunts in the past 30 days.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR28**
New baseline youth respondents, go to Box R04_YXD02. Continuing youth respondents, go to Box R04_YXD03.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD02**
DISPLAY INSTRUCTION: For R04_YX0089_NB and R04_YX0220_NB, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0089_NB**
Have you ever used any of the following prescription drugs that were <u>not</u> prescribed for you or that you took <u>only</u> for the experience or feeling they caused? 1 Ritalin® or Adderall® 2 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: New baseline youth respondents. DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "not" AND "only".	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0220_NB**
Have you ever used any of the following substances? 1 Cocaine or crack 2 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed 3 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: New baseline youth respondents.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR07**
PROGRAM: Items R04_YX0082_NB[_01/.../_05], R04_YX0272_NB[_01/.../_05], R04_YX0083_NB[_01/.../_05], and R04_YX0676[_01/.../_05] are asked for each substance the respondent uses in R04_YX0089_NB[_01/_02] and R04_YX0220_NB[_01/_02/_03]. If respondent uses more than one substance, repeat items in a loop. If no substances are selected in R04_YX0089_NB[_01/_02] or R04_YX0220_NB[_01/_02/_03], go to Box R04_YXV02.	

BOX ID: R04_YXD05

PROGRAM: CREATE [SUBSTANCEFILL] -

If R04_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, display "Ritalin® or Adderall®".
If R04_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, display "painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers".
If R04_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, display "cocaine or crack".
If R04_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, display "stimulants like methamphetamine or speed".
If R04_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, display "other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens".

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB

How old were you when you first used [SUBSTANCEFILL]?

1	|___|___| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0272_NB[_01/…/_05]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0272_NB[_01/…/_05]

ASK: New baseline youth respondents that have ever used a substance.
DISPLAY: FOR R04_YX0082_NB_01: If R04_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, display "Ritalin® or Adderall®".
FOR R04_YX0082_NB_02: If R04_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, display "painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers".
FOR R04_YX0082_NB_03: If R04_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, display "cocaine or crack"
FOR R04_YX0082_NB_04: If R04_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, display "stimulants like methamphetamine or speed"
FOR R04_YX0082_NB_05: If R04_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, display "other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens"

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_01_LC1

The computer recorded that you first started using Ritalin® or Adderall® at age [R04_YX0082_NB_01]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_01
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_01 <= 10.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_01_LC2

The computer recorded that you were [R04_YX0082_NB_01] years old when you first started using Ritalin® or Adderall®. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_01
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_01 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_02_LC1

The computer recorded that you first started using painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers at age [R04_YX0082_NB_02]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_02
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_02 <= 10.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_02_LC2

The computer recorded that you were [R04_YX0082_NB_02] years old when you first started using painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_02
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_02 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_03_LC1

The computer recorded that you first started using cocaine or crack at age [R04_YX0082_NB_03]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_03
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_03 <= 10.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_03_LC2

The computer recorded that you were [R04_YX0082_NB_03] years old when you first started using cocaine or crack. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_03
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_03 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_04_LC1

The computer recorded that you first started using stimulants like methamphetamine, or speed at age [R04_YX0082_NB_04]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_04
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_04 <= 10.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_04_LC2

The computer recorded that you were [R04_YX0082_NB_04] years old when you first started using stimulants like methamphetamine or speed. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_04
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_04 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_05_LC1

The computer recorded that you first started using any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens at age [R04_YX0082_NB_05]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_05
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_05 <= 10.

PATH ID: R04_YX0082_NB_05_LC2

The computer recorded that you were [R04_YX0082_NB_05] years old when you first started using other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0082_NB_05
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR30

ASK: IF R04_YX0082_NB_05 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YX0272_NB

When you first used [SUBSTANCEFILL], were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who did not know or refused to report age they first used substance.

BOX ID: R04_YXR30

If new baseline youth respondent reported valid age of first use and has ever used any form of tobacco, and onset of tobacco use precedes onset of substance use, go to R04_YX0083_NB.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR47.

PATH ID: R04_YX0083_NB

When you first used [SUBSTANCEFILL] when you were {AGE OF FIRST SUBSTANCE USE} years old, did you also [smoke cigarettes/use tobacco products/smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used tobacco and substances, where age of onset of tobacco use precedes onset of substance use.

DISPLAY: FILL {AGE OF FIRST SUBSTANCE USE} WITH AGE REPORTED IN R04_YX0082_NB.

IF R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY = 1, DISPLAY "smoke cigarettes".

IF R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1, DISPLAY "use tobacco products".

IF R04_EVER_USE_DUAL= 1, DISPLAY "smoke cigarettes or use other tobacco products".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR47**

New baseline youth respondents who have remaining substance loops to complete, go back to R04_YX0082_NB and repeat for remaining substances.

Else, if new baseline youth respondent has no remaining substance loops to complete, go to Box R04_YXD03.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD03**

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS

For R04_YX0089_12M and R04_YX0220_12M, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR48**

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®, or painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers and continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0089_12M.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used cocaine or crack, stimulants, or other drugs, go to R04_YX0220_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0089_12M**

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs that were <u>not</u> prescribed for you or that you took <u>only</u> for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Ritalin® or Adderall®
2 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®, or painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers and continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "not" AND "only".

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, DISPLAY OPTION 1; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 1.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, DISPLAY OPTION 2; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 2.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR49**

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used cocaine or crack, stimulants, or other drugs and continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0220_12M.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR08.

PATH ID: R04_YX0220_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following substances?

1 Cocaine or crack
2 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
3 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used cocaine or crack, stimulants, or other drugs and continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTION 1; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 1.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTION 2; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 2.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTION 3; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 3.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS.

BOX ID: R04_YXR08

PROGRAM: Repeat R04_YX0676[_01/.../_05] for each substance selected in R04_YX0089_12M[_01/_02] and R04_YX0220_12M[_01/_02/_03].

If no substances are selected in R04_YX0089_12M[_01/_02] and R04_YX0220_12M[_01/_02/_03], go to Box R04_YXV02.

PATH ID: R04_YX0676

Have you used [SUBSTANCEFILL] in the <u>past 30 days</u>?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used a substance in the past 12 months.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

BOX ID: R04_YXR01

Youth respondents who have remaining substance loops to complete, go back to R04_YX0676 and repeat for remaining substances.

Else, if youth respondent has no remaining substance loops to complete, go to Box R04_YXV02.

BOX ID: R04_YXV02

PROGRAM: CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_USER_ALC = Has ever used alcohol
R04_EVER_USER_MJ = Has ever used marijuana
R04_EVER_USER_RIT = Has ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®
R04_EVER_USER_PK = Has ever used painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
R04_EVER_USER_COC = Has ever used cocaine or crack
R04_EVER_USER_STIM = Has ever used stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
R04_EVER_USER_OTH = Has ever used other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = Count of the number of substances ever used

BOX ID: R04_YXR02

If youth respondent has used at least one substance, go to R04_YX0170.
Else, go to Box R04_YMT01.

PATH ID: R04_YX0170

When was the last time that...

You used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

BOX ID: R04_YXR03

If youth respondent has used two or more substances and has used alcohol or drugs weekly or more often, go to R04_YX0175.
Else, go to R04_YX0171.

PATH ID: R04_YX0175

You mentioned that you used alcohol or drugs at least weekly sometime in the past. Which substances did you use weekly or more often? Please do not include drugs that were prescribed for you. Choose all that apply.

1 Alcohol
2 Marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed
3 Ritalin® or Adderall®
4 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
5 Cocaine or crack
6 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
7 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often AND report ever using two or more substances.

PATH ID: R04_YX0171

When was the last time that...

You spent a lot of time getting alcohol or other drugs?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0172

When was the last time that...

You kept using alcohol or other drugs even though it was causing social problems, leading to fights, or getting you into trouble with other people?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0173

When was the last time that...

Your use of alcohol or other drugs reduced your involvement with activities at work, school, home, or social events?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0193

When was the last time that...

You spent a lot of time using or recovering from alcohol or other drugs?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0174**

When was the last time that...

You had withdrawal problems such as shaky hands, throwing up, having trouble sitting still or sleeping?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0194**

When was the last time that...

You used any alcohol or other drugs to stop being sick or avoid withdrawal problems?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR31**

Youth respondents who use two or more substances and who indicated alcohol or drugs caused problems for them, go to R04_YX0176.

Else, go to Box R04_YMT01.

PATH ID: R04_YX0176

You mentioned that alcohol or drugs caused some problems for you. Which substances caused these problems? Please do not include drugs that were prescribed for you. Choose all that apply.

1 Alcohol
2 Marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed
3 Ritalin® or Adderall®
4 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
5 Cocaine or crack
6 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
7 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who use two or more substances and who indicated alcohol or drugs caused problems for them.

ADDITIONAL DEMOGRAPHICS

BOX ID:	**R04_YMT01**
Finally, we have a few additional questions to ask about you.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0019**	
Have you been going to school at any time during the past 12 months?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YM0020
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YM0020
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YM0020
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0018**	
What grade are you in? If you are on a holiday or summer break, please select the grade or year you will enter when you return to school.		
1	4th grade or below	GO TO R04_YM0032
2	5th	GO TO R04_YM0032
3	6th	GO TO R04_YM0032
4	7th	GO TO R04_YM0032
5	8th	GO TO R04_YM0032
6	9th	GO TO R04_YM0032
7	10th	GO TO R04_YM0032
8	11th	GO TO R04_YM0032
9	12th grade	GO TO R04_YM0032
10	College, vocational or technical school	GO TO R04_YM0032
11	Not enrolled	GO TO R04_YM0032
12	I am home-schooled	GO TO R04_YM0032
13	My school is ungraded	GO TO R04_YM0032
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YM0032
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YM0032
ASK: Youth respondents who went to school in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0020**

What grade or year in school did you last complete?

1 4th grade or below
2 5th
3 6th
4 7th
5 8th
6 9th
7 10th
8 11th
9 12th grade
10 College, vocational or technical school
11 I am home-schooled
12 My school is ungraded
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not go to school in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0032**

In the past 30 days, did you work for pay for anyone outside your home? This includes both regular jobs and things like baby-sitting or yard work.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0008

During an average week, how much money do you receive in total? Please include money from a job, your family, an allowance, or any other sources.

1	None	
2	Less than $1	
3	$1 to $5	
4	$6 to $10	
5	$11 to $20	
6	$21 to $50	
7	$51 to $100	
8	$101 to $150	
9	$151 or more	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YMR04

Youth respondents aged 17 and older, go to R04_YM0007.

Else, youth respondents aged 14 and older, go to R04_YM0021.

Else, go to R04_YMR05.

PATH ID: R04_YM0007

Have you ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Military Reserves, or National Guard?

Note: Active duty for the Military Reserves or National Guard does not include regular training for the Military Reserves or National Guard. It does include being activated for deployment, such as for the Iraq War.

1	Yes, now on active duty	
2	Yes, on active duty in the past, but not now	
3	No, training for Reserves or National Guard only	GO TO R04_YM0021
4	No, never served in the military	GO TO R04_YM0021
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YM0021
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YM0021

ASK: Youth respondents aged 17 and older.

PATH ID: R04_YM0011

In which branch or branches [do/did] you serve on active duty? Choose all that apply.

1 Army
2 Navy
3 Air Force
4 Marine Corps
5 Coast Guard
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 17 and older who have been on active duty, both currently or in the past.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0007 = 1, DISPLAY "do".

ELSE, IF R04_YM0007 = 2, DISPLAY "did".

PATH ID: R04_YM0021

The next question asks about your level of sexual attraction to BOTH males and females.

Please consider the response choices carefully, as it is important that you understand them and are as honest as you can be in your answer.

To whom have you felt sexually attracted, even if you did not take any action based on feeling attracted?

1 Only to females, never to males
2 Mostly to females, and at least once to a male
3 About equally often to females and to males
4 Mostly to males, and at least once to a female
5 Only to males, never to females
6 I have never felt sexually attracted to anyone at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

DISPLAY: FOR MALE RESPONDENTS, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTIONS 1-5 IN THE SPECIFIED ORDER. FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTIONS 1-5 IN REVERSE ORDER, WHERE RESPONSE OPTION 5 IS PRESENTED FIRST, OPTION 4 SECOND, ETC. IF SEX IS UNKNOWN, DEFAULT TO ORDER SHOWN FOR MALE RESPONDENTS.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0063**

Do you consider yourself to be…

1 Straight
2 Lesbian or gay
3 Bisexual
4 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0061**

Some people describe themselves as transgender when they experience a different gender identity from their sex at birth. For example, a person born into a male body, but who feels female or lives as a woman would be transgender.

Do you consider yourself to be transgender?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YMR05
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YMR05
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YMR05

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0062**

Do you consider yourself to be male-to-female, female-to-male, or non-conforming?

1 Yes, Transgender, male to female
2 Yes, Transgender, female to male
3 Yes, Transgender, gender nonconforming
4 No
5 Not sure
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older who are transgender.

BOX ID:	**R04_YMR05**

Random sample of all youth respondents, go to R04_YX0769.
Else, go to R04_YL3000.

PATH ID: R04_YX0769

In the future, the PATH questionnaire may be available to take online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet. Due to its length, the questionnaire will not be available on smart phones.

You would be able to complete the questionnaire at your convenience, without an interviewer present. The incentive would arrive in the mail a few days after the questionnaire is completed.

How interested would you be in taking the PATH questionnaire online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet?

1	Very interested	GO TO R04_YL3000
2	Somewhat interested	GO TO R04_YL3000
3	Not at all interested	
4	Unsure	GO TO R04_YL3000
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL3000
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL3000

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0770

Why not? Choose all that apply.

1	I do not have a personal desktop, laptop, or tablet with internet access
2	I am concerned about technical difficulties
3	I prefer to have an interviewer present
4	I am concerned about the confidentiality of my information
5	I am concerned that I might not receive my incentive
6	Other (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Subsampled youth respondents who would not be interested in doing PATH questionnaires online in the future.

PATH ID: R04_YL3000

You have finished[this part of] the questionnaire. Please hand the computer to the interviewer.

1	CONTINUE

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF R04_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, DISPLAY “this part of ”;
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID:	R04_YL3001

The interviewer must now enter the Monitor Password into the computer.

1 I__I__I__I__I MONITOR PASSWORD

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_ERR_YL3001

The password you entered was incorrect.

Please press the BACK button and re-enter. Don't forget to press the ERASE button before you re-enter your answer.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YL3001

ASK: If interviewer entered monitor password incorrectly.

BOX ID:	R04_YLR04

Emancipated youth respondents, go to R04_YL3002.
Else, go to R04_LCYS01.

PATH ID:	R04_YL3002

YOU **MUST** COLLECT CONTACT INFORMATION FROM THE RESPONDENT.

THE RESPONDENT IS AN EMANCIPATED YOUTH.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Interviewers
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue font.

BOX ID:	R04_YLR05

Emancipated youth, go to contact information section R04_YXT04.
Else, go to R04_LCYS01

CONTACT INFORMATION – EMANCIPATED YOUTH

BOX ID: **R04_YXT04**

CONTACT INFORMATION SECTION IS ASKED OF EMANCIPATED YOUTH ONLY.

PATH ID: **R04_YL0041**

Since your continued participation in the PATH Study is important to the study's success, I'd like to take a brief moment to confirm your contact information for my records. We'll only use this information to contact you about your participation in the study.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

BOX ID: **R04_YLR01**

Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid Wave 4 physical address, go to R04_YL0001.
Else, go to R04_YL0037.

PATH ID: **R04_YL0037**

What is your address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1	ADDRESS LINE 1	
2	ADDRESS LINE 2	
3	CITY	
4	STATE	
5	ZIP CODE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0035

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who need to correct their physical address or who do not have a valid physical address on file.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0002**	
Do you receive mail at this address?		
1	YES	GO TO R04_YL0035
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0035
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who confirmed or provided their physical address.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0003**
Can I please have your mailing address?	
VERIFY ALL SPELLING.	
1	ADDRESS LINE 1
2	ADDRESS LINE 2
3	CITY
4	STATE
5	ZIP CODE
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who do not receive mail at their physical address.	
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0035**	
Do you have a second home where you live during the year?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_YLR02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YLR02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YLR02
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.		

PATH ID: R04_YL0036

What is the address of the second home?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have a second home.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

BOX ID: R04_YLR02

Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid telephone number on file, go to R04_YL0004_12M.
Else, go to R04_YL0004.

PATH ID: R04_YL0004

What is the best telephone number to reach you?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YL0012
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YL0012

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who need to correct their telephone number, who don't know if the telephone number provided is correct, or who do not have a valid telephone number on file.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0038

Is this a cell phone number?

1 YES
2 NO GO TO BOX R04_YLR03
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who confirmed or provided their telephone number.

PATH ID: R04_YL0032

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who said their telephone number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

BOX ID: R04_YLR03

Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid second telephone number on file, go to R04_YL0005.
Else, go to R04_YL0006.

PATH ID: R04_YL0005

I have your second telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX].

Is that correct?

IF SP DOES NOT WANT TO PROVIDE A SECOND PHONE NUMBER, ENTER REFUSED.

1	YES	GO TO R04_YL0039
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0012

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid second telephone number on file.

PATH ID: R04_YL0006

What is a second telephone number where you can be reached?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0012

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who need to correct their second telehone number or who do not have a valid second telephone number on file.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0039**

Is this a cell phone number?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_YL0012
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who confirmed their phone number in R04_YL0005 or provided a phone number in R04_YL0006.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0033**

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who said their second number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0012**

Can you please give me your e-mail address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING AND PUNCTUATION. RECORD TEXT BEFORE @ SYMBOL IN THE EMAIL NAME FIELD. TEXT AFTER THE @ SYMBOL IS ENTERED IN THE EMAIL PROVIDER FIELD.

1	EMAIL NAME
2	EMAIL PROVIDER
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSE

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR09**

Emancipated youth respondents who provided more than one mode of contact information, go to R04_YL0017.

Else, go to R04_YL0018.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0017**

What is the best way to reach you?

1 PHONE
2 TEXT MESSAGE
3 E-MAIL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided more than one mode of contact information.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0018**

Do you anticipate moving or relocating either permanently or temporarily in the next 12 months?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_YL0020
3	MAYBE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0020
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0020

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0019**

Can you tell me more about your plans to move?

[IF NEEDED: For example, your new street address or the city or state to which you plan to move?]

PROBE FOR AND RECORD ANY KNOWN INFORMATION.

1 [TEXT FIELD]
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who plan to move in the next 12 months.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0020

Since we would like to interview you again, it is important that we are able to contact you in about a year. In case we cannot reach you, is there a relative or friend who does not live in this household, who will know how to reach you?

IF NEEDED: Rest assured, we will only use this information if we have lost contact with you.

What is the person's name?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE AND BOLD "FIRST NAME".

BOX ID: R04_YLR10

If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_YL3003.
Else, go to R04_YL0022.

PATH ID: R04_YL0022

What is their address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0023

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0021

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
4 GRANDPARENT
8 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
13 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.

PATH ID: R04_YL0025

Could you provide me with the name of a second relative or friend who will know how to reach you?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE AND BOLD "FIRST NAME".

BOX ID: R04_YLR11

If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_YL3003.
Else, go to R04_YL0027

PATH ID: R04_YL0027

What is their address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0025.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0028

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0025.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0026

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
4 GRANDPARENT
8 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
13 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0025.

PATH ID: R04_YL3003

If you do move or change your phone numbers please update your contact information on the PATH Study website or by calling our toll free number. Each year you may receive a $5 thank you on your debit card for updating your contact information.

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_LCYS01

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE DID YOU MOSTLY CONDUCT THE CAPI PORTIONS OF THIS INTERVIEW?

1 ENGLISH END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS
2 SPANISH END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: All youth respondents (asked of Interviewer).
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

APPENDIX: USER GROUPS

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Ever or Never users - Cigarettes R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarette.	IF (R04_YC1002_NB = 1 OR R04_YC1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_CIGS = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators - Cigarettes R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated cigarette use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate cigarette use between Waves or new baseline youth respondent who have not ever smoked a cigarette.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_CIGS ! = 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Cigarettes R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" - Cigarettes R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarettes in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarettes in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YC1005 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS != 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YC1005 > 3 OR R04_YC1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS = 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL= 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 8.
Ever or Never Users - Electronic Nicotine Products	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used an electronic nicotine product.	IF (R03_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS = 1 OR (R04_YV1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YV1002_NB

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH	(2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used an electronic nicotine product.	= 1) OR R04_YV1002_12M = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators - E-Products R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated e-product use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-product. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who have not initiated e-product use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used an e-product.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS = 1, THEN R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - E-Products R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used an e-product in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YV1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light Users - E-Products R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past 30 days, and have used an e-product only once in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past 30 days, and have used e-products more than once in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YV1005 = 1 AND R03_NUMLIFE_EPRODS != 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YV1005 > 1 OR R04_YV1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_EPRODS = 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL= 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 8.
Ever or Never Smokers – Traditional Cigars R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a traditional cigar.	IF (R04_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R04_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R04_YG9104_NB_01 = 1) OR R04_YG9104_12M_01 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD = 1, THEN

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators – Traditional Cigars R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated traditional cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate traditional cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a traditional cigar.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Smokers - Traditional Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Smokers - Traditional Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less traditional cigars in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 traditional cigars in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YG1005TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD != 1) AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YG1005TC > 3 OR R04_YG1005TC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD = 1 AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 8.
Past 12 Month Blunt-Only Smokers – Traditional Cigars R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD	(1) Past 12 month blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. (2) Not a blunt-only smoker = Youth	IF R04_YG9106_01 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_01 = 1, THEN R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1. ELSE, R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	respondents who do not smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	
Past 30 Day Blunt-Only Smokers – Traditional Cigars R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R04_YJ1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1. ELSE, R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.
Initiators – Traditional Cigars as Blunts R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used traditional cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smoking traditional cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used traditional cigars as blunts.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BTRAD != 1 AND R04_YG1095_01 = 1 AND R04_YG9106_01 = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Ever or Never Smokers – Cigarillos R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarillo.	IF (R04_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R04_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R04_YG9104_NB_02 = 1 AND (R04_YG9009_NB_01= 1 OR R04_YG9009_NB_03 = 1)) OR R04_YG9009_12M_01 = 1 OR R4_YG9009_12M_03 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators – Cigarillos R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated cigarillo use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	cigarillo. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate cigarillo use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarillo.	ELSE, R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Smokers - Cigarillos R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Smokers - Cigarillos R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarillos in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarillos in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YG1005CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO != 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YG1005CL > 3 OR R04_YG1005CL = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO = 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 8.
Past 12 Month Blunt-Only Smokers – Cigarillos R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO	(1) Past 12 month blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. (2) Not a blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who do not smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R04_YG9106_02 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_02 = 1, THEN R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1. ELSE, R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.
Past 30 Day Blunt-Only Smokers – Cigarillos R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R04_YJ1112CG = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1. ELSE, R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Initiators – Cigarillos as Blunts R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smoking cigarillos as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used cigarillos as blunts every time in the past 12 months. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smoking cigarillos as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used cigarillos as blunts.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BRILLO != 1 AND R04_YG1095_02 = 1 AND R04_YG9106_02 = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Ever or Never Smokers – Filtered Cigars R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a filtered cigar.	IF (R04_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R04_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R04_YG9104_NB_02 = 1 AND R04_YG9009_NB_02 = 1) OR R04_YG9009_12M_02 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators – Filtered Cigars R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated filtered cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who ever smoked a filtered cigar. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate filtered cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a filtered cigar.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users – Filtered Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not light" Smokers - Filtered Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less filtered cigars in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 filtered cigars in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF R04_YG1005FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR != 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YG1005FC > 3 OR R04_YG1005FC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR = 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 8.
Past 12 Month Blunt-Only Smokers – Filtered Cigars R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR	(1) Past 12 month blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. (2) Not a blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who do not smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R04_YG9106_03 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_03 = 1, THEN R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. ELSE, R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.
Past 30 Day Blunt-Only Smokers – Filtered Cigars R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R04_YJ1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. ELSE, R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.
Initiators – Filtered Cigars as Blunts R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smoking filtered cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used filtered cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smoking filtered cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used filtered cigars as blunts.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BFILTR != 1 AND R04_YG9106_03 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_03 = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Ever or Never Users - Pipe R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked pipe tobacco. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked pipe tobacco.	IF (R04_YP1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YP1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YP1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_PIPE = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Pipe R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated pipe use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate pipe use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a pipe.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_PIPE != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Pipe R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a pipe in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YP1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Hookah R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked hookah.	IF (R04_YH1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YH1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YH1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_HOOK = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Hookah R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated hookah use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a hookah. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who have did not initiate hookah use between	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_HOOK != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a hookah.	
Past 30 Day Users - Hookah R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked hookah in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YH1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Snus R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used snus. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used snus.	IF (R04_YU1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YU1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YU1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_SNUS = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Snus R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated snus use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate snus use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used snus.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_SNUS != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Snus R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used snus in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YU1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Users - Snus R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus 10 or fewer times in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus more than 10 times in their lifetime.	IF (R04_YU1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YU1005> 2 OR R04_YU1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SNUS = 1) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 8.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	(8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	
Ever or Never Users - Smokeless Tobacco R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used smokeless tobacco.	IF (R04_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YS1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YS1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Smokeless Tobacco R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used smokeless tobacco.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users – Smokeless Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YS1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Users - Smokeless Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used 10 times or less in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 times in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YS1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YS1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YS1005 > 2 OR R04_YS1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SMKLS = 1) AND R04_YS1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 8.
Ever or Never Users - Dissolvable	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have	IF (R04_YD1001_NB = 1 AND

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Tobacco R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH	ever used dissolvable tobacco. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used dissolvable tobacco.	R04_YD1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Dissolvable Tobacco R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated dissolvable tobacco use between Waves new baseline youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate dissolvable tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used dissolvable tobacco.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Dissolvable Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_DISS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YD1002_30D = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Bidis R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a bidi.	IF (R04_YB9101_NB_01 = 1 AND R04_YB9102_NB_01 = 1) OR R04_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_BIDI = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH= 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Bidis R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated bidi use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BIDI != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	not initiate bidi use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a bidi.	
Past 30 Day Users - Bidis R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a bidi in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have never smoked a bidi in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YB9102_30D_01 = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Kreteks R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a kretek.	IF (R04_YB101_NB_02 = 1 AND R04_YB9102_NB_02 = 1) OR R04_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1. . ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Kreteks R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated kretek use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a kretek.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Kreteks R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a kretek in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have never smoked a kretek in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YB9102_30D_02 = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 2.
Ever Users - Tobacco R04_EVER_USE_TOB	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	not ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime.	(R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USE_TOB=1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_TOB=2.
Ever Users – Cigarettes Only R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime.	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 2.
Ever Users - Dual R04_EVER_USE_DUAL	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime.	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 AND (R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1), THEN R04_EVER_USE_DUAL= 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_DUAL= 2.
Ever Users – Tobacco (Excluding Cigarettes) R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime.	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 2 AND (R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1), THEN R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_TOB	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days. (2) Not past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not ever used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days.	IF R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_TOB = 2.
Past Year Level - Tobacco R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL	(1) Very light = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the last year, and are not "not light" users of any product. (2) Not light = Youth respondents who are not light users of any tobacco product and have used in the past year.	IF R04_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (((R04_YC1005 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS != 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YV1005 = 1 AND R03_NUMLIFE_ECIG != 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD != 1) AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO != 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR != 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR (R04_YP1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR (R04_YH1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR ((R04_YU1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) AND ((R04_YS1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YS1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1 OR R04_YB9102_01 = 1 OR R04_YB9102_02 = 1), THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 1. IF ((R04_YC1005 > 3 OR R04_YC1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS = 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)) OR ((R04_YV1005 > 1 OR R04_YV1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_ECIG = 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		((R04_YG1005TC > 3 OR R04_YG1005TC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD = 1) AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005CL > 3 OR R04_YG1005CL = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO = 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005FC > 3 OR R04_YG1005FC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR = 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YU1005 > 2 OR R04_YU1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SNUS = 1) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YS1005 > 2 OR R04_YS1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SMKLS = 1) AND (R04_YS1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)), THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 2.
Past Year Users - Tobacco R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE	(1) Past year tobacco = (Past year users of tobacco only) Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, but have not used any e-products in the past 12 months. (2) Past year e-product = (Past year users of e-products only) Youth respondents who have used any e-product in the past 12 months, but have not used any other tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months. (3) Past year both = (Past year users of tobacco and e-products) Youth respondents who have used any e-product in the past 12 months and have used at least one other tobacco product in the past 12 months. (4) Past year non-user = (Past year non-users of any tobacco or e-product) Youth respondents who have not used any e-product in the past 12 months and have not used any other tobacco product in the past 12 months.	IF [R04_YV1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YG1112CL =1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YP1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YH1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR (R04_YS1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR R04_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R04_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1, THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1. ELSE, IF [R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112TC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YG1112CL !=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112FC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YP1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YH1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		(R04_YU1112 != 1, 2, 3, OR 4) AND (R04_YS1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND R04_YB9102_12M_01 != 1 AND R04_YB9102_12M_02 != 1 AND R04_YD1002_12M != 1], THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 2. ELSE, IF [R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YG1112CL =1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YP1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YH1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR (R04_YS1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR R04_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R04_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1, THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 3. ELSE, IF [R04_YV1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112TC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YG1112CL !=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112FC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YP1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YH1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YU1112 != 1, 2, 3, OR 4) AND (R04_YS1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND R04_YB9102_12M_01 != 1 AND R04_YB9102_12M_02 != 1 AND R04_YD1002_12M != 1], THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 4.

APPENDIX: DERIVED VARIABLES

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
R04_YOUTHAGE	Youth respondent age.	IF R04_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, THEN R04_YOUTHAGE = R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD. ELSE, R04_YOUTHAGE = R04_PARYTHAGE.
R04_EPRODCOUNT	The number of different electronic nicotine products used.	R04_EPRODCOUNT = 0 (RANGE = 0-99) IF R04_YV9035_01 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_02 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_03 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_04 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_05 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9061_01 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_01; IF R04_Y9061_02 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_02; IF R04_YV9061_03 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_03; IF R04_YV9061_04 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT +

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
		R04_YV9061_04;
R04_EDEVICETYPE	Electronic nicotine product device type.	IF R04_YV9005 = 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9008 = 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9038 = 2, 3, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9009 = 2, -8 OR -7, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1 (Disposable). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1 AND R04_YV9008 = 1 AND R04_YV9038 = 2, 3, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9009 = 2, -8 OR -7, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1 AND R04_YV9008 = 1 AND R04_YV9038 != 1 AND R04_YV9009 = 1, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1 AND R04_YV9038 = 1 AND R04_YV9009 = 1, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1, 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9008 = 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9038 = 2, 3, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9009 = 1, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 5 (Refillable Mod System). ELSE, R04_EDEVICETYPE = 6 (Unknown).
CIGARFILL	Fill to be shown in question text to indicate the cigar type. Fill with "traditional cigar" for traditional cigar/blunt smokers Fill with "cigarillo" for cigarillo/blunt smokers Fill with "filtered cigar" for filtered cigar/blunt smokers	IF R04_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GTRAD = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "traditional cigar". IF R04_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GRILLO = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "cigarillo". IF R04_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GFILTR = 1, THEN

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
		CIGARFILL = "filtered cigar".
CIGARLOOP	Cigars as Non-Blunts: GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have not smoked traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have not smoked cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. GFILTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have not smoked filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. Cigars as Blunts-Only: BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	Cigars as Non-Blunts: GTRAD: IF R04_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2, THEN LOOP = GTRAD. GRILLO: IF R04_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2, THEN LOOP = GRILLO. GFILTR: IF R04_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2, THEN LOOP = GFILTR. Cigars as Blunts-Only: BTRAD: IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, THEN LOOP = BTRAD. BRILLO: IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, THEN LOOP = BRILLO. BFILTR: IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, THEN LOOP = BFILTR.
R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA	(1) Asthma = Youth respondent has ever had asthma. (2) No asthma = Youth respondent has never had asthma.	IF R03_ASTHMA = 1 OR R04_YT0031_NB = 1 OR R04_YT0031_12M = 1, THEN R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1. ELSE, R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 2.
R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT	Number of substances the youth respondent has ever used.	R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = 0;

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
		IF R04_EVER_USER_ALC = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_MJ = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_RIT = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_PK = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_COC = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_STIM = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_OTH = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
R04_EVER_USER_ALC	Youth respondent has ever used alcohol.	IF R03_EVER_USER_ALCOHOL = 1 OR (VALID AGE REPORTED IN R04_YX0074_NB OR R04_YX0270_NB > 0) OR R04_YX0084_12M = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_ALC = 1. ELSE R04_EVER_USER_ALC = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_MJ	Youth respondent has ever used marijuana.	IF R03_EVER_USER_MARIJUANA OR R04_YX0085_NB =1 OR R04_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R04_YH9031 = 1 OR R04_YV9042 = 1 OR R04_YX0085_12M = 1 OR R04_YG9107 = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_MJ = 1. ELSE,

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
		R04_EVER_USER_MJ = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_RIT	Youth respondent has ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®.	IF R03_EVER_USER_RITALIN = 1 OR R04_YX0089_NB[1] = 1 OR R04_YX0089_12M[1] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_RIT = 1. ELSE R04_EVER_USER_RIT = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_PK	Youth respondent has ever used painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers.	IF R03_EVER_USER_PAINKILLERS OR R04_YX0089_NB[2] = 1 OR R04_YX0089_12M[2] = 1 , THEN R04_EVER_USER_PK = 1. ELSE R04_EVER_USER_PK = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_COC	Youth respondent has ever used cocaine or crack.	IF R03_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1 OR R04_YX0220_NB[1] = 1 OR R04_YX0220_12M[1] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_COC = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_COC = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_STIM	Youth respondent has ever used stimulants like methamphetamine or speed.	IF R03_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS = 1 OR R04_YX0220_NB[2] = 1R04_YX0220_12M[2] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_STIM = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_STIM = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_OTH	Youth respondent has ever used other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens.	IF R03_EVER_USER_OTHERDRUG = 1 OR R04_YX0220_NB[3] = 1 OR R04_YX0220_12M[3] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_OTH = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_OTH = 2.

Youth Questionnaire – Extended Interview

PATH
Youth Questionnaire - Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY DEMOGRAPHICS 1
CIGARETTE 7
ELECTRONIC NICOTINE PRODUCTS 27
CIGAR 59
PIPE 109
HOOKAH 116
SNUS 137
SMOKELESS TOBACCO 157
DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO 175
BIDIS AND KRETEKS 177
OTHER TOBACCO 179
NEW PRODUCT - PLACEHOLDER 180
FIRST TOBACCO PRODUCT 182
NICOTINE DEPENDENCE AND CESSATION / QUITTER 184
PACKAGING AND HEALTH WARNINGS 201
PRODUCT REGULATION - MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCTS 214
MEDIA USE 235
SECONDHAND SMOKE EXPOSURE 241
HEALTH 243
MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION 262
SOCIAL NORMS, PEER AND FAMILY INFLUENCES 273
ACCESSIBILITY 283
PSYCHOSOCIAL 285
SUBSTANCE USE 290
ADDITIONAL DEMOGRAPHICS 301
CONTACT INFORMATION – EMANCIPATED YOUTH 308
APPENDIX: USER GROUPS 319
APPENDIX: DERIVED VARIABLES 336

PATH
Youth Questionnaire - Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

SECTION	# OF QUESTIONS
Introductory Demographics	7
Cigarettes	44
Electronic Nicotine Products	69
Cigar	88
Pipe	13
Hookah	54
Snus	46
Smokeless Tobacco	45
Dissolvable Tobacco	2
Bidis and Kreteks	2
Other Tobacco	1
New Product - Placeholder	5
First Tobacco Product	1
Nicotine Dependence and Cessation/Quitter	39
Packaging and Health Warnings	31
Product Regulation - Modified Risk Tobacco Products	56
Media Use	10
Secondhand Smoke Exposure	2
Health	46
Marketing, Advertising and Promotion	19
Social Norms, Peer and Family Influences	26
Accessibility	5
Psychosocial	12
Substance Use	18
Additional Demographics	16
Contact Information – Emancipated Youth	29

PATH
Youth Questionnaire - Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664 Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 35 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

PATH
Youth Questionnaire - Extended Interview
Wave 4 (version 3.0)

INTRODUCTORY DEMOGRAPHICS

BOX ID: R04_YMV01

PROGRAM: LOAD THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES FROM PRELOAD FILE.

R03_EVER_NEVER_CIGS - Wave 3 ever or never user of cigarettes
R03_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS - Wave 3 ever or never user of e-products
R03_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD - Wave 3 ever or never user of traditional cigars
R03_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO - Wave 3 ever or never user of cigarillos
R03_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR - Wave 3 ever or never user of filtered cigars
R03_EVER_NEVER_BTRAD - Wave 3 ever or never user of traditional cigars as blunts
R03_EVER_NEVER_BRILLO - Wave 3 ever or never user of cigarillos as blunts
R03_EVER_NEVER_BFILTR - Wave 3 ever or never user of filtered cigars as blunts
R03_EVER_NEVER_PIPE - Wave 3 ever or never user of pipes
R03_EVER_NEVER_HOOK - Wave 3 ever or never user of hookah
R03_EVER_NEVER_SNUS - Wave 3 ever or never user of snus
R03_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS - Wave 3 ever or never user of smokeless tobacco
R03_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL - Wave 3 ever or never user of dissolvable tobacco
R03_EVER_NEVER_BIDI - Wave 3 ever or never user of bidis
R03_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK - Wave 3 ever or never user of kreteks
R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS - The respondent reported smoking 100+ cigarettes in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_ECIG - The respondent reported using e-cigarettes 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD - The respondent reported smoking 100+ traditional cigars in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO - The respondent reported smoking 100+ cigarillos in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR - The respondent reported smoking 100+ filtered cigars in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_PIPE - The respondent reported smoking a pipe 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_HOOK - The respondent reported smoking hookah 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_SNUS - The respondent reported using 100+ snus pouches in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_NUMLIFE_SMKLS - The respondent reported using smokeless tobacco 100+ times in their lifetime at any previous wave.
R03_REGUSE_CIGS - The respondent reported smoking cigarettes fairly regularly at any previous wave.
R03_REGUSE_ECIG - The respondent reported using e-cigarettes fairly regularly at any previous wave.
R03_REGUSE_GTRAD - The respondent reported smoking traditional cigars fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_GRILLO - The respondent reported smoking cigarillos fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_GFILTR - The respondent reported smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_PIPE - The respondent reported smoking a pipe fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_HOOK - The respondent reported smoking hookah fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_SNUS - The respondent reported using snus fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_REGUSE_SMKLS - The respondent reported using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly at any previous wave.

R03_GENDER - Respondent reported gender

R03_ASTHMA - Respondent reported being diagnosed with asthma in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_ALCOHOL - Respondent reported ever using alcohol in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_MARIJUANA - Respondent reported ever using marijuana in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_RITALIN - Respondent reported ever using ritalin in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_PAINKILLERS - Respondent reported ever using painkillers in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_COCAINE - Respondent reported ever using cocaine in any previous wave.

R03_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS - Respondent reported ever using stimulants in any previous wave.

R03_USCITIZEN – Respondent reported US citizenship in any previous wave.

R03_RACE - Respondent reported race as White in any previous wave.

R03_LGBT - Respondent identified as LGBT in any previous wave.

R04_LINKED_ADDRESS - Emancipated youth respondents' best address from IMS.

R04_VTBESTSPPHONE - Emancipated youth respondents' best phone number from IMS.

R04_PHONE2 - Emancipated youth respondents' second phone number from IMS.

R04_E_YOUTH_LD - Youth respondents that are emancipated.

R04_QUEXSAMPLE - Indicates a random sample of youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YMV02

PROGRAM: DERIVE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLE (SEE APPENDIX).

R04_YOUTHAGE = Age verified by parent or age derived from emancipated youth's birthdate.

BOX ID: R04_YMD04

Note - In the following specifications, "!=" represents "not equal to".

Note - References to the various respondent types are as follows:

"New baseline youth respondents" = Youth respondents where this is their first interview in the Youth cohort and in the PATH Study. Includes youth who have aged-up into the Youth cohort and youth who are new to the PATH Study as part of the replenishment sample.

"Continuing youth respondents" = Youth respondents whose last completed interview in a previous wave was in the Youth cohort, and they continue to be in the Youth cohort. This is not their first interview in the Youth cohort or the PATH Study.

"Emancipated youth respondents" = Youth respondents who are emancipated.

"All youth respondents" = All youth respondents in the Youth cohort.

BOX ID: R04_YMR03

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YM0004_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who did not report US citizenship in a previous wave, go to R04_YM0069.

Else, go to R04_YM0065.

PATH ID: R04_YM0069

Are you a citizen of the United States?

1 Yes, born in the United States
2 Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas
3 Yes, born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
4 Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization
5 No, not a U.S. citizen
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents and continuing youth respondents who did not report US citizenship in a previous wave.

PATH ID: R04_YM0065

About how many years have you lived in the United States? (If you have lived in the United States for less than a year, enter 1.)

1	I___I___I___I YEARS	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YMD03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YMD03

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "YEARS" AS TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YM0065_LC1

The computer recorded that you have lived in the United States for [R04_YM0065] years. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YM0065
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YMD03

ASK: IF R04_YM0065 > R04_YOUTHAGE

BOX ID: R04_YMD03

Display questions R04_YM0066 through R04_YM0073 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YM0066 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID: R04_YM0066

How well do you...

speak English?

1	Very well
2	Well
3	Not well
4	Not at all
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0070**	
read English?		
1	Very well	
2	Well	
3	Not well	
4	Not at all	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0073**	
write in English?		
1	Very well	
2	Well	
3	Not well	
4	Not at all	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0071**	
Do you speak a language other than English at home?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YCT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCT01
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0072**

What other languages do you speak at home? Choose all that apply.

1	Spanish
2	Chinese
3	Tagalog
4	Vietnamese
5	French
6	Korean
7	German
8	Arabic
9	Russian
10	Some other language (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who speak another language at home.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

CIGARETTE

BOX ID:	**R04_YCT01**
The next questions are about your experience with **cigarettes**.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR02**
New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YC1002_NB. Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YC1002_12M.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1002_12M**
In the past 12 months, have you smoked a cigarette, even one or two puffs? 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Continuing youth respondents.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YCV02**
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX): **R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user)** Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette. **R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user)** Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarette. **R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator)** Youth respondents who initiated cigarette use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR01**
Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette, go to R04_YC1103. Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette, go to R04_YC1006_NB. Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated cigarette smoking since the previous wave, go to R04_YC1108. Else, continuing youth respondents who had smoked 100 or more cigarettes in the previous wave, go to Box R04_YCR21. Else, go to R04_YC1005.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1103**

Have you ever been curious about smoking a cigarette?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1206**

Do you think you will smoke a cigarette in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1104**

Do you think that you will try a cigarette soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID: R04_YC1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
2	Probably yes	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
3	Probably not	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
4	Definitely not	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID: R04_YC1108

Was the first cigarette you smoked flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't know
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID: R04_YC9104

How much did you experience pleasant sensations the first time you smoked a cigarette?

1	Not at all
2	A little
3	Somewhat
4	A lot
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "pleasant".

PATH ID: R04_YC9105

How much did you experience unpleasant sensations the first time you smoked a cigarette?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "unpleasant".

PATH ID: R04_YC9106

How much did you feel sick to your stomach the first time you smoked a cigarette?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigarette use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID: R04_YC1005

How many cigarettes have you smoked in your entire life? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.

1 1 or more puffs but never a whole cigarette
2 1 cigarette
3 2 to 10 cigarettes (about ½ pack total)
4 11 to 20 cigarettes (about ½ pack to 1 pack)
5 21 to 50 cigarettes (more than 1 pack but less than 3 packs)
6 51 to 99 cigarettes (more than 2 ½ packs but less than 5 packs)
7 100 or more cigarettes (5 packs or more)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had not smoked 100 or more cigarettes in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

BOX ID: **R04_YCR21**

Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had never smoked cigarettes fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YC1100.

Else, go to R04_YC9022.

PATH ID: **R04_YC1100**

Have you ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YC9022
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC9022
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC9022

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave.

PATH ID: **R04_YC1007**

How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: **R04_YC1007_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly at age [R04_YC1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9022

ASK: IF R04_YC1007 <= 5 OR R04_YC1007 < R04_YC1006_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1007_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly at age [R04_YC1007]. This is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9022

ASK: IF R04_YC1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1121**

When you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly, were you…

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in a previous wave and who did not know or refused to report the age they started smoking.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9022**

Do you consider yourself a smoker?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1112**	
When was the last time you smoked a cigarette, even one or two puffs?		
1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC0100**	
When did you last smoke a cigarette?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YC0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
ASK: Youth respondents who smoked a cigarette in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC0102**
When you last smoked a cigarette [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100]: IF R04_YC0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”; IF R04_YC0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday"; IF R04_YC0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	

PATH ID: R04_YC0103

How many cigarettes [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100]? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.

1	I__I__I Number of cigarettes	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Number of cigarettes" AS A TITLE.

IF R04_YC0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY, “did” AND “smoke”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YC0100]:

IF R04_YC0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YC0103_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YC0103] cigarettes [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YCV01

ASK: IF R04_YC0103 > 60 OR R04_YC0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YCV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 (Past 30 day cigarette smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" cigarette smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarettes in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" cigarette smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarettes in their lifetime.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR22**
Past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R04_YC1022. Else, go to R04_YVT01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1022**
In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?	
1	I__I__I DAYS
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers. DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1023**
In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day? A pack usually has 20 cigarettes in it.	
1	Less than 1 cigarette per day
2	1 cigarette per day
3	2 to 5 cigarettes per day
4	6 to 10 cigarettes per day
5	11 to 20 cigarettes per day
6	More than 20 cigarettes per day
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.	

PATH ID: R04_YC1150

After you finish smoking a cigarette, where do you throw away the cigarette butts? Choose all that apply.

1 Ash tray or cigarette disposal
2 Trash or dumpster
3 Ground, bushes, or shrubbery
4 Sink or toilet
5 Out of a car window
6 Other (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YC1151

Where do you most often throw away empty cigarette packs?

1 Ash tray or cigarette disposal
2 Trash or dumpster
3 Ground, bushes, or shrubbery
4 Out of a car window
5 Other (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YC9048

In the past 30 days, did you smoke manufactured cigarettes or did you smoke roll-your-own cigarettes?

1 Manufactured cigarettes
2 Roll-your-own cigarettes GO TO BOX R04_YCR20
3 Both manufactured and roll-your-own cigarettes
4 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1130**

In the past 30 days, were any of the cigarettes you smoked flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day manufactured cigarette smokers.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR20**

Youth respondents who have smoked roll-your-own cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YC9045.
Else, go to R04_YC1142.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9045**

In the past 30 days, was any of the roll-your-own tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day roll-your-own cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you cigarettes because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own cigarettes?

1 I gave someone else money to buy cigarettes for me
2 I bought cigarettes myself from a store
3 I asked someone to give me a cigarette
4 Someone offered me a cigarette
5 I bought cigarettes from another person
6 I took cigarettes from a store or another person
7 I got cigarettes some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR03**

Past 30 day cigarette smokers who usually buy cigarettes for themselves or give someone else money to buy cigarettes for them, go to R04_YC1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR23.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1030**	
[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your cigarettes?		
1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YC1039
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YC1039
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1039
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1039
ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”; IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1032**
Do [you/they] usually buy cigarettes...	
1	In your own state
2	In another state
3	Outside the US
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.	
DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY “they”; IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY “you”.	

PATH ID: R04_YC1033

Where do [you/they] buy your cigarettes most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 A store on an Indian reservation
10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY "they"; IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YCR24

Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who usually buy cigarettes for themselves or give someone else money to buy cigarettes for them, go to R04_YC1039.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR23.

PATH ID: R04_YC1039

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] cigarettes. Did you buy them by the carton, pack, or as a single cigarette?

1 Carton
2 Pack
3 Single cigarette
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YCR23
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YCR23

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought". IF R04_YC1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

PATH ID: R04_YC1034

How much did you pay for a [carton of cigarettes/pack of cigarettes/single cigarette]?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents

-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YCR23

-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YCR23

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who buy cigarettes for themselves or someone else buys for them by the carton, pack or as singles.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YC1039 = 1, DISPLAY "carton of cigarettes"; IF R04_YC1039 = 2, DISPLAY "pack of cigarettes"; IF R04_YC1039 = 3, DISPLAY "single cigarette".

PATH ID: R04_YC1034_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YC1034] for a [carton of cigarettes/pack of cigarettes/single cigarette]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YC1034

2 NEXT

ASK: IF ((R04_YC1034_D > 125 OR R04_YC1034_D < 25) AND R04_YC1039 = 1) OR ((R04_YC1034_D > 15 OR R04_YC1034_D < 4) AND R04_YC1039 = 2) OR ((R04_YC1034_D > 3 OR (R04_YC1034_D = 0 AND R04_YC1034_C < 50)) AND R04_YC1039 = 3).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1039 = 1, DISPLAY "carton of cigarettes".

IF R04_YC1039 = 2, DISPLAY “pack of cigarettes”.

IF R04_YC1039 = 3, DISPLAY “single cigarette”.

BOX ID: R04_YCR23

Past 30 day "not light" cigarette smokers, go to R04_YC1047.

Else, past 30 day cigarette smokers, go to R04_YC1945.

Else, go to Box R04_YVT01.

PATH ID: R04_YC1047

Do you have a regular brand of cigarettes that you usually smoke?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YC1945

Do you know the name of the brand of cigarettes you [usually smoke/last smoked]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last smoked”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YC1048

What brand of cigarette [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[If multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YCR04

If youth respondent selects brand in R04_YC1048_BRAND, go to R04_YC1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if youth respondent selects “Something else” in R04_YC1048_BRAND, go to R04_YC1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR07.

PATH ID: R04_YC1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YCR07

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1070**

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR05**

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YC1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YC1071.

Else, go to Box R04_YCR07.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR07**

Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand, go to R04_YC1051.

Else, youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette today, yesterday or the day before yesterday; and who selected a valid brand and product for the last cigarette smoked, go to R04_YC0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YVT01.

PATH ID: R04_YC1051

About how long have you been smoking your regular brand of cigarettes?

1	I___I___I DAYS	
2	I___I___I MONTHS	
3	I___I___I YEARS	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC9019
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC9019

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.

PATH ID: R04_YC1051_LC1

The computer recorded that you have been smoking your regular brand for [R04_YC1051_NN]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1051
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9019

ASK: IF (R04_YC1051_NN > R04_YOUTHAGE) AND R04_YC1051_UN = 3.

PATH ID: R04_YC1051_LC2

The computer recorded "0" for how long you have been smoking your regular brand of cigarettes.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1051
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC9019

ASK: IF R04_YC1051_NN = 0.

PATH ID: R04_YC9019

Do you think the brand of cigarettes you usually smoke might be less harmful, no different, or more harmful, compared to other cigarette brands?

1	Less harmful
2	No different
3	More harmful
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.

BOX ID:	**R04_YCD01**
PROGRAM: Display questions R04_YC9010 and R04_YC9014 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YC9010 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9010**
In choosing your regular brand of cigarettes, was part of your decision based on any of the following? It is affordable. 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9014**
The taste. 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have a regular brand.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YCR08**
Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette today, yesterday or the day before yesterday and have selected a valid brand in R04_YC1048_BRAND and valid product in R04_YC1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YC0104. Else, go to Box R04_YVT01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC0104**

We just have one more question about [your regular brand / the last brand] of cigarettes[you smoked].

You said earlier that you smoked a cigarette [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last cigarette you smoked. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigarette smokers who have smoked a cigarette in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "your regular brand" AND "the last brand" IN THE QUESTION TEXT.

IF R04_YC1047 = 1, DISPLAY “your regular brand”.

ELSE, DISPLAY "the last brand" AND "you smoked".

IF R04_YC0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

IF R04_YC0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH R04_YC1070_PRODUCT RESPONSE.

ELECTRONIC NICOTINE PRODUCTS

BOX ID: R04_YVT01

The next questions are about **electronic nicotine products**, such as e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.

These products are battery-powered and produce vapor or aerosol instead of smoke. They contain nicotine liquid, sometimes called “e-liquid” or “e-juice,” although the amount of nicotine can vary and some may not contain any nicotine at all.

Some can be bought as one-time, disposable products, while others can be bought as re-usable kits that are rechargeable. Some common brands include Vuse, Blu, Logic, MarkTen, NJOY, eGo, and iTaste.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS]

BOX ID: R04_YVR03

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YV1001_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YV1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YV1002_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.)

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV02

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YVV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS AND DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used an electronic nicotine product.

R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used an electronic nicotine product.

R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated electronic nicotine product use between Waves or new baseline respondents who have ever used an e-product.

R04_EPRODCOUNT= The number of electronic nicotine products used.

BOX ID: R04_YVR01

New baseline youth respondents who did not say they have heard of e-products, go to Box R04_YGT01.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have never used e-products, and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products, go to R04_YV1103.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR02.

PATH ID: R04_YV1103

Have you ever been curious about using an electronic nicotine product? (Electronic nicotine products include e-cigarettes, vape pens, personal vaporizers and mods, e-cigars, e-pipes, e-hookahs and hookah pens.)

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have never used e-products, and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

PATH ID: R04_YV1206

Do you think you will try an electronic nicotine product in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1104**

Do you think that you will try an electronic nicotine product soon?

1	Definitely yes	
2	Probably yes	
3	Probably not	
4	Definitely not	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1105**

If one of your best friends were to offer you an electronic nicotine product, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO R04_YV9041
2	Probably yes	GO TO R04_YV9041
3	Probably not	GO TO R04_YV9041
4	Definitely not	GO TO R04_YV9041
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV9041
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV9041

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used e-products.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR02**

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, go to R04_YV1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated e-product since the previous wave, go to R04_YV1011.

Else, continuing youth respondents who had used e-products 100 or more times in the previous wave, go to Box R04_YVR37.

Else, go to R04_YV1005.

PATH ID: R04_YV1011

When you first used an electronic nicotine product, which flavor did you use? Choose all that apply.

1 Tobacco-flavored
2 Menthol or mint
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 A non-alcoholic drink (such as coffee, soda, energy drinks, or other beverages)
8 Candy, desserts or other sweets
9 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated e-product use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YV1005

How many times have you used an electronic nicotine product in your entire life?

1 1 time, even just a few puffs
2 2 to 10 times
3 11 to 20 times
4 21 to 50 times
5 51 to 99 times
6 100 or more times
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used an e-product and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.

BOX ID: R04_YVR37

Youth respondents who have ever used an e-product and had never used e-products fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YV1100.

Else, go to R04_YV1112.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1100**	
Have you ever used electronic nicotine products fairly regularly?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YV1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1112
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-product and had never used fairly regularly in the previous wave.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1007**	
How old were you when you first started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly?		
1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1121
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products fairly regularly and did not use fairly regularly in the previous wave.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1007_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly at age [R04_YV1007]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YV1112
ASK: IF R04_YV1007 <= 5 OR (R04_YV1007 < R04_YV1006_NB).		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1007_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly at age [R04_YV1007]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YV1112
ASK: IF R04_YV1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID: R04_YV1121

When you first started using electronic nicotine products fairly regularly, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they started using e-products fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YV1112

When was the last time you used an electronic nicotine product, even one or two times?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used an e-product.

PATH ID: R04_YV0100

When did you last use an electronic nicotine product?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YV0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01

ASK: Youth respondents who used e-products in the past 7 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV0102**

When you last used an electronic nicotine product [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used an e-product today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100]:

IF R04_YV0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV0103**

How many puffs from an electronic nicotine product [have/did] you [taken/take] [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100]?

1 I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVV01
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVV01

ASK: Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “taken”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “take”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YV0100]:

IF R04_YV0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YV0103_LC1

The computer recorded you took [R04_YV0103] puffs from an electronic nicotine product [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is not correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVV01

ASK: IF R04_YV0103 > 200 OR R04_YV0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 111.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YVV01

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 1 (Past 30 day e-product user) Youth respondents who have used an electronic nicotine product in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" e-product user) Youth respondents who have used an electronic nicotine product in the past 30 days, and have used an electronic nicotine product only once in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" e-product user) Youth respondents who have used an electronic nicotine product in the past 30 days, and have used electronic nicotine products more than once in their lifetime.

PATH ID: R04_YV9041

Not including yourself, does anyone living in your home own an e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen, heard of, or ever used e-product, and continuing youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YVR54

Continuing youth respondents that have used an e-product in the past 12 months and new baseline youth respondents that have ever used an e-product, go to R04_YV9035.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR04.

PATH ID: R04_YV9035

Which of the following electronic nicotine products have you used? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS BY SUBTYPE]

1 E-cigarette including a vape pen, personal vaporizer, or mod
2 E-cigar
3 E-pipe
4 E-hookah including a hookah pen
5 Something else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YVR55

If the only device type selected is “Something else” or the respondent did not know or refused to report which device types they have used, go to Box R04_YVR04.

Else, repeat R04_YV9060 and R04_YV9061 for each device type selected, except "Something else".

When all loops complete, go to Box R04_YVV04.

PATH ID: R04_YV9060

Do you use more than one kind of [FILL WITH DEVICE TYPE SELECTED IN R04_YV9035]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVR59
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR59
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR59

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months and selected a type of e-product.

DISPLAY: FOR R04_YV9060_01, DISPLAY "e-cigarette".

FOR R04_YV9060_02, DISPLAY "e-cigar".

FOR R04_YV9060_03, DISPLAY "e-pipe".

FOR R04_YV9060_04, DISPLAY "e-hookah".

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9061**

How many different kinds of [FILL WITH DEVICE TYPE IN R04_YV9035] have you used?

1 |__|__|
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months and selected a type of e-product and use multiple e-products.

DISPLAY: FOR R04_YV9061_01, DISPLAY "e-cigarettes".

FOR R04_YV9061_02, DISPLAY "e-cigars".

FOR R04_YV9061_03, DISPLAY "e-pipes".

FOR R04_YV9061_04, DISPLAY "e-hookahs".

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR59**

If there are remaining device types, go back to Box R04_YVR55 and complete loop for all remaining device types.

Else, if all loops are complete, go to Box R04_YVV04.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVV04**

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLE (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EPRODCOUNT = Number of e-products used.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR56**

If the respondent uses more than one type of electronic nicotine product, go to R04_YV9044.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR04.

PATH ID: R04_YV9044

You mentioned that you have used more than one type of electronic nicotine product.

Which electronic nicotine product do you use most often?

1 E-cigarette including a vape pen, personal vaporizer, or mod
2 E-cigar
3 E-pipe
4 E-hookah including a hookah pen
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents who have used e-products in the past 12 months and selected a type of e-product and have used more than one e-product.

BOX ID: R04_YVR04

Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users), go to R04_YV9140.
Else, go to Box R04_YVR58.

PATH ID: R04_YV9140

Please look at this picture. Which group is most like the electronic nicotine product you use most often?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF 6 E-PRODUCT GROUPS]

1 Group 1
2 Group 2
3 Group 3
4 Group 4
5 Group 5
6 Group 6
7 None of the above
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users).
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "most often".

BOX ID: R04_YVR58

Past 30 day "not light" e-product users, go to Box R04_YVD04.
Else, past 30 day e-product users, go to Box R04_YVV03.
Else, go to R04_YV9042.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVD04**
Display questions R04_YV9005 through R04_YV9009 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. For each leaf, display a yes/no response. The introduction text from R04_YV9005 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9005**
For the following questions, please think about the electronic nicotine product you use **most often**. Is it rechargeable? 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users. DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE “most often”.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9038**
Does it use a tank system? 1 Yes 2 No 3 I don't know -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9008**
Does it use cartridges? [IF EPRODTYPE1=e-cigarettes, SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-CIGARETTE CARTRIDGES] 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9009**	
Can you refill it with “e-liquid”?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9046**	
How often do you refill your electronic nicotine product with e-liquid?		
1	At least once a day	
2	Once every couple of days	
3	Once a week	
4	A few times a month	
5	Once a month	
6	A few times a year	
7	Once a year	
8	Never	GO TO BOX R04_YVV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users that use refillable e-products.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YV9036**	
Who refills it with e-liquid?		
1	I refill it myself	
2	I get it refilled at a vape shop or vapor lounge	
3	I buy it already filled	
4	I get it refilled some other way	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: Past 30 day "not light" e-product users that use refillable e-products and has refilled them before.		

BOX ID: R04_YVV03

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EDEVICETYPE (E-Product device type):
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1 (Disposable E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 5 (Refillable Mod System E-Product Users).
R04_EDEVICETYPE = 6 (Unknown E-Product User Type).

BOX ID: R04_YVT04

PROGRAM - CREATE [**EPRODFILL1-3**]:

EPRODFILL1:
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1, 6 (Disposable/Unknown), EPRODFILL1 = "electronic nicotine products".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), EPRODFILL1 = "electronic nicotine cartridges".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3, 4, 5 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank/Mod), EPRODFILL1 = "milliliters of e-liquid".

EPRODFILL2:
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1, 6 (Disposable/Unknown), EPRODFILL2 = "electronic nicotine products".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), EPRODFILL2 = "electronic nicotine cartridges".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3, 4, 5 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank/Mod), EPRODFILL2 = "e-liquid".

EPRODFILL3:
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1, 6 (Disposable/Unknown), EPRODFILL3 = "electronic nicotine product".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-refillable Cartridges), EPRODFILL3 = "electronic nicotine cartridge".
IF R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3, 4, 5 (Refillable Cartridges/Tank/Mod), EPRODFILL3 = "e-liquid".

PATH ID: R04_YV9010

Please think about the [EPRODFILL3] you use **most often**.

Does it contain nicotine?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE “most often”.

PATH ID: R04_YV1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use an electronic nicotine product?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YV9040

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an electronic nicotine product, how many [EPRODFILL1] did you use per day?

1 Less than 1 per day GO TO R04_YV1131
2 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YV1131
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YV1131

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV9040_LC1

The computer recorded that on the days you used in the past 30 days, you used [R04_YV9040] [EPRODFILL1] a day.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YV9040
2 NEXT GO TO R04_YV1131

ASK: IF R04_YV9040 > 5.

PATH ID: R04_YV1131

Which flavors of [EPRODFILL2] have you used in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Tobacco-flavored
2 Menthol or mint
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 A non-alcoholic drink (such as coffee, soda, energy drinks, or other beverages)
8 Candy, desserts or other sweets
9 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YVR38

Youth respondents who used menthol or mint flavored e-products in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1147.

Else, youth respondents who used flavored e-products (other than menthol/mint or tobacco-flavored) in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1157.

Else, go to R04_YV1142.

PATH ID: R04_YV1147

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an electronic nicotine product, how often was it flavored to taste like menthol or mint?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users that have used menthol or mint flavored e-products.

BOX ID: R04_YVR40

Youth respondents who used flavored e-products (other than menthol/mint or tobacco-flavored) in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1157.

Else, go to R04_YV1142.

PATH ID: R04_YV1157

In the past 30 days, on the days you used an electronic nicotine product, how often was it flavored to taste like clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic or non-alcoholic drinks, candy, desserts or other sweets?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who used flavored e-products (other than menthol/mint or tobacco-flavored) in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YV1142

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you [EPRODFILL2]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [EPRODFILL2] because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [EPRODFILL2]?

1 I gave someone else money to buy them for me
2 I bought them myself from a store (including a vape shop or vapor lounge)
3 I asked someone to give me one
4 Someone offered it to me
5 I bought them from another person
6 I took them from a store or another person
7 I got them some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YVR05

Past 30 day e-product users who usually buy e-products for themselves or give someone else money to buy e-products for them, go to R04_YV1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR57.

PATH ID: R04_YV1030

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your [EPRODFILL2]?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06
3	By telephone	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR06

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users) who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”;

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1033**

Where do [you/they] buy your [EPRODFILL2] most of the time?

11	A vape shop or vapor lounge	
1	A mall kiosk	
2	A convenience store or gas station	
3	A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store	
4	A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco	
5	A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store	
6	A duty free shop or military commissary	
7	A bar, pub, restaurant or casino	
8	A friend or relative	
9	A swap meet or flea market	
10	Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users (including "very light" users) who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY "they";

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR06**

Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YV1136.

Else, refillable cartridge, tank system, and mod system e-product users, go to R04_YV1041.

Else, non-refillable e-product users, go to R04_YV1039.

Else, go to Box R04_YVR57.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1136**

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] electronic nicotine products. Did you buy them by the box or pack, or as single electronic nicotine products?

1	Box or pack	
2	Single electronic nicotine products	GO TO R04_YV1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1034

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them.

PATH ID: R04_YV1137

How many electronic nicotine products came in the box or pack that you last bought?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them who last bought e-products in a box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YV1138

How much did you pay for a box or pack of electronic nicotine products?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them who last bought e-products in a box or pack.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1138_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1138_D] for a box or pack of electronic nicotine products. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YV1138
2 NEXT GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1138_D < 10 OR R04_YV1138_D > 75.

PATH ID: R04_YV1034

How much did you pay for a single electronic nicotine product?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" disposable e-product users and e-product users of undetermined types who buy e-products for themselves or someone else buys for them who did not buy their last e-product in box or pack.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY“$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1034_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1034_D] for a single electronic nicotine product. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1034_D > 50.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1041**

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] e-liquid.

How much did you pay for a bottle or container of e-liquid?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" refillable cartridge, tank system, and mod system e-product users who buy e-liquid for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1041_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1041_D] for a bottle or container of e-liquid. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1041
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1041_D > 50.

PATH ID: R04_YV1039

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] electronic nicotine product cartridges.

Did you buy them by the box or pack, or as single cartridges?

1	Box or pack	
2	Single cartridges	GO TO R04_YV1043
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YV1043
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YV1043

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

IF R04_YV1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID: R04_YV1040

How many electronic nicotine product cartridges came in the box or pack that you last bought?

1	I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them and last bought cartridges in a box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YV1042

How much did you pay for a box or pack of electronic nicotine product cartridges?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them and last bought cartridges in a box or pack.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1042_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1042_D] for a box or pack of [EPRODFILL1]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1042
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1042_D > 50.

PATH ID: R04_YV1043

How much did you pay for a single electronic nicotine product cartridge?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" non-refillable cartridge e-product users who buy cartridges for themselves or someone else buys for them and last bought single cartridges or did not know or refused to report whether the non-refillable cartridge was in a box or pack or a single cartridge.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1043_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YV1043_D] for a single [EPRODFILL3]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YV1043
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR57

ASK: IF R04_YV1043_D > 50.

BOX ID: R04_YVR57

Past 30 day "not-light" e-product users, go to R04_YV1047.

Else, go to R04_YV1945.

PATH ID: R04_YV1047

Do you have a regular brand of [EPRODFILL2] that you usually use?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1945

Do you know the name of the brand of [EPRODFILL2] you [usually use/last used]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YVD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVD02

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually use”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last used”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YV1048

What brand of [EPRODFILL2] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else.”**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[If multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] Display: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YVR33

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YV1048_BRAND, go to R04_YV1049.

Else, past 30 day e-product users who have used an e-product today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YV1048_BRAND, go to R04_YV0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YVD02.

PATH ID: R04_YV1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO R04_YVD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YVD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YVD02

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users that know the name of the brand they use who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YV0104

You said earlier that you last used an electronic nicotine product [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last puff you took. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who have used an e-product in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday and selected a valid brand.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YV0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

IF R04_YV0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH SELECTION MADE IN R04_YV1048_BRAND.

BOX ID: R04_YVD02

Display question R04_YV1060, R04_YV1085, R04_YV1062, R04_YV1075, R04_YV1063, R04_YV1064, R04_YV1065, R04_YV1066, R04_YV1067 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YV1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YV1060 through R04_YV1067.

PATH ID: R04_YV1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use electronic nicotine products. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use electronic nicotine products because…

They are affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1085

I can use electronic nicotine products at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1062

They might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1075

They might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1063**

E-liquid comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YVR13**

Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YV1064.
Else, go to R04_YV1065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1064**

Using electronic nicotine products helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1065**

Electronic nicotine products don't smell.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1066**

Using an electronic nicotine product feels like smoking a regular cigarette.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

PATH ID: R04_YV1067

Electronic nicotine products don't bother non-tobacco users.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.

BOX ID: R04_YVR14

Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YV1086.
Else, past 30 day e-product users, go to R04_YV1139.
Else, go to R04_YV9042.

PATH ID: R04_YV1086

In the past 30 days, have you used an electronic nicotine product at times when or in places where you could not smoke regular cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YV1139

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1 = not true of me at all to 4 = very true of me.

It is easier to talk and get along with other people when using an electronic nicotine product.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YV1139-1141 SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1140

While using an electronic nicotine product, I feel more confident with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YV1139-1141 SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YV1141

I use electronic nicotine products much more when I am with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day e-product users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YV1139-1141 SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YV9042

Have you ever used marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils in an electronic product such as an e-cigarette, vape, mod, personal vaporizer, e-hookah, or hookah pen?

(Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)

1 Yes
2 No — GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-7 REFUSED — GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have seen, heard of, or ever used e-products, and continuing youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID: R04_YV9106

When you have used an electronic product, how often were you using it to smoke marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils?

1 Every time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products to smoke marijuana.

PATH ID: R04_YM0100

When did you last use marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils in an electronic product such as an e-cigarette, vape, mod, personal vaporizer, e-hookah, or hookah pen?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YM0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used marijuana in an e-product.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID: R04_YM0102

When you last used marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils in an electronic product [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used marijuana in an e-product today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100]:

IF R04_YM0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID: R04_YM0103

How many puffs of marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana waxes, THC, or hash oils from an electronic product [have/did] you [taken/take] [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100]?

1 I__I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YVR10
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: Youth respondents who have used marijuana in an e-product in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “taken”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “take”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YM0100]:

IF R04_YM0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

UNDERLINE "electronic product".

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0103_LC1**

The computer recorded you took [R04_YM0103] puffs from an electronic nicotine product [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is not correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YM0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YVR10

ASK: IF R04_YM0103 > 200 OR R04_YM0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 111.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YM0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

CIGAR

BOX ID:	R04_YGT01
The next questions are about **traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars**. These products go by lots of different names, so please use these descriptions and photos to understand what they are. **Traditional cigars** contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf. Some common brands of cigars include Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, Arturo Fuente, and Cohiba, but there are many others. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]	

BOX ID:	R04_YGT02
Cigarillos and **filtered cigars** are smaller than traditional cigars. They are usually brown. Some are the same size as cigarettes, and some come with filters or with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Zig Zag, and Cheyenne. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGES OF CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS]	

BOX ID:	R04_YGR03
New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YG9101_NB. Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG1002_12M.	

BOX ID:	R04_YGD02
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS For R04_YG9104_NB, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.	

BOX ID:	R04_YGR19
New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9009_NB. Else, go to Box R04_YGV04.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1002_12M**	
In the past 12 months, have you smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar, even one or two puffs? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND FILTERED CIGARS]		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV04
ASK: Continuing youth respondents.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YGD05**
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS For R04_YG9104_12M, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9104_12M**
Which type of cigar have you smoked in the past 12 months?	
1	Traditional cigars like Macanudo, Romeo y Julieta, Arturo Fuente, Cohiba, or others
2	Cigarillos or filtered cigars like Black & Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters, Phillies Blunts, Zig Zag, Cheyenne, or others
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar in the past 12 months.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR20**
Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar in the past 12 months, go to R04_YG9009_12M. Else, go to Box R04_YGV04.	

PATH ID: R04_YG9009_12M

Which of the following kinds of cigarillos or filtered cigars have you smoked in the past 12 months? Choose all that apply.

The kind…

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS WITH TIPS, FILTERED CIGARS, AND CIGARILLOS WITHOUT TIPS]

1 With a plastic or wooden tip
2 With a filter (like a cigarette filter)
3 Without a tip or filter
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo or filtered cigar in the past 12 months.

BOX ID: R04_YGV04

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a traditional cigar.

R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated traditional cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarillo.

R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated cigarillo use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar.

R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a filtered cigar.

R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated filtered cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar.

BOX ID: R04_YGR04

Youth respondents who have never heard of traditional cigars, cigarillos, and filtered cigars, go to Box R04_YPT01.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a traditional cigar, go to R04_YG9010.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a cigarillo, go to R04_YG9011.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID: R04_YG9010

Have you ever been curious about smoking a traditional cigar?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

PATH ID: R04_YG9020

Do you think you will smoke a traditional cigar in the next year?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9013**

Do you think that you will try a traditional cigar soon?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9016**

If one of your best friends were to offer you a traditional cigar, would you smoke it?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a traditional cigar.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR12**

Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a cigarillo, go to R04_YG9011.

Else, youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9012.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9011**

Have you ever been curious about smoking a cigarillo?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9021**

Do you think you will smoke a cigarillo in the next year?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9014**

Do you think that you will try a cigarillo soon?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9017**

If one of your best friends were to offer you a cigarillo, would you smoke it?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a cigarillo.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR13**

Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but never smoked a filtered cigar, go to R04_YG9012.
Else, new baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.
Else, continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9012**

Have you ever been curious about smoking a filtered cigar?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.

PATH ID: R04_YG9022

Do you think you will smoke a filtered cigar in the next year?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.

PATH ID: R04_YG9015

Do you think that you will try a filtered cigar soon?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.

PATH ID: R04_YG9018

If one of your best friends were to offer you a filtered cigar, would you smoke it?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of cigars but have never smoked a filtered cigar.

BOX ID: R04_YGR14

New baseline youth respondents who have heard of cigars, go to R04_YG9105_NB.

Else, go to R04_YG9107.

PATH ID: R04_YG9107

[Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a “blunt”.

]In the past 12 months, have you smoked part or all of a traditional cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar with marijuana in it? [(Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV01

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a blunt and all continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 12 months".

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY "Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigar, cigarillo or filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a “blunt”." AND "(Remember all the information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)".

ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TRANSITION TEXT.

PATH ID: R04_YG1095

Which of the following looks like the type of cigar you usually smoke as a blunt? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF 3 CIGAR GROUPS]

1	Group 1
2	Group 2
3	Group 3
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9106**

Now think about the past 12 months when you smoked the type of cigar shown below.

In the past 12 months, how often was any of the tobacco replaced with marijuana?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF [YG1095CIGARTYPE]]

1 Every time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months. (This question is repeated for every cigar type identified in R04_YG1095[_01/_02/_03].)

BOX ID: R04_YGV01

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

BLUNT-ONLY USER GROUPS:

R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used traditional cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months.

R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smoking cigarillos as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used cigarillos as blunts every time in the past 12 months.

R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = Youth respondents who initiated smoking filtered cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used filtered cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months.

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

CIGAR LOOPS

Cigars as Non-Blunts:

GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have not smoked traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have not smoked cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

GFILTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have not smoked filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

Cigars as Blunts-Only:

BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.

BOX ID: R04_YGR02

PROGRAM: CREATE LOOPS FOLLOWING ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR VARIOUS CIGAR TYPES:

Blunt/Cigar Loops

If the respondent has smoked cigars as blunts-only, R04_YJ1108[TC/CL/FC] through R04_YJ1071[TC/CL/FC] are repeated in a loop for each cigar type as blunts. See Box R04_YJT04 for transition text shown at the start of each loop.

After all blunt loops are complete, items from R04_YG1006_NB[TC/CL/FC] through R04_YG1141[TC/CL/FC] are repeated once for each type of cigar the respondent has smoked, following skips appropriately. See Box R04_YGT04 for transition text shown at the start of each loop.

If the respondent only smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars as blunts, go to Box R04_YJT04.

Else, if the respondent has ever smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to Box R04_YGT04.

Else, if the respondent has not smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars as blunts, and has never smoked traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars, go to Box R04_YPT01.

[CIGARFILL]

If traditional cigar/blunt smoker, [CIGARFILL] = "traditional cigar".

If cigarillo/blunt smoker, [CIGARFILL] = "cigarillo".

If filtered cigar/blunt smoker, [CIGARFILL] = "filtered cigar".

BOX ID:	**R04_YJT04**

PROGRAM - DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TRANSITION TEXT AT THE START OF LOOPS:

IF LOOP=BTRAD Traditional Cigars (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about **traditional cigars** when smoked **as blunts**.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf. Sometimes people take tobacco out of a traditional cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of traditional cigars when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGAR]

IF LOOP=BRILLO Cigarillos (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about **cigarillos** when smoked **as blunts**.

Cigarillos are medium-sized cigars and sometimes come with plastic or wood tips. [Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigarillo and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt.] As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of cigarillos when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR CIGARILLO]

IF LOOP=BFILTR Filtered Cigars (as blunts-only):

The next questions are about **filtered cigars** when smoked **as blunts**.

Filtered cigars are usually brown and have a filter like a cigarette. [Sometimes people take tobacco out of a filtered cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a blunt.] As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of filtered cigars when smoked as blunts like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of blunts.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR FILTERED CIGAR]

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR09**

Continuing youth respondents who have initiated blunt use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a blunt, go to R04_YJ1108[TC/CL/FC].

Else, youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months, go to R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YJ1108

Was the first [CIGARFILL] you smoked as a blunt flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1112[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated blunt use since previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked blunts.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1011

What flavor was that first [CIGARFILL] you smoked as a blunt? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Clove or spice
3	Fruit
4	Chocolate
5	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6	Candy or other sweets
7	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first blunt was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YJ1112

When was the last time you smoked a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt, even one or two puffs?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0100**	
When did you last smoke a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YJ0103[TC/CL/FC]
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked blunts in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0102**
When you last smoked a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a blunt today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC]]: IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "today".	
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".	
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY "the day before yesterday".	

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0103**	
How many [CIGARFILL]s [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] as a blunt [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC]]? (If less than 1, enter 1.)		
1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “smoke”.		
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC]]:		
IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0103TC_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YJ0103TC] traditional cigars as blunts [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?		
If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ0103TC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02
ASK: IF R04_YJ0103TC > 15 OR R04_YJ0103TC = 11.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100TC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100TC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100TC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0103CL_LC1**

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YJ0103CL] cigarillos as blunts [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ0103CL
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02

ASK: IF R04_YJ0103CL > 15 OR R04_YJ0103CL = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100CL = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100CL = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100CL = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ0103FC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YJ0103FC] filtered cigars as blunts [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ0103FC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YJV02

ASK: IF R04_YJ0103FC > 15 OR R04_YJ0103FC = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ0100FC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100FC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YJ0100FC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID:	**R04_YJV02**

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FOR EACH CIGAR TYPE (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.

R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days.

R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR06**

Past 30 day blunt-only smokers, go to R04_YJ1022[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YJ1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a [CIGARFILL] as a blunt?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked [CIGARFILL]s as blunts, how many [CIGARFILL]s did you smoke as a blunt per day?

1 Less than 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
2 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
3 2 to 5 [CIGARFILL]s per day
4 6 to 10 [CIGARFILL]s per day
5 11 to 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
6 More than 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1130

In the past 30 days, were any of the [CIGARFILL]s that you smoked as a blunt flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1 Yes
2 No — GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]
3 I don't know — GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]
-7 REFUSED — GO TO R04_YJ1142[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1131

Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YJ1147

On the days you smoked [CIGARFILL]s as blunts in the past 30 days, how often did you smoke flavored [CIGARFILL]s?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: Underline "flavored".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1142

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you [CIGARFILL]s?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [CIGARFILL]s because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [CIGARFILL]s for when you smoke blunts?

1	I gave someone else money to buy them for me	
2	I bought them myself from a store (including a cigar bar)	
3	I asked someone to give me one	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
4	Someone offered it to me	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
5	I bought them from another person	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
6	I took them from a store or another person	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
7	I got them some other way (SPECIFY)	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YJ1030

How do [you/they] usually buy your [CIGARFILL]s for when you smoke blunts?

1	In person (such as at a store or cigar bar)	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as a blunt-only smokers who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY “they”;

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY “you”.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1033

Where do [you/they] buy your [CIGARFILL]s for blunts most of the time?

1 A cigar bar
2 A convenience store or gas station
3 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
5 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6 A duty free shop or military commissary
7 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8 A friend or relative
9 A swap meet or flea market
10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY "they";
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID: R04_YJ1039

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] [CIGARFILL]s for blunts. Did you buy them by the [carton,]box or pack, or as single [CIGARFILL]s?

3	Carton	(DISPLAY ONLY IF LOOP = BFILTR)
1	Box or pack	GO TO R04_YJ1040[TC/CL/FC]
2	Single [CIGARFILL]s	GO TO R04_YJ1034[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers who buy blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY "bought".
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1118[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

IF LOOP = BFILTR, DISPLAY "carton, " AND RESPONSE OPTION 3.
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT OR OPTION.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9056**	
How many boxes or packs of filtered cigars came in the carton you last bought for blunts?		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ9057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ9057
ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9056_LC1**	
A carton of filtered cigars usually has 10 packs in it, but not always. The computer recorded that there [is R04_YJ9056pack/are R04_YJ9056 packs] of filtered cigars in the carton you usually buy. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ9056
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ9057
ASK: IF R04_YJ9056 != 10.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ9056FC = 1, DISPLAY "is [R04_YJ9056] pack".		
ELSE, DISPLAY "are [R04_YJ9056] packs".		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9057**	
How much did you pay for a carton of filtered cigars for blunts?		
1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC
ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ9057_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ9057_D] for a carton of filtered cigars for blunts. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ9057
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC
ASK: IF R04_YJ9057_D > 125 OR R04_YJ9057_D < 25 OR (R04_YJ9057_D = 125 AND R04_YJ9057_C > 00).		

PATH ID: R04_YJ1040

How many [CIGARFILL]s came in the box or pack that you last bought for blunts?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day blunt-only smokers who last bought cigars by the box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YJ1034

How much did you pay for a [[box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s/single [CIGARFILL]]?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunts-only smokers who buy traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar as blunts for themselves or someone else buys for them who last bought by box or pack or as single traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY AS QUANTITY/QUANTITY. DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY "box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s";
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039[TC/CL/FC] =2, DISPLAY "single [CIGARFILL]".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1034TC_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ1034TC] for a [box or pack of traditional cigars for blunts/single traditional cigar for blunts]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YJ1034TC
2 NEXT GO TO R04_YJ1047TC

ASK: IF ((R04_YJ1034TC_D > 300 OR R04_YJ1034TC_D < 10) AND R04_YJ1039TC = 1), OR ((R04_YJ1034TC_D > 15 OR R04_YJ1034TC_D < 1) AND R04_YJ1039TC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1039TC = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of traditional cigars for blunts";
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039TC = 2, DISPLAY "single traditional cigar for blunts".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1034CL_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ1034CL] for a [box or pack of cigarillos for blunts/single cigarillo for blunts]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ1034CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ1047CL

ASK: IF ((R04_YJ1034CL_D > 11 OR R04_YJ1034CL_D < 1) AND R04_YJ1039CL = 1), OR ((R04_YJ1034CL_D > 3 OR (R04_YG1034CL_D = 0 AND R04_YJ1034CL_C < 50)) AND R04_YJ1039CL = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1039CL = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of cigarillos for blunts";

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039CL = 2, DISPLAY "single cigarillo for blunts".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1034FC_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YJ1034FC] for a [box or pack of filtered cigars for blunts/single filtered cigar for blunts]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YJ1034FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YJ1047FC

ASK: IF ((R04_YJ1034FC_D > 100 OR R04_YJ1034FC_D < 1) AND R04_YJ1039FC = 1) OR ((R04_YJ1034FC_D > 3 OR (R04_YJ1034FC_D = 0 AND R04_YJ1034FC_C < 50)) AND R04_YJ1039FC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1039FC = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of filtered cigars for blunts";

ELSE, IF R04_YJ1039FC = 2, DISPLAY "single filtered cigar for blunts".

PATH ID: R04_YJ1047

Do you have a regular brand of [CIGARFILL]s that you usually smoke as blunts?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1945**	
Do you know the name of the brand of [CIGARFILL]s you [usually smoke/last smoked] as blunts?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] = 2, 3, -8, -7, DISPLAY “last smoked”.		
UNDERLINE "name of the brand".		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1048**
What brand of [CIGARFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke as a blunt?	
Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”. **]**	
1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers who know the brand name.	
DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.	
ELSE, IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.	
[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.	
[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.	
[SHOW PICTURES OF THE MAJOR BRANDS ON THE TOUCHSCREEN.]	

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR01**
If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YJ1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YJ1049[TC/CL/FC].	
Else, if youth respondent selects brand in R04_YJ1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YJ1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT.	
Else, go to Box R04_YJR08.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1049**	
You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?		
1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YJR08
ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1070**
You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke as a blunt? Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.]	
1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image. DISPLAY: IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] =1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”. ELSE, IF R04_YJ1047[TC/CL/FC] =2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”. [IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”. [IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”. [SHOW PICTURES OR TEXT ON THE TOUCHSCREEN OF THE MAJOR PRODUCTS ASSOCIATED WITH BRAND SELECTED IN R04_YJ1048[TC/CL/FC]]	

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR02**
If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YJ1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT, go to R04_YJ1071[TC/CL/FC]. Else, go to Box R04_YJR08.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YJ1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke as blunts was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 12 month blunt-only smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID:	**R04_YJR08**

END BLUNT LOOP:

If respondent has loops to complete for other blunt types, return to Box R04_YJT04 and loop through subsection for any other blunt types.

Else, if respondent has loops to complete for non-blunt cigar types, go to Box R04_YGT04.

Else, if respondent has no more remaining loops to complete, go to Box R04_YPT01.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGT04**

PROGRAM - DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TRANSITION TEXT AT THE START OF LOOPS:

IF LOOP=GTRAD Traditional Cigars (non-blunts)

The next questions are about **traditional cigars**.

Traditional cigars contain tightly rolled tobacco that is wrapped in a tobacco leaf.

As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of traditional cigars like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR TRADITIONAL CIGAR]

IF LOOP=GRILLO Cigarillos (non-blunts)

The next questions are about **cigarillos**.

Cigarillos are medium-sized cigars and sometimes come with plastic or wood tips.

As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of cigarillos like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR CIGARILLO].

IF LOOP=GFILTR Filtered Cigars (non-blunts)

The next questions are about **filtered cigars**.

Filtered cigars are usually brown and have a filter like a cigarette. As you answer these questions, please think only about your use of filtered cigars like those shown below. [ONLY IF THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME THROUGH THE SECTION:] There will be a separate section later about other kinds of cigars.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE FOR FILTERED CIGAR].

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR05**

New baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars, go to R04_YG1006[TC/CL/FC]_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated cigar smoking since the previous wave, go to R04_YG1108[TC/CL/FC].

Else, continuing youth respondents who had smoked 100 or more cigars in the previous wave, go to R04_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YG1108

Was the first [CIGARFILL] you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGR09

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated cigar smoking since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.

PATH ID: R04_YG1011

What flavor was that first [CIGARFILL] you smoked? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Clove or spice
3	Fruit
4	Chocolate
5	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6	Candy or other sweets
7	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first cigar was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YGR09

Continuing youth respondents who had smoked 100 or more cigars in the previous wave, go to R04_YG9040[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1005[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YG1005

How many [CIGARFILL]s have you smoked in your entire life?

1 1 or more puffs but never a whole one
2 1
3 2 to 10
4 11 to 20
5 21 to 50
6 51 to 99
7 100 or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars and had not smoked 100 or more cigars in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.

PATH ID: R04_YG9040

Please look at this picture. Which group is most like the [CIGARFILL] you usually smoke?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF 4 CIGAR GROUPS]

1 Group 1
2 Group 2
3 Group 3
4 Group 4
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar.

BOX ID: R04_YGR18

Continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars, go to R04_YG1100[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1100**	
Have you ever smoked [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1112[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigar (and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave), and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007**	
How old were you when you first started smoking [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly?		
1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1121[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1121[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in the previous wave.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007TC_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you started smoking cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007TC]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007TC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112TC
ASK: IF R04_AG1007TC <= 12 OR R04_YG1007TC < R04_YG1006TC_NB.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007TC_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you started smoking cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007TC]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007TC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112TC
ASK: IF R04_YG1007TC > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007CL_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarillos fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007CL]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112CL

ASK: IF R04_AG1007CL <= 5 OR R04_YG1007CL < R04_YG1006CL_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007CL_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started smoking cigarillos fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007CL]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112CL

ASK: IF R04_YG1007CL > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007FC_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007FC]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112FC

ASK: IF R04_AG1007FC <= 10 OR R04_YG1007FC < R04_YG1006FC_NB.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1007FC_LC2**

The computer recorded that you started smoking filtered cigars fairly regularly at age [R04_YG1007FC]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1007FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1112FC

ASK: IF R04_YG1007FC > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1121

When you first started smoking [CIGARFILL]s fairly regularly, were you…

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they started smoking cigars fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YG1112

When was the last time you smoked a [CIGARFILL], even one or two puffs?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigars.

PATH ID: R04_YG0100

When did you last smoke a [CIGARFILL]?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YG0103[TC/CL/FC]
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked cigars in the past 7 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0102**

When you last smoked a [CIGARFILL] [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]]:
IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0103**

How many [CIGARFILL]s [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]]? (If less than 1, enter 1.)

1 I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YGV02
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “smoke”.
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC]],
IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".
ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YG0103TC_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YG0103TC] traditional cigars [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG0103TC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: IF R04_YG0103TC > 15 OR R04_YG0103TC = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100TC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100TC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100TC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YG0103CL_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YG0103CL] cigarillos [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG0103CL
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: IF R04_YG0103CL > 15 OR R04_YG0103CL = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100CL = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100CL = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100CL = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YG0103FC_LC1

The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YG0103FC] filtered cigars [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG0103FC
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YGV02

ASK: IF R04_YG0103FC > 15 OR R04_YG0103FC = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100FC = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100FC = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100FC = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YGV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES FOR EACH CIGAR TYPE (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 (Past 30 day smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less traditional cigars in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 traditional cigars in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 (Past 30 day smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarillos in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarillos in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 (Past 30 day smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less filtered cigars in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" smoker) Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 filtered cigars in their lifetime.

BOX ID: R04_YGR06

Past 30 day cigar smokers, go to R04_YG1022[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to Box R04_YGR16.

PATH ID: R04_YG1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a [CIGARFILL]?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YG1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a [CIGARFILL], how many [CIGARFILL]s did you smoke per day?

1 Less than 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
2 1 [CIGARFILL] per day
3 2 to 5 [CIGARFILL]s per day
4 6 to 10 [CIGARFILL]s per day
5 11 to 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
6 More than 20 [CIGARFILL]s per day
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1130

In the past 30 days, were any of the [CIGARFILL]s that you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1142[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1131

Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YG1147

On the days you smoked [CIGARFILL]s in the past 30 days, how often did you smoke flavored [CIGARFILL]s?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID: R04_YG1142

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you [CIGARFILL]s?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1123

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you [CIGARFILL]s because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1118

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own [CIGARFILL]s?

1	I gave someone else money to buy them for me	
2	I bought them myself from a store (including a cigar bar)	
3	I asked someone to give me one	
4	Someone offered it to me	
5	I bought them from another person	
6	I took them from a store or another person	
7	I got them some other way (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YGR07

Past 30 day cigar smokers who usually buy cigars themselves or usually give someone else money to buy cigars for them, go to R04_YG1030[TC/CL/FC].

Else, past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers go to R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC].

Else, past 30 day cigar smokers, go to R04_YG1945[TC/CL/FC]

Else, all other youth respondents, go to Box R04_YGR16.

PATH ID: R04_YG1030

How do [you/they] usually buy your [CIGARFILL]s?

1	In person (such as at a store or cigar bar)	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “they”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY “you”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1033**

Where do [you/they] buy your [CIGARFILL]s most of the time?

1 A cigar bar
2 A convenience store or gas station
3 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
5 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6 A duty free shop or military commissary
7 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8 A friend or relative
9 A swap meet or flea market
10 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers (including "very light" smokers) who buy traditional cigars/cigarillos/filtered cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY "they".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR22**

Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who buy cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to R04_YG1047[CG/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1039**	
Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] [CIGARFILL]s. Did you buy them by the [carton,]box or pack, or as single [CIGARFILL]s?		
3	Carton	DISPLAY ONLY IF LOOP = GFILTR
1	Box or pack	GO TO R04_YG1040[TC/CL/FC]
2	Single [CIGARFILL]s	GO TO R04_YG1034[TC/CL/FC]
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who buy cigars for themselves or someone else buys for them.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "bought".		
ELSE, IF R04_YG1118[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".		
IF LOOP = GFILTR, DISPLAY "carton, " AND RESPONSE OPTION 3.		
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT OR RESPONSE OPTION.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9056**	
How many boxes or packs of filtered cigars came in the carton you last bought?		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG9057
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG9057
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9056_LC1**	
A carton of filtered cigars usually has 10 packs in it, but not always. The computer recorded that there [is R04_YG9056 pack/are R04_YG9056 packs] of filtered cigars in the carton you usually buy.		
If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG9056
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG9057
ASK: IF R04_YG9056 != 10.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YG9056FC = 1, DISPLAY "is [R04_YG9056] pack". ELSE, DISPLAY "are [R04_YG9056] packs".		

PATH ID: R04_YG9057

How much did you pay for a carton of filtered cigars?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1047FC
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1047FC

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" filtered cigar smokers who last bought filtered cigars by the carton.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

PATH ID: R04_YG9057_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG9057_D] for a carton of filtered cigars. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG9057
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047FC

ASK: IF R04_YG9057_D > 125 OR R04_YG9057_D < 25 OR (R04_YG9057_D = 125 AND R04_YG9057_C > 00).

PATH ID: R04_YG1040

How many [CIGARFILL]s came in the box or pack that you last bought?

1	I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who last bought cigars by the box or pack.

PATH ID: R04_YG1034

How much did you pay for a [[box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s/single [CIGARFILL]]?

1	$ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC]

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers who last bought cigars by the box or pack or as single cigars.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY AS QUANTITY/QUANTITY. DISPLAY “$” AS LEFT LABEL; “Dollars” AND “Cents” AS TITLES.

IF R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of [CIGARFILL]s".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039[TC/CL/FC] = 2, DISPLAY "single [CIGARFILL]".

PATH ID: R04_YG1034TC_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG1034TC_D] for a [box or pack of traditional cigars/single traditional cigar]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1034TC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047TC

ASK: IF ((R04_YG1034TC_D > 300 OR R04_YG1034TC_D < 10) AND R04_YG1039TC = 1) OR ((R04_YG1034TC_D > 15 OR R04_YG1034TC_D < 1) AND R04_YG1039TC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1039TC = 1, DISPLAY " box or pack of traditional cigars ".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039TC = 2, DISPLAY " single traditional cigar".

PATH ID: R04_YG1034CL_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG1034CL_D] for a [box or pack of cigarillos/single cigarillo]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1034CL
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047CL

ASK: IF ((R04_YG1034CL_D > 11 OR R04_YG1034CL_D < 1) AND R04_YG1039CL = 1) OR ((R04_YG1034CL_D > 3 OR (R04_YG1034CL_D = 0 AND R04_YG1034CL_C < 50)) AND R04_YG1039CL = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1039CL = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of cigarillos".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039CL = 2, DISPLAY "single cigarillo".

PATH ID: R04_YG1034FC_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YG1034FC_D] for a [box or pack of filtered cigars/single filtered cigar]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YG1034FC
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YG1047FC

ASK: IF ((R04_YG1034FC_D > 100 OR R04_YG1034FC_D < 1) AND R04_YG1039FC = 1) OR ((R04_YG1034FC_D > 3 OR (R04_YG1034FC_D = 0 AND R04_YG1034FC_C < 50)) AND R04_YG1039FC = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1039FC = 1, DISPLAY "box or pack of filtered cigars".

ELSE, IF R04_YG1039FC = 2, DISPLAY "single filtered cigar".

PATH ID: R04_YG1047

Do you have a regular brand of [CIGARFILL]s that you usually smoke?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1945

Do you know the name of the brand of [CIGARFILL]s you [usually smoke/last smoked]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last smoked”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YG1048

What brand of [CIGARFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”. **]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

[SHOW PICTURES OF THE MAJOR BRANDS ON THE TOUCHSCREEN.]

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR10**

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YG1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YG1049[TC/CL/FC].

Else, if youth respondent selects brand from images in R04_YG1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND, go to R04_YG1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT.

Else, go to Box R04_YGR11.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1049**

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YGR11

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1070**

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. [If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.]

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG1047[TC/CL/FC] = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

[SHOW PICTURES OR TEXT ON THE TOUCHSCREEN OF THE MAJOR PRODUCTS ASSOCIATED WITH BRAND SELECTED IN R04_YG1048[TC/CL/FC]_BRAND]

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR21**

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YG1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT, go to R04_YG1071[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to Box R04_YGR11.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1071**

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day traditional cigar/cigarillo/filtered cigar smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR11**

Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product, go to R04_YG0104[TC/CL/FC].

Else, go to Box R04_YGD04.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG0104**

You said earlier that you smoked a [CIGARFILL] [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last [CIGARFILL] you smoked. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes

2 No

-8 DON'T KNOW

-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a cigar in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YG0100[TC/CL/FC] = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YG1070[TC/CL/FC]_PRODUCT.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGD04**

Display question R04_YG1060[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1085[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1062[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1075[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1063[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1064[TC/CL/FC], R04_YG1066[TC/CL/FC], on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YG1060[TC/CL/FC] first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

Randomize order of R04_YG1060[TC/CL/FC] through R04_YG1066[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID: R04_YG1060

The next questions are about the reasons people smoke [CIGARFILL]s. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I smoke [CIGARFILL]s because…

They are affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1085

I can smoke [CIGARFILL]s at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1062

They might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1075

They might be less harmful to people around me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1063**

[CIGARFILL]s come in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

BOX ID:	**R04_YGR15**

Youth respondents who have smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YG1064[TC/CL/FC].
Else, go to R04_YG1066[TC/CL/FC].

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1064**

Smoking [CIGARFILL]s helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG1066**

Smoking a [CIGARFILL] feels like smoking a regular cigarette.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YG1139

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1 = not true of me at all to 4 = very true of me.

It is easier to talk and get along with other people when smoking a [CIGARFILL].

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YG1139[TC/CL/FC]-1141[TC/CL/FC] SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YG1140

While smoking a [CIGARFILL], I feel more confident with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YG1139[TC/CL/FC]-1141[TC/CL/FC] SERIES.

PATH ID: R04_YG1141

I smoke [CIGARFILL]s much more when I am with other people.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4 Very true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day cigar smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY SCALE FOR THE R04_YG1139[TC/CL/FC]-1141[TC/CL/FC] SERIES.

BOX ID:	R04_YGR16
If youth respondent has remaining loops to complete for non-blunt cigar types, return to R04_YGT04 and repeat section. Else, if youth respondent has no more remaining loops to complete for cigars, go to Box R04_YPT01.	

PIPE

BOX ID:	**R04_YPT01**

The next questions are about smoking tobacco in a **pipe**.

Pipes come in many shapes and sizes. They all have a bowl that holds the tobacco and a stem. Pipe tobacco is often sold loose in packages or tins. In the following section, we are only asking about smoking pipes filled with tobacco. The picture below shows a typical pipe and some pipe tobacco.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

BOX ID:	**R04_YPR02**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YP1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YP1002_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1002_12M**

In the past 12 months, have you smoked a pipe filled with tobacco, even one or two puffs?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YPV01**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked pipe tobacco.
R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked pipe tobacco.
R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated pipe use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe.

BOX ID:	**R04_YPR01**

Youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe, go to R04_YP1112.
Else, go to Box R04_YHT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1112**	
When was the last time you smoked a pipe, even one or two puffs?		
1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0100**	
When did you last smoke a pipe filled with tobacco?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YP0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
ASK: Youth respondents who smoked a pipe earlier today or in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0102**
When you last smoked a pipe filled with tobacco [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100]:	
IF R04_YP0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.	
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.	
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0103**	
How many bowls filled with pipe tobacco [have/did] you [smoked/smoke] [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100]? (If less than 1, enter 1.)		
1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YP0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “smoked”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “smoke”.		
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YP0100]:		
IF R04_YP0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YP0103_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you smoked [R04_YP0103] bowls filled with pipe tobacco [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?		
If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YP0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YPV02
ASK: IF R04_YP0103 > 10.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YP0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YP0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YPV02**
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):	
R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 (Past 30 day pipe smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past 30 days.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YPR04**
Past 30 day pipe smokers, go to R04_YP1022.	
Else, go to Box R04_YHT01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1022**

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a pipe?

1 I__I__I DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "days" AS TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1023**

In the past 30 days, on the days you smoked a pipe, how many bowls filled with tobacco did you smoke per day?

1 Less than 1 bowl per day
2 1 bowl per day
3 2 to 5 bowls per day
4 6 to 10 bowls per day
5 11 to 20 bowls per day
6 More than 20 bowls per day
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you pipe tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you pipe tobacco because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own pipe tobacco?

1	I gave someone else money to buy it for me	
2	I bought it myself from a store	
3	I asked someone to give me some	
4	Someone offered it to me	
5	I bought it from another person	
6	I took it from a store or another person	
7	I got it some other way (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YPR03**

Past 30 day pipe smokers who usually buy pipe tobacco themselves or give someone else money to buy pipe tobacco for them, go to R04_YP1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YHT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1030**

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your pipe tobacco?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YP1034
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YP1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YP1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YP1034

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers who buy pipe tobacco for themselves or someone else buys it for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YP1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”;

ELSE, IF R04_YP1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID: R04_YP1033

Where do [you/they] buy your pipe tobacco most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 pipe smokers who buy pipe tobacco themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YP1118=1, DISPLAY "they";

ELSE, IF R04_YP1118=2, DISPLAY "you"

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

PATH ID: R04_YP1034

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] pipe tobacco. How much did you pay for it?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YHT01
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YHT01

ASK: Past 30 day pipe smokers who buy pipe tobacco themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "$" AS LEFT LABEL; "Dollars" AND "Cents" AS TITLES.

IF R04_YP1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

ELSE, IF R04_YP1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID:	**R04_YP1034_LC1**

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YP1034] for a pouch of pipe tobacco. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YP1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YHT01

ASK: IF R04_YP1034_D > 50.

HOOKAH

BOX ID:	**R04_YHT01**

The next questions are about smoking tobacco in a **hookah**, which is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes also called a "narghile" pipe. From now on, we will use "hookah" to refer to a water pipe or narghile pipe. There are many types of hookahs. People often smoke tobacco in hookahs in groups at cafes or in hookah bars.

People smoke **shisha** or **hookah tobacco** in a hookah. Shisha comes in many different flavors. Some types of shisha contain tobacco and some do not.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA]

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR01**

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YH1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YH1002_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1002_12M**

In the past 12 months, have you smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH]

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHV01**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.
R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked hookah.
R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated hookah use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a hookah.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR02**

New baseline youth who have never heard of a hookah, go to Box R04_YUT01.

Else, continuing youth who have never smoked hookah, and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of but never smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated hookah smoking since the previous wave, go to R04_YH1108.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had not smoked 100 or more times in the previous wave, go to R04_YH1005

Else, continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to Box R04_YH1100.

Else, go to Box R04_YHV02.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1103**

Have you ever been curious about smoking tobacco in a hookah?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of hookah but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1206**

Do you think you will smoke tobacco in a hookah in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID: R04_YH1104

Do you think you will try smoking tobacco in a hookah soon?

1	Definitely yes	
2	Probably yes	
3	Probably not	
4	Definitely not	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID: R04_YH1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you a hookah, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO R04_YH9041
2	Probably yes	GO TO R04_YH9041
3	Probably not	GO TO R04_YH9041
4	Definitely not	GO TO R04_YH9041
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9041
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9041

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but have never smoked hookah.

PATH ID: R04_YH1108

Was the first shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHR13

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated hookah smoking since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

PATH ID: R04_YH1011

What flavor was that first shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who initiated smoking with flavored shisha.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YHR13

Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah (and had not smoked 100 or more times in the previous wave), and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1005.

Else, go to Box R04_YHR10.

PATH ID: R04_YH1005

How many times have you smoked tobacco in a hookah in your entire life? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.

1 1
2 2 to 10
3 11 to 20
4 21 to 50
5 51 to 99
6 100 or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had not smoked 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

BOX ID: **R04_YHR10**

Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and had never smoked hookah fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YH1100.

Else, go to R04_YH1112.

PATH ID: **R04_YH1100**

Have you ever smoked tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YH1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah (and had never smoked fairly regularly in the previous wave).

PATH ID: **R04_YH1007**

How old were you when you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah fairly regularly and did not smoke fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: **R04_YH1007_LC1**

The computer recorded that you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly at age [R04_YH1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1112

ASK: IF R04_YH1007< =5 OR If R04_YH1007 < R04_YH1006_NB.

PATH ID: R04_YH1007_LC2

The computer recorded that you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly at age [R04_YH1007]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1112

ASK: IF R04_YH1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YH1121

When you first started smoking tobacco in a hookah fairly regularly, were you...

1 Less than 12 years old,
2 12 to 14 years old, or
3 15 to 17 years old?
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age they first started smoking hookah fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YH1112

When was the last time you smoked tobacco in a hookah, even one or two puffs?

1 Earlier today
2 Not today but sometime in the past 7 days
3 Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days
4 Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months
5 Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year
6 1 to 4 years ago
7 5 or more years ago
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

BOX ID: R04_YHV02

PROGRAM - CREATE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 (Past 30 day hookah smokers) Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 30 days.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR12**

Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 7 days, go to R04_YH0100.
Else, youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 12 months, go to R04_YH9003.
Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH1090.
Else, go to R04_YH9041.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0100**

When did you last smoke tobacco in a hookah?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YH0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO R04_YH9003
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9003

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 7 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0102**

When you last smoked tobacco in a hookah [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100]:
IF R04_YH0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0103**	
How many puffs from a hookah [have/did] you [taken/take] [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100]?		
1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9003
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9003
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YH0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “taken”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “take”.		
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YH0100]:		
IF R04_YH0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0103_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you took [R04_YH0103] puffs from a hookah [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH0103
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH9003
ASK: IF R04_YH0103 > 50 OR R04_YH0103 = 11, 22, 33, 44.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YH0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.		
ELSE, IF R04_YH0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9003**	
Which of the following choices best describes your hookah smoking? Usually I smoke hookah tobacco in a hookah…		
1	Every day	
2	Weekly	GO TO R04_YH9005
3	Monthly	GO TO R04_YH9004
4	Every couple of months	GO TO R04_YH1090
5	About once a year	GO TO R04_YH1090
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9006**	
On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah each day? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who smoke hookah every day.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9006_LC1**	
The computer recorded that, on average, you smoke tobacco in a hookah [R04_YH9006] times each day. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH9006
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: IF R04_YH9006 > 2.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9005**	
On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah in a week? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who smoke hookah weekly.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9005_LC1**	
The computer recorded that, on average, you smoke tobacco in a hookah [R04_YH9005] times in a week. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH9005
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: IF R04_YH9005 > 15.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9004**	
On average, about how many times do you smoke tobacco in a hookah in a month? Count each sitting or session where you smoked tobacco in a hookah, whether alone or with others.		
1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1090
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: Youth respondents who smoke hookah monthly.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9004_LC1**	
The computer recorded that, on average, you smoke tobacco in a hookah [R04_YH9004] times in a month. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YH9004
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YH1090
ASK: IF R04_YH9004 > 50.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1090**	
Do you own a hookah?		
1	Yes	
2	No	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9041**	
Does anyone [else] living in your home own a hookah?		
1	Yes	
2	No	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah, and continuing youth respondents.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1), DISPLAY " else".		
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR03**

Past 30 day hookah smokers, go to R04_YH9012.

Else, youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah, go to R04_YH9042.

Else, go to R04_YH9031.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9012**	

Do you usually share a hookah with others when you smoke?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YH9014
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH9014
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH9014

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9013**

How many people do you usually share a hookah with?

1	1 other person
2	2 other people
3	3 other people
4	4 or more other people
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who report sharing with others.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9014**

On average, how long is one hookah session for you[and the people you share it with]?

1	Less than 30 minutes
2	More than 30 minutes up to 1 hour
3	1 to 2 hours
4	More than 2 hours
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH9012=1, DISPLAY " and the people you share it with". ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9015**

On average, when you [smoke/share a] hookah, how many times is the hookah refilled with tobacco during a session?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 to 3 times
4 4 or more times
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH9012 = 1, DISPLAY “share a”. ELSE, DISPLAY "smoke".

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9016**

How often do you personally set up the hookah?

1 Every time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Rarely
5 Never, someone else always sets it up for me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9011**

Where do you usually smoke hookah? Choose all that apply.

1 In your home
2 In someone else's home
3 In a hookah bar or hookah café
4 In a dance club or lounge
5 Somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YH1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the shisha or hookah tobacco you smoked flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YH1142
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YH1142
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1142
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1142

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YH1131

Which flavors have you smoked in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Clove or spice
3	Fruit
4	Chocolate
5	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6	Candy or other sweets
7	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YH1147

On the days you smoked shisha or hookah tobacco in the past 30 days, how often did you smoke flavored shisha or hookah tobacco?

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you shisha or hookah tobacco because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2 I bought it myself from a store (including a hookah bar or cafe)
3 I asked someone to give me some
4 Someone offered it to me
5 I bought it from another person
6 I took it from a store or another person
7 I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR04**

Past 30 day hookah smokers who usually buy shisha or hookah tobacco themselves or usually give someone else money to buy for them, go to R04_YH1030.

Else, go to R04_YH1047.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1030**	
[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your shisha or hookah tobacco?		
1	In person (such as at a store or hookah bar)	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YH1047
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YH1047
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YH1047
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YH1047
ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who buy shisha or hookah tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them.		
DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”; IF R04_YH1118 = 2, DISPLAY “How do you”.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1033**
Where do [you/they] buy your shisha or hookah tobacco most of the time?	
1	A hookah bar or cafe
2	A convenience store or gas station
3	A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
4	A warehouse club, such as Sam’s or Costco
5	A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
6	A duty free shop or military commissary
7	A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
8	A friend or relative
9	A swap meet or flea market
10	Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who buy shisha or hookah tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.	
DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1118 = 2, DISPLAY “you”. ELSE, IF R04_YH1118 = 1, DISPLAY “they”.	
IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”	

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1047**

Do you have a regular brand of shisha or hookah tobacco that you usually smoke?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1945**

Do you know the name of the brand of shisha or hookah tobacco you [usually smoke/last smoked]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually smoke”. IF R04_YH1047 = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “last smoked”. UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1048**

What brand of shisha or hookah tobacco [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”. IF R04_YH1047 = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY “did” AND “last” .

IF MULTIPLE SCREENS, DISPLAY: “If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS DISPLAY: “If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR05**

If youth respondent selects brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND, go to R04_YH1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YH1048_BRAND, go to R04_YH1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YHD01.

PATH ID: R04_YH1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO R04_YH9108
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YHD01

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YH1070

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] smoke?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH1047=1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually". IF R04_YH1047 = 2, -8, -7, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

IF MULTIPLE SCREENS, DISPLAY: "If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS DISPLAY: "If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else"."

BOX ID: R04_YHR06

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YH1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YH1071.

Else, go to R04_YH9108.

PATH ID: R04_YH1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you smoke was not listed. What type is it?

1 _____
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers that know the name of the brand they smoke who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9108**

Does this brand of shisha contain tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who selected a brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND or entered their brand in R04_YH1049.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR08**

Youth respondents who smoked hookah today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YH1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YH0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YHD01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH0104**

You said earlier that you last smoked hookah [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last puff you took. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who smoked hookah in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YH1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YH1070_PRODUCT.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YH0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

IF R04_YH0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

IF R04_YH0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

IF R04_YH0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YH1070_PRODUCT.

BOX ID: R04_YHD01

Display question R04_YH1060, R04_YH1085, R04_YH1062, R04_YH1075, R04_YH1063, R04_YH1064, R04_YH1069, and R04_YH1073 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YH1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YH1060 through R04_YH1073.

PATH ID: R04_YH1060

The next questions are about the reasons people smoke hookah. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I smoke hookah because…

It is affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YH1085

I can smoke hookah at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YH1062

It might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1075**

It might be less harmful to people around me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1063**

Shisha or hookah tobacco comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR07**

Youth respondents who have smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YH1064.
Else, go to R04_YH1069.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1064**

Smoking hookah helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1069**

I like socializing while smoking hookah.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1073**

Smoking hookah is part of my cultural tradition.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day hookah smokers.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9042**

Have you ever used another liquid besides water in the bowl of the hookah?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah.

BOX ID:	**R04_YHR09**

New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah, and continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YH9031.

Else, go to Box R04_YUT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9031**

Have you ever smoked marijuana in a hookah? (Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.)

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah and continuing youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH9040**

Have you ever smoked herbal or tobacco-free shisha in a hookah?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have heard of hookah, and continuing youth respondents.

SNUS

BOX ID:	**R04_YUT01**
Smokeless tobacco is tobacco which you put in your mouth. Smokeless tobacco may be loose or it may be packaged in small pouches that you place under your lip. Frequently you chew, suck, or spit while using smokeless tobacco, although for some types you may not need to. There are many different types of smokeless tobacco which go by lots of different names, so please use these descriptions and photos to understand what they are. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS AND OTHER SMOKELESS TOBACCO]	

BOX ID:	**R04_YUT03**
Snus is a type of smokeless tobacco. Snus usually comes in small pouches, although some snus may be sold as loose snus. Typically, with most kinds of smokeless tobacco, you spit, but you do not need to spit when using snus. Common brands of snus include Camel Snus, Marlboro Snus and General Snus. Please think about your use of **snus** as you answer the following questions. There will be a separate section later about other types of smokeless tobacco products (such as dip, spit, chewing tobacco and smokeless tobacco pouches). [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]	

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR14**
New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YU1001_NB. Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YU1002_12M.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1002_12M**
In the past 12 months, have you used snus, even one or two times? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES] 1 Yes 2 No -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of snus.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YUV03**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used snus.

R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used snus.

R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated snus use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus.

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR02**

New baseline youth respondents who have never heard of snus, go to Box R04_YST01.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have never used snus and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of snus but have never used it, go to R04_YU1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus, go to R04_YU1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated snus use since the previous wave, go to R04_YU1108.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR16.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1103**

Have you ever been curious about using snus?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1206**

Do you think you will try snus in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1104

Do you think you will try snus soon?

1	Definitely yes	
2	Probably yes	
3	Probably not	
4	Definitely not	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you snus, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
2	Probably yes	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
3	Probably not	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
4	Definitely not	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YST01

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU1108

Was the first snus you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUR16

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated snus use since the previous wave, and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1011**

What flavor was that first snus you used? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 Candy or other sweets
8 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first snus was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR16**

Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus (and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave) and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used snus, go to R04_YU1005.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR06.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1005**

How many times have you used snus in your entire life?

1 1
2 2 to 10
3 11 to 20
4 21 to 50
5 51 to 99
6 100 or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used snus and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used snus.

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR06**

Youth respondents who have ever used snus and had never used snus fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YU1100.

Else, go to R04_YU1112.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1100**

Have you ever used snus fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YU1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus (and had never used fairly regularly in the previous wave).

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1007**

How old were you when you first started using snus fairly regularly?

1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1121

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus fairly regularly and did not use fairly regularly in the previous wave.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1007_LC1**

The computer recorded that you started using snus fairly regularly at age [R04_YU1007]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1112

ASK: IF R04_YU1007< =8 OR R04_YU1007 < R04_YU1006_NB.

PATH ID: R04_YU1007_LC2

The computer recorded that you started using snus fairly regularly at age [R04_YU1007]. That is older than you are now.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1112

ASK: IF R04_YU1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.

PATH ID: R04_YU1121

When you first started using snus fairly regularly, were you...

1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they started using snus fairly regularly.

PATH ID: R04_YU1112

When did you last use snus even one or two times?

1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YST01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YST01

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus.

PATH ID: R04_YU0100

When did you last use snus?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YU0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04

ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 7 days.

PATH ID: R04_YU0102

When you last used snus [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100]: IF R04_YU0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YU0103

How many times [have/did] you [used/use] snus [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100]?

1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04

ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.
DISPLAY: IF R04_YU0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “used”.
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “use”.
FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YU0100]:
IF R04_YU0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.
ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YU0103_LC1

The computer recorded that you used snus [R04_YU0103] times [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YUV04

ASK: IF R04_YU0103 > 20 OR R04_YU0103 = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YUV04

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = (Past 30 day snus users) Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" users) Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus 10 or fewer times in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" users) Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus more than 10 times in their lifetime.

PATH ID: R04_YU1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use snus?

1	|___|___| DAYS
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YU1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you used snus, how many times did you use snus per day?

1	|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1130
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1130

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID: R04_YU1023_LC1

The computer recorded that on the days you used in the past 30 days, you used snus (R04_YU1023) times a day, on average.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1023
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YU1130

ASK: IF R04_YU1023 > 20.

PATH ID: R04_YU1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the snus you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YU1142
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YU1142
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1142
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1142

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID: R04_YU1131

Which flavors have you used in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3	Clove or spice
4	Fruit
5	Chocolate
6	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7	Candy or other sweets
8	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored snus users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1147**

On the days you used snus in the past 30 days, how often did you use flavored snus?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored snus users.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1142**

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you snus?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you snus because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU9041**	
What type of snus have you used? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]		
1	Snus pouches	GO TO R04_YU1118
2	Loose snus	GO TO R04_YU1118
3	Both snus pouches and loose snus	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YU1118
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YU1118
ASK: Past 30 day snus users.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YU9042**
You mentioned you have used both loose snus and snus pouches. Which type of snus do you use most often? [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]	
1	Snus pouches
2	Loose snus
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have used both loose snus and snus pouches.	

PATH ID: R04_YU1118

[Please think of the type of snus you use most often when answering these questions.

]In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own snus?

1 I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2 I bought it myself from a store
3 I asked someone to give me some
4 Someone offered it to me
5 I bought it from another person
6 I took it from a store or another person
7 I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU9041 = 3, DISPLAY "Please think of the type of snus you use most often when answering these questions.".

ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YUR04

Past 30 day snus users who usually buy themselves or who give someone else money to buy for them, go to R04_YU1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR17.

PATH ID: R04_YU1030

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your snus?

1 In person
2 From the internet GO TO R04_YU1034
3 By telephone GO TO R04_YU1034
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YU1034
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YU1034

ASK: Past 30 day snus users (including "very light" users) who usually buy snus pouches for themselves or who gives someone else money to buy for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1118 = 1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID: R04_YU1033

Where do [you/they] buy your snus most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users (including "very light" users) who buy snus for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1118=1, DISPLAY "they".

ELSE, IF R04_YU1118=2, display "you".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YUR20

Past 30 day "not-light" snus users who buy snus for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YU1034.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR17.

PATH ID: R04_YU1034

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] snus. How much did you pay for a container of snus?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YUR18
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YUR18

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" snus users who buy snus for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "$" AS LEFT LABEL; "Dollars" AND "Cents" AS TITLES.

IF R04_YU1118 = 1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

ELSE, IF YU1118 = 2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID: R04_YU1034_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YU1034] for a container of snus. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YU1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YUR18

ASK: IF R04_YU1034_D > 6 OR R04_YU1034_D < 1.

BOX ID: R04_YUR18

Past 30 day "not-light" users of pouched snus who buy for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YU9001.

Else, go to Box R04_YUR17.

PATH ID: R04_YU9001

How many pouches are in the container of snus that you usually buy?

1	I___I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" snus pouch users who buy snus pouches for themselves or someone else buys for them.

BOX ID: R04_YUR17

Past 30 day "not light" users, go to R04_YU1047.

Else, past 30 day users, go to R04_YU1945.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU1047

Do you have a regular brand of snus that you usually use?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" snus users.

PATH ID: R04_YU1945

Do you know the name of the brand of snus you [usually use/last used]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually use”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last used”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YU1048

What brand of snus [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[If multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YUR09

If youth respondent selects brand in R04_YU1048_BRAND, go to R04_YU1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YU1048_BRAND, go to R04_YU1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02

ASK: Past 30 day snus users that know the name of the brand they use who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YU1070

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[If multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[If single screen OR last screen of multiple screens] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID: R04_YUR10

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YU1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YU1071.

Else, youth respondents who have used snus today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product, go to R04_YU0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you use was not listed. What type is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YUD02

ASK: Past 30 day snus users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID: R04_YUR19

Youth respondents who used snus today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YU1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YU1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YU0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YUD02.

PATH ID: R04_YU0104

You said earlier that you last used snus [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last time you used it. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used snus in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YU0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YU0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YU1070_PRODUCT.

BOX ID: R04_YUD02

Display question R04_YU1060, R04_YU1085, R04_YU1062, R04_YU1075, R04_YU1063, R04_YU1064, R04_YU1065, R04_YU1067, R04_YU1076, on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YU1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YU1060 through R04_YU1076.

PATH ID: R04_YU1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use snus. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use snus because…

It is affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	R04_YU1085

I can use snus at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	R04_YU1062

They might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	R04_YU1075

They might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	R04_YU1063

Snus comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

BOX ID:	R04_YUR11

Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YU1064.
Else, go to R04_YU1065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1064**

Using snus helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1065**

Snus doesn't smell.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1067**

Snus doesn't bother non-tobacco users.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1076**

No one can tell when I am using snus.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YUR12**

Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YU1086.
Else, go to Box R04_YST01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YU1086**

In the past 30 days, have you used snus at times when or in places where you could not smoke cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day snus users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

SMOKELESS TOBACCO

BOX ID: R04_YST01

The next questions are about **smokeless tobacco** other than snus.

Smokeless tobacco is a type of tobacco which you put in your mouth and chew, suck, or spit. It may be loose or packaged in small pouches that you can place directly in your mouth. There are many kinds of smokeless tobacco, such as dip, spit, moist snuff, pouches and chewing tobacco. Common brands include Skoal, Copenhagen, Grizzly, Redman, and Levi Garrett.

The questions will use the phrase "**smokeless tobacco**" to refer to these products. Please think about smokeless tobacco products, not including snus, as you answer these questions.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING SNUS]

BOX ID: R04_YSR01

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YS1001_NB.
Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YS1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YS1002_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used smokeless tobacco, such as dip, spit, moist snuff, pouches or chewing tobacco, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever heard of smokeless tobacco.

BOX ID: R04_YSV03

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.
R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used smokeless tobacco.
R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

BOX ID: R04_YSR02

New baseline youth respondents who have never heard of smokeless tobacco, go to Box R04_YDT01.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have never used smokeless tobacco and new baseline youth respondents who have heard of smokeless tobacco but have never used it, go to R04_YS1103.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco, go to R04_YS1006_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use since the previous wave, go to R04_YS1108.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR13.

PATH ID: R04_YS1103

Have you ever been curious about using smokeless tobacco?

1 Very curious
2 Somewhat curious
3 A little curious
4 Not at all curious
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1206

Do you think you will try smokeless tobacco in the next year?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1104

Do you think you will try smokeless tobacco soon?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1105

If one of your best friends were to offer you smokeless tobacco, would you try it?

1	Definitely yes	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
2	Probably yes	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
3	Probably not	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
4	Definitely not	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have heard of but never used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1108

Was the first smokeless tobacco product you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13
3	I don't know	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSR13

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who have initiated use since the previous wave and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YS1011

What flavor was that first smokeless tobacco product you used? Choose all that apply.

1	Menthol or mint
2	Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3	Clove or spice
4	Fruit
5	Chocolate
6	An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7	Candy or other sweets
8	Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents whose first smokeless tobacco was flavored.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID: R04_YSR13

Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco (and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave) and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco, go to R04_YS1005.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR06.

PATH ID: R04_YS1005

How many times have you used smokeless tobacco in your entire life?

1	1	
2	2 to 10	
3	11 to 20	
4	21 to 50	
5	51 to 99	
6	100 or more	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Aged-up and continuing youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and had not used 100 or more times in the previous wave, and new cohort youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.

BOX ID: R04_YSR06

Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and had never used smokeless tobacco fairly regularly in the previous wave, go to R04_YS1100.

Else, go to R04_YS1112.

PATH ID: R04_YS1100

Have you ever used smokeless tobacco fairly regularly?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YS1112
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1112
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1112

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco (and had never used fairly regularly in the previous wave).

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1007**	
How old were you when you first started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly?		
1	|__|__| Years old	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1121
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1121
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco fairly regularly and did not use fairly regularly in the previous wave.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY "Years old" AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1007_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly at age [R04_YS1007]. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1112
ASK: IF R04_YS1007 < =8 OR R04_YS1007 < R04_YS1006_NB.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1007_LC2**	
The computer recorded that you started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly at age [R04_YS1007]. That is older than you are now. If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YS1112
ASK: IF R04_YS1007 > R04_YOUTHAGE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1121**
When you first started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly, were you...	
1	Less than 12 years old,
2	12 to 14 years old, or
3	15 to 17 years old?
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who did not know or refused to report the age when they started using smokeless tobacco fairly regularly.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1112**	
When did you last use smokeless tobacco, even one or two times?		
1	Earlier today	
2	Not today but sometime in the past 7 days	
3	Not in the past 7 days but sometime in the past 30 days	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
4	Not in the past 30 days but sometime in the past 6 months	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
5	Not in the past 6 months but sometime in the past year	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
6	1 to 4 years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
7	5 or more years ago	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDT01
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YS0100**	
When did you last use smokeless tobacco (not including snus)?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YS0103
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 7 days.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YS0102**
When you last used smokeless tobacco (not including snus) [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100]: IF R04_YS0100 = 2, DISPLAY “today”.	
ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".	
ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	

PATH ID: R04_YS0103

How many times [have/did] you [used/use] smokeless tobacco (not including snus) [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100]?

1	I__I__I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04

ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “have” AND “used”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, 4, DISPLAY “did” AND “use”.

FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YS0100]: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YS0103_LC1

The computer recorded that you used smokeless tobacco [R04_YS0103] times [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS0103
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YSV04

ASK: IF R04_YS0103 > 20 OR R04_YS0103 = 11.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YSV04

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = ("Past 30 day users") Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.

R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 1 (Past 30 day "Very Light" users) Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used 10 times or less in their lifetime.

R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 2 (Past 30 day "Not Light" users) Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 times in their lifetime.

PATH ID: R04_YS1022

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco?

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY 'DAYS' AS A TITLE.

PATH ID: R04_YS1023

In the past 30 days, on the days you used smokeless tobacco, how many times did you use smokeless tobacco per day?

1 |___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YS1130
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YS1130

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS1023_LC1

The computer recorded that on the days you used in the past 30 days, you used smokeless tobacco (R04_YS1023) times a day, on average.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YS1023
2 NEXT GO TO R04_YS1130

ASK: IF R04_YS1023 > 10.

PATH ID: R04_YS1130

In the past 30 days, was any of the smokeless tobacco you used flavored to taste like menthol, mint, wintergreen, spearmint or frost, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?

1 Yes
2 No GO TO R04_YS1142
3 I don't know GO TO R04_YS1142
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YS1142
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YS1142

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS1131

Which flavors have you used in the past 30 days? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Wintergreen, spearmint or frost
3 Clove or spice
4 Fruit
5 Chocolate
6 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
7 Candy or other sweets
8 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YS1147

On the days you used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, how often did you use flavored smokeless tobacco?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day flavored smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored".

PATH ID: R04_YS1142

In the past 30 days, did anyone sell you smokeless tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1123**

In the past 30 days, did anyone refuse to sell you smokeless tobacco because of your age?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS9041**

What type of smokeless tobacco have you used?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1	Loose smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chewing tobacco)	GO TO R04_YS1118
2	Smokeless tobacco pouches (not including snus)	GO TO R04_YS1118
3	Both loose and pouched smokeless tobacco	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1118
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1118

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS9042**

You mentioned you have used both loose and pouched smokeless tobacco. Which type of smokeless tobacco do you use most often?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO - BOTH LOOSE AND POUCHES]

1 Loose smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chewing tobacco)
2 Smokeless tobacco pouches (not including snus)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used both loose and pouched smokeless tobacco.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1118**

In the past 30 days, how did you usually get your own smokeless tobacco?

1	I gave someone else money to buy it for me
2	I bought it myself from a store
3	I asked someone to give me some
4	Someone offered it to me
5	I bought it from another person
6	I took it from a store or another person
7	I got it some other way (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

BOX ID:	**R04_YSR04**

Past 30 day users who usually buy smokeless tobacco themselves or give someone else money to buy for them, go to R04_YS1030.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR16.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1030**

[When you give money to someone else, how do they/How do you] usually buy your smokeless tobacco?

1	In person	
2	From the internet	GO TO R04_YS1034
3	By telephone	GO TO R04_YS1034
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YS1034
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YS1034

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users (including "very light" users) who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1118=1, DISPLAY “When you give money to someone else, how do they”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS1118=2, DISPLAY “How do you”.

PATH ID: R04_YS1033

Where do [you/they] buy your smokeless tobacco most of the time?

1 A convenience store or gas station
2 A supermarket, grocery store, or drug store
3 A warehouse club, such as Sam's or Costco
4 A smoke shop, tobacco specialty store or tobacco outlet store
5 A duty free shop or military commissary
6 A bar, pub, restaurant or casino
7 A friend or relative
8 A swap meet or flea market
9 Or from somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users (including "very light" users) who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them in person.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1118=1, DISPLAY "they".

ELSE, IF R04_YS1118=2, DISPLAY "you"

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: "Please type your answer using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YSR20

Past 30 day "not-light" smokeless tobacco users who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YS1034.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR16.

PATH ID: R04_YS1034

Think about the last time you [bought/gave money to someone else to buy you] smokeless tobacco. How much did you pay for a container of smokeless tobacco?

1 $ I___I___I___I . I___I___I Dollars/Cents
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YSR18
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YSR18

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" smokeless tobacco users who buy smokeless tobacco for themselves or someone else buys for them.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY "$" AS LEFT LABEL; "Dollars" AND "Cents" AS TITLES.

IF R04_YS1118=1, DISPLAY "gave money to someone else to buy you".

ELSE, IF YS1118=2, DISPLAY "bought".

PATH ID: R04_YS1034_LC1

The computer recorded that you paid $[R04_YS1034] for a container of smokeless tobacco. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YS1034
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YSR18

ASK: IF R04_YS1034_D > 6 OR R04_YS1034_D < 1.

BOX ID: R04_YSR18

Past 30 day "not-light" users of pouched smokeless tobacco who buy for themselves or someone else buys for them, go to R04_YS9001.

Else, go to Box R04_YSR16.

PATH ID: R04_YS9001

How many pouches are in the container of smokeless tobacco that you usually buy?

1	I___I___I___I
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of pouched smokeless tobacco who buy for themselves or someone else buys for them.

BOX ID: R04_YSR16

Past 30 day "not light" users, go to R04_YS1047.

Else, past 30 day users, go to R04_YS1945.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS1047

Do you have a regular brand of smokeless tobacco that you usually use?

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID: R04_YS1945

Do you know the name of the brand of smokeless tobacco you [usually use/last used]?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1047 = 1, DISPLAY “usually use”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “last used”.

UNDERLINE "name of the brand".

PATH ID: R04_YS1048

What brand of smokeless tobacco [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.**]**

1	Something else
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who know the brand name.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1047 = 1, DISPLAY “do” AND “usually”.

ELSE, DISPLAY “did” AND “last”.

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked “NEXT”.

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked “Something else”.

BOX ID: R04_YSR09

If respondent selects brand in R04_YS1048_BRAND, go to R04_YS1070_PRODUCT.

Else, if respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YS1048_BRAND, go to R04_YS1049.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS1049

You said that your brand was not listed. What is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users that know the name of the brand they use who selected "Something else" for their brand.

PATH ID: R04_YS1070

You selected [BRANDFILL] as your brand. What kind of [BRANDFILL] [do/did] you [usually/last] use?

Please select it from the choices below by touching the screen. **[**If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT"./If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".**]**

1 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS1047 = 1, DISPLAY "do" AND "usually".

ELSE, DISPLAY "did" AND "last".

[IF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the button marked "NEXT".

[IF SINGLE SCREEN OR LAST SCREEN OF MULTIPLE SCREENS] DISPLAY: If you do not see it below, touch the box marked "Something else".

BOX ID: R04_YSR10

If youth respondent selects "Something else" in R04_YS1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YS1071.

Else, youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand AND valid product, go to R04_YS0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS1071

You said that the type of [BRANDFILL]s that you use was not listed. What type is it?

1	_____	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YSD02

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users that know the name of the brand they use who selected a brand image, but selected "Something else" for their subbrand image.

BOX ID: R04_YSR19

Youth respondents who used smokeless tobacco today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a valid brand in R04_YS1048_BRAND AND valid product in R04_YS1070_PRODUCT, go to R04_YS0104.

Else, go to Box R04_YSD02.

PATH ID: R04_YS0104

You said earlier that you used smokeless tobacco [TIME OF LAST USE].

Think about the very last time you used it. Was the brand [NEQBRAND]?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past hour, sometime today, yesterday or the day before yesterday AND who selected a product AND valid sub brand.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YS0100 = 1, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “in the past hour”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 2, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “sometime today”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 3, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “yesterday”.

ELSE, IF R04_YS0100 = 4, FILL [TIME OF LAST USE] WITH “the day before yesterday”.

FILL [NEQBRAND] WITH RESPONSE TO R04_YS1070_PRODUCT.

BOX ID: R04_YSD02

Display question R04_YS1060, R04_YS1085, R04_YS1062, R04_YS1075, R04_YS1063, R04_YS1064, R04_YS1065, R04_YS1067 on one screen. Show the intro/transition text from R04_YS1060 first, then show each item with a Yes/No response. As each item is answered, show the next one.

PROGRAM: Randomize order of R04_YS1060 through R04_YS1067.

PATH ID: R04_YS1060

The next questions are about the reasons people use smokeless tobacco. Please select which reasons apply to you.

I use smokeless tobacco because…

It is affordable.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1085

I can use smokeless tobacco at times when or in places where smoking cigarettes isn't allowed.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1062

It might be less harmful to me than smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1075

It might be less harmful to people around me than cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	R04_YS1063

Smokeless tobacco comes in flavors I like.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

BOX ID:	R04_YSR11

Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year, go to R04_YS1064.

Else, go to R04_YS1065.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1064**

Using smokeless tobacco helps people quit smoking cigarettes.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past year.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1065**

Smokeless tobacco doesn't smell.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1067**

Smokeless tobacco doesn't bother non-tobacco users.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users.

BOX ID:	**R04_YSR12**

Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days, go to R04_YS1086.

Else, go to Box R04_YDT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1086**

In the past 30 days, have you used smokeless tobacco at times when or in places where you could not smoke cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day smokeless tobacco users who have also smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.

DISSOLVABLE TOBACCO

BOX ID: R04_YDT01

The next questions ask about another type of tobacco called **dissolvable tobacco**. You don't smoke dissolvable tobacco products – they are made of finely ground flavored tobacco that dissolves in your mouth.

Dissolvable tobacco products come in a variety of shapes, including small round pellets, thin sticks and flat strips. Some common brands are Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks or Strips.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

BOX ID: R04_YDR01

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YD1001_NB.

Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YD1002_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YD1002_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YDV01

ASK: Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

PATH ID: R04_YD1002_30D

In the past 30 days, have you used dissolvable tobacco products, such as Ariva, Stonewall, or Camel Orbs, Sticks, or Strips, even one or two times?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF DISSOLVABLES]

1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used dissolvable tobacco in the past 12 months.

BOX ID:	**R04_YDV01**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated dissolvable tobacco use between Waves new baseline youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco.

R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 (Past 30 day dissolvable users) Youth respondents who used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days.

BIDIS AND KRETEKS

BOX ID:	**R04_YBT01**
The next questions are about **bidis or kreteks**. Bidis are small brown cigarettes wrapped in a leaf and typically tied on one or both ends with string. Kreteks are clove cigarettes. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS]	

BOX ID:	**R04_YBR01**
New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YB9101_NB. Continuing youth respondents, go to Box R04_YBR03.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YBR02**
New baseline youth respondents who have heard of bidis and/or kreteks, go to R04_YB9102_NB. Else, go to Box R04_YBV01.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YBR03**
Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked bidis or kreteks, go to R04_YB9102_12M. Else, go to Box R04_YBV01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YB9102_12M**
In the past 12 months, which of the following tobacco products have you tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply. [SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS] 1 Bidis 2 Kreteks 3 I have not tried either of these products -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Continuing youth respondents and new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked bidis and/or kreteks	

BOX ID:	**R04_YBR04**
Youth respondents who have smoked bidis and/or kreteks in the past 12 months, go to R04_YB9102_30D. Else, go to Box R04_YBV01.	

PATH ID: R04_YB9102_30D

In the past 30 days, which of the following tobacco products have you tried, even one or two times? Choose all that apply.

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF BIDIS AND KRETEKS]

1 Bidis
2 Kreteks
3 I have not tried either of these products
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have smoked bidis and/or kreteks in the past 12 months.

BOX ID: R04_YBV01

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi.

R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a bidi.

R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated bidi use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi.

R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 Youth respondents who used bidis in the past 30 days.

R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1 (Ever user) Youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek.

R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2 (Never user) Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a kretek.

R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1 (Initiator) Youth respondents who initiated kretek use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek.

R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1 Youth respondents who used kreteks in the past 30 days.

OTHER TOBACCO

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1002**

You were just asked questions about cigarettes, electronic nicotine products, traditional cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars, pipes, hookahs, snus, smokeless tobacco, dissolvable tobacco, bidis and kreteks.

Besides these products, have you ever used any other tobacco products? Please do not include products such as a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill.

1 Yes (SPECIFY)
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

NEW PRODUCT - PLACEHOLDER

BOX ID:	**R04_YZV01**
CREATE THE FOLLOWING VARIABLE AND SET = 2: R04_NEW_PRODUCT_SECTION.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YZR01**
If R04_NEW_PRODUCT_SECTION = 1, continue with R04_YZ1005. Else, go to Box R04_YVV01.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1005**	
How many [*units of tobacco product*] have you [smoked/used] in your entire life?		
1	1 or more [units] but never a whole one	
2	1 to 10	
3	11 to 20	
4	21 to 50	
5	51 to 99	
6	100 or more	
7	I have never [smoked/used] [tobacco product]	GO TO BOX R04_YYV01
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1008**	
When you first started [smoking/using] [*tobacco product*], were they flavored to taste like menthol, mint, clove, spice, fruit, chocolate, alcoholic drinks, candy or other sweets?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YZ9029
3	I don't know	GO TO R04_YZ9029
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YZ9029
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YZ9029
ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used [tobacco product].		

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1011**

Which flavor did you first start using? Choose all that apply.

1 Menthol or mint
2 Clove or spice
3 Fruit
4 Chocolate
5 An alcoholic drink (such as wine, cognac, margarita or other cocktails)
6 Candy or other sweets
7 Some other flavor (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used flavored [tobacco product].

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ9029**

About how long has it been since you last [smoked/used] a [*tobacco product*]?

1 I___I___I DAYS
2 I___I___I MONTHS
3 I___I___I YEARS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used [tobacco product].

PATH ID:	**R04_YZ1100**

Have you ever [smoked/used] a [*tobacco product*] fairly regularly?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used a [tobacco product].

FIRST TOBACCO PRODUCT

BOX ID:	**R04_YYV01**
PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX): **R04_EVER_USE_TOB** = Youth respondents who have ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime. **R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY** = Youth respondents who have ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime. **R04_EVER_USE_DUAL** = Youth respondents who have ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime. **R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS** = Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime. **R04_PAST30DAY_TOB** = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days. **R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE** = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YYR01**
New baseline youth respondents who started using 2 or more products at the same age, go to R04_YY0601. Else, continuing youth respondents who had not used any tobacco products at previous wave and initiated use of 2 or more products at the same age, go to R04_YY0601. Else, go to the next section.	

PATH ID: R04_YY0601

You mentioned that you started using [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED/USED AT EARLIEST AGE] [in the past 12 months/at age {EARLIEST AGE}]. Which type of tobacco did you try first?

1 Cigarettes
2 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
3 Traditional cigars
4 Cigarillos
5 Filtered cigars
7 Shisha or hookah tobacco
9 Snus
8 Smokeless tobacco (other than snus)
14 Other (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who used 2 or more products at the age they first started using any tobacco and continuing youth respondents who initiated two or more products since the previous wave (not including pipe, dissolvable tobacco, bidis, and kreteks).

DISPLAY: LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS MAY ONLY INCLUDE CIGARETTES, E-PRODUCTS, TRADITIONAL CIGARS, CIGARILLOS, FILTERED CIGARS, HOOKAH, SNUS, SMOKELESS TOBACCO.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY "in the past 12 months"; AND [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED], FOR ALL PRODUCTS FOR WHICH R04_INIT_[PRODUCT]_YOUTH = 1. (R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH, R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH, R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH, R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH, R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH, R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH, R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH, R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH)

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3, DISPLAY "at age {EARLIEST AGE}" AND FILL {EARLIEST AGE} WITH THE AGE THE RESPONDENT FIRST STARTED USING TOBACCO; FOR [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS USED AT EARLIEST AGE], LIST ALL THE PRODUCTS FOR WHICH R04_Y*1006_NB = EARLIEST AGE OF TOBACCO USE. (R04_YC1006_NB, R04_YV1006_NB, R04_YG1006TC_NB, R04_YC1006CL_NB, R04_YC1006FC_NB, R04_YH1006_NB, R04_YU1006_NB, R04_YS1006_NB)

IF [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED/USED AT EARLIEST AGE] HAS TWO PRODUCTS, CONNECT THE PRODUCTS WITH "and".

IF [LIST OF ALL PRODUCTS INITIATED/USED AT EARLIEST AGE] HAS THREE OR MORE PRODUCTS, CONNECT THE PRODUCTS WITH COMMAS AND INCLUDE "and" BEFORE THE FINAL PRODUCT.

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

NICOTINE DEPENDENCE AND CESSATION / QUITTER

BOX ID: R04_YNR04E

Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT03.

Else, youth respondents who have used any other tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT02.

Else, go to Box R04_YRT01.

BOX ID: R04_YNT03

IF R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 2, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TEXT:

The next questions ask about your experience with electronic nicotine products.

IF R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 3, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING TEXT:

The next questions ask about your experience with electronic nicotine products. Please think only about electronic nicotine products as you answer these questions. We will ask you questions about other products later.

PATH ID: R04_YN0703E

How soon after you wake up do you want to use electronic nicotine products?

1 Within 5 minutes
2 From 6 to 30 minutes
3 From more than 30 minutes to 1 hour
4 After more than 1 hour but less than 24 hours
5 I rarely want to use electronic nicotine products
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0704E

Do you ever have strong cravings to use electronic nicotine products?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0705E**

Have you ever felt like you really needed to use electronic nicotine products?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0055E**

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1= not true of me at all to 5=extremely true of me.

I find myself reaching for electronic nicotine products without thinking about it.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

BOX ID:	**R04_YND02E**

PROGRAM: Randomize order of items R04_YN0025E - R04_YN0080E.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0025E**

I frequently crave electronic nicotine products.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0045E**

My electronic nicotine product use is out of control.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0070E**

Using electronic nicotine products really helps me feel better if I've been feeling down.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0075E**

Using electronic nicotine products helps me think better.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0080E**

I would feel alone without my electronic nicotine products.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR03E**

Youth respondents who reported that they rarely want to use e-products after waking up, go to Box R04_YNR06.

Else, youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months, go to R04_YN0060E.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0060E**

I usually want to use electronic nicotine products right after I wake up.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any e-products in the past 12 months and did not report that they rarely want to use e-products after waking up.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR06**

Youth respondents who are past 30 day “not light” users of any e-products, go to R04_YN0126E.

Else, youth respondents who have used any e-product and at least one other tobacco product in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT02.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0126E**	
Have you tried to completely stop using electronic nicotine products within the past 12 months?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0127E
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0127E
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0127E
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of any e-products.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0120E**
In the past 12 months, have you stopped using electronic nicotine products for one day or longer because you were trying to quit for good?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of any e-products who have tried to quit using e-products in the past 12 months.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0127E**
Are you seriously thinking about quitting electronic nicotine products?	
1	Yes, within the next 30 days
2	Yes, within the next 6 months
3	Yes, within the year
4	Yes, but not within the year
5	No, I am not seriously thinking about quitting
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" users of any e-products.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR02E**
Youth respondents who have used any e-product and at least one other tobacco product in the past 12 months, go to Box R04_YNT02.	
Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YNT02**
You mentioned that you use [TOBACCO PRODUCT LIST]. Please think about [all of these products/both of these products/this product] as you answer the following questions.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0703**

How soon after you wake up do you want to use tobacco?

1 Within 5 minutes
2 From 6 to 30 minutes
3 From more than 30 minutes to 1 hour
4 After more than 1 hour but less than 24 hours
5 I rarely want to use tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0704**

Do you ever have strong cravings to use tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0705**

Have you ever felt like you really needed to use tobacco?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0055**

Please rate your level of agreement for each statement using the following scale: 1= not true of me at all to 5=extremely true of me.

I find myself reaching for a tobacco product without thinking about it.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

BOX ID:	**R04_YND04**

PROGRAM: Randomize order of items R04_YN0025 - R04_YN0080.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0025**

I frequently crave tobacco.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	R04_YN0045

My tobacco use is out of control.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	R04_YN0070

Using tobacco really helps me feel better if I've been feeling down.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	R04_YN0075

Using tobacco helps me think better.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0080**

I would feel alone without my tobacco.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR03**

Youth respondents who reported that they rarely want to use tobacco after waking up, go to Box R04_YNR05.

Else, youth respondents who have used tobacco in the past 12 months, go to R04_YN0060.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0060**

I usually want to use tobacco right after I wake up.

1 Not true of me at all
2
3
4
5 Extremely true of me
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, including respondents who used e-products and at least one other tobacco product, and did not report that they rarely want to use tobacco after waking up.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR05**

Youth respondents who have used any tobacco products in the past 30 days, excluding cigarette only users and e-product only users, go to R04_YN0126.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day “not light” users of cigarettes, go to R04_YN0127.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0126**	
Have you tried to completely stop using all tobacco products within the past 12 months?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0127
ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco products in the past 30 days, excluding cigarette only users and e-product only users.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0120**
In the past 12 months, have you stopped using all tobacco products for one day or longer because you were trying to quit for good?	
1	Yes
2	No
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months, excluding cigarette only users and e-product only users.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0127**

Are you seriously thinking about quitting [cigarettes/all tobacco products/cigarettes and tobacco products]?

1 Yes, within the next 30 days
2 Yes, within the next 6 months
3 Yes, within the year
4 Yes, but not within the year
5 No, I am not seriously thinking about quitting
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco (excluding e-products) in the past 30 days.

DISPLAY: IF CIGARETTE SMOKER ONLY (R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 2 AND (R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 2 AND R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 2)), DISPLAY “cigarettes”.

IF NON-CIGARETTE TOBACCO USER (R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 1) AND R04_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1, DISPLAY “ all tobacco products”.

IF CIGARETTE AND OTHER TOBACCO PRODUCT USER (R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 2 AND (R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 2 OR R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1)) DISPLAY “cigarettes and tobacco products”.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNR02**

Youth respondents who are past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have used any other tobacco products (excluding e-products) in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YNT05.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day “not-light” cigarette smokers and have not used any other products, go to R04_YC1210.

Else, go to R04_YN0330_12M.

BOX ID:	**R04_YNT05**

The next questions ask about your experience with cigarettes. Please think only about cigarettes as you answer these questions.

PATH ID: R04_YC1210

Do you want to completely stop smoking cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

BOX ID: R04_YNR01

Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have not tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months, go to R04_YC1215.

Else, past 30 day “not-light” cigarette smokers who tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months, go to R04_YC1220.

PATH ID: R04_YC1215

In the past 12 months, have you tried to completely stop smoking cigarettes?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YC1230
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YC1230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YC1230

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have not tried to quit using all tobacco in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YC1220

In the past 12 months, how many times have you stopped smoking for one day or longer because you were trying to quit smoking cigarettes for good?

1 I__I__I__I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1220_LC1**

The computer recorded that you stopped smoking for one day or longer [R04_YC1220] times in the past 12 months because you were trying to quit smoking cigarettes for good. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YC1220
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YC1225

ASK: IF R04_YC1220 > 100.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1225**

When you last tried to quit for good, how long did you stay off cigarettes? Please choose the first answer that fits.

1 Less than 1 day
2 1 to 7 days
3 More than 7 days but less than 30 days
4 More than 30 days but less than 6 months
5 More than 6 months but less than 1 year
6 1 year or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers who have tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1230**

If you decided to quit cigarettes for good, how likely is it that you would succeed?

1 Very likely
2 Somewhat likely
3 Somewhat unlikely
4 Very unlikely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day "not-light" cigarette smokers.

PATH ID: R04_YN0330_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0307

When did you last use a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0309
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12M

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who has used NRT in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0308

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and used NRT today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307]:

IF R04_YN0307 = 2, DISPLAY "sometime today".

IF R04_YN0307 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307], how many did you use?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and used NRT in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0307 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [R04_YN0309] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YN0309
2 NEXT — GO TO R04_YN0331_12M

ASK: IF R04_YN0309 = 0 OR R04_YN0309 > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0307 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0307 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0331_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs: Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1 Yes
2 No — GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-7 REFUSED — GO TO BOX R04_YRT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0327**	
When did you last use Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?		
1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0329
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who have used a prescription drug in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YN0328**
When you last used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327], was it…	
1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who have used a prescription drug today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.	
DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327 = 2, DISPLAY "today".	
IF R04_YN0327 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".	
IF R04_YN0327 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.	
ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.	

PATH ID: R04_YN0329

When you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327], how many did you take?

1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01

ASK: Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product or e-product in the past 12 months, and who have used a prescription drug in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0327 = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday"

IF R04_YN0327 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.

PATH ID: R04_YN0329_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [R04_YN0329] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YN0329
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YRT01

ASK: IF R04_YN0329 = 0 OR IF R04_YN0329 > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327 = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0327 = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0327 = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PACKAGING AND HEALTH WARNINGS

BOX ID: **R04_YRT01**

The next questions ask about things you may have seen or read about tobacco products.

PATH ID: **R04_YR0142**

In the past 12 months, how often have you thought about the chemicals contained in tobacco products?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YR0005**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on cigarette packs?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: **R04_YRR01**

If youth respondent has ever smoked cigarettes and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0202.

Else, if youth respondent has never smoked cigarettes and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0055.

Else, go to R04_YR0110.

PATH ID: R04_YR0202

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on cigarette packs?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0010

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have the health warnings stopped you from having a cigarette when you were about to smoke one?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0015

In the past 30 days, have you tried to avoid looking at or thinking about the health warnings on cigarette packs - such as covering them up, keeping them out of sight, using a cigarette case, avoiding certain warnings, or any other means?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0025**

How believable do you consider the health warnings on cigarette packs to be?

1 Not at all believable
2 A little believable
3 Somewhat believable
4 Very believable
5 Extremely believable
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0035**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on cigarette packs make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0203**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on cigarette packs make you never want to smoke again?

1	Not at all	GO TO R04_YR0110
2	A little	GO TO R04_YR0110
3	Somewhat	GO TO R04_YR0110
4	A lot	GO TO R04_YR0110
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YR0110
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YR0110

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0055

To what extent, if at all, have the health warnings on cigarette packs made you less likely to start smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have never smoked a cigarette and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0110

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes, e-liquid or other electronic nicotine products?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS BY SUBTYPE WITH ENP LABEL]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR16

If youth respondent has ever used e-products and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0222.

Else, go to R04_YR0115.

PATH ID: R04_YR0222

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes, e-liquid or other electronic nicotine products?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0226

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of e-cigarettes, e-liquid or other electronic nicotine products make you think about the health risks of using them?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used e-products and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0115

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR17**

If youth respondent has ever smoked traditional cigars and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0229.

Else, go to R04_YR0120.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0229**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0233**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of traditional cigars make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0120**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of cigarillos?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR18**

If youth respondent has ever smoked cigarillos and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0236.

Else, go to R04_YR0125.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0236**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of cigarillos?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0240**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of cigarillos make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0125**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR19**

If youth respondent has ever smoked filtered cigars and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0243.

Else, go to R04_YR0130.

PATH ID: R04_YR0243

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0247

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of filtered cigars make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0130

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of pipe tobacco?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF PIPE AND PIPE TOBACCO]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YR0135

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR20

If youth respondent has ever smoked hookah and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0250.

Else, go to R04_YR0206.

PATH ID: R04_YR0250

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0254**

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of shisha or hookah tobacco make you think about the health risks of smoking?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID:	**R04_YR0206**

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on snus containers?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YRR15**

If youth respondent has ever used snus and has noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0207.

Else, go to R04_YR0060.

PATH ID: R04_YR0207

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on snus containers?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0211

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on snus containers make you think about the health risks of using snus?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used snus and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0060

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you noticed the health warnings on packages of other smokeless tobacco products like dip, spit and chew?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING]

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YRR04

If youth respondent has ever used smokeless tobacco and noticed health warnings in the past 30 days, go to R04_YR0205.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT30.

PATH ID: R04_YR0205

In the past 30 days, how often, if at all, have you read or looked closely at the health warnings on smokeless tobacco packages?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Very often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YR0085

To what extent, if at all, do the health warnings on packages of smokeless tobacco products make you think about the health risks of using smokeless tobacco products?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A lot
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco and have noticed health warnings in the past 30 days.

PRODUCT REGULATION - MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCTS

BOX ID: **R04_YXT30**

The next questions ask about your opinions on using tobacco, including e-cigarettes and other electronic nicotine products.

PATH ID: **R04_YN0250**

Do you believe nicotine is the main substance in tobacco that makes people want to use tobacco products?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0667**

Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statement.

Some tobacco products are safer than others.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0723**

Do you think a tobacco product described as **additive-free** is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than a regular tobacco product?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "additive-free".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0724**

Do you think a tobacco product described as **organic** is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than a regular tobacco product?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "organic".

PATH ID:	**R04_YC9050**

How harmful do you think cigarettes are to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1149

How harmful do you think the nicotine in cigarettes is to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "nicotine".

PATH ID: R04_YC1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarettes some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1180

How long do you think someone has to smoke cigarettes before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC9047

In your opinion, do you think that cigarettes with lower amounts of nicotine are less harmful, about the same, or more harmful to a person's health than regular cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC9040

Do you think cigarettes flavored like menthol or mint are less harmful, no different, or more harmful than regular cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 No different
3 More harmful
4 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC9118

Do you think cigarettes flavored like menthol or mint are easier to smoke, about the same, or harder to smoke than regular cigarettes?

1 Easier to smoke
2 About the same
3 Harder to smoke
4 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to cigarettes?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YC9043

How likely are **you** to become addicted to cigarettes?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "you".

PATH ID: R04_YC9120

Do you believe nicotine is the chemical that causes most of the cancer caused by smoking cigarettes?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YV1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF E-PRODUCTS BY SUBTYPE WITH ENP LABEL]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YV1149

How harmful do you think the nicotine in e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products is to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "nicotine".

PATH ID: R04_YV1180

How long do you think someone has to use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YV1099

Do you think using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YV1153

Do you think flavored e-cigarettes (other than mint or menthol) are easier to use, about the same, or harder to use than tobacco-flavored or unflavored e-cigarettes?

1 Easier to use
2 About the same
3 Harder to use
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored", "other than mint or menthol","tobacco-flavored" AND "unflavored".

PATH ID: R04_YV1148

Do you think using menthol or mint flavored e-cigarettes is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than using tobacco-flavored or unflavored e-cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "menthol", "mint", "tobacco-flavored" AND "unflavored".

PATH ID: R04_YV1152

Do you think using flavored e-cigarettes (other than mint or menthol) is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than using tobacco-flavored or unflavored e-cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "flavored", "other than mint or menthol","tobacco-flavored" AND "unflavored".

PATH ID: R04_YV1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9025

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke traditional cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF TRADITIONAL CIGARS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG1180

How long do you think someone has to smoke traditional cigars before before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9097

Do you think smoking traditional cigars is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "traditional cigars" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YG9026

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarillos?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF CIGARILLOS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9047

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke cigarillos some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9048

How long do you think someone has to smoke cigarillos before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9098**

Do you think smoking cigarillos is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "cigarillos" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9125**

How likely is someone to become addicted to cigarillos?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YG9027**

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke filtered cigars?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF FILTERED CIGARS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9054

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke filtered cigars some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9055

How long do you think someone has to smoke filtered cigars before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YG9099

Do you think smoking filtered cigars is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "filtered cigars" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YG9126

How likely is someone to become addicted to filtered cigars?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they smoke shisha or hookah tobacco?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF HOOKAH AND SHISHA]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH9044

How harmful is it to be around people who are smoking shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH9110

Do you think shisha that does not contain tobacco is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than shisha that does contain tobacco?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "does not contain tobacco" AND "does contain tobacco".

PATH ID: R04_YH1180

How long do you think someone has to smoke shisha or hookah tobacco before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YH1099

Do you think smoking hookah is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "hookah" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YH1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to shisha or hookah tobacco?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use snus?

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SNUS]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use snus some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1180

How long do you think someone has to use snus before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YU1099

Do you think using snus is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "snus" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YU1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to snus?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1125

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco? (Smokeless tobacco includes dip, spit or chew.)

[SHOW GENERIC IMAGE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO (EXCLUDING SNUS)]

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1170

How much do you think people harm themselves when they use smokeless tobacco some days but not every day?

1 No harm
2 A little harm
3 Some harm
4 A lot of harm
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1180

How long do you think someone has to use smokeless tobacco before it harms their health?

1 It will never harm their health
2 Less than a year
3 1 year
4 5 years
5 10 years
6 20 years or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YS1099

Do you think using smokeless tobacco is less harmful, about the same, or more harmful than smoking cigarettes?

1 Less harmful
2 About the same
3 More harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "smokeless tobacco" AND "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YS1124

How likely is someone to become addicted to smokeless tobacco?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0759

Sometimes people who are trying to quit using tobacco use nicotine replacement products such as nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill.

How harmful do you think the nicotine in these products is to health?

1 Not at all harmful
2 Slightly harmful
3 Somewhat harmful
4 Very harmful
5 Extremely harmful
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "nicotine".

BOX ID: R04_YXV01

CREATE AN ARRAY **USEPROD** WITH 12 ELEMENTS - ONE FOR EACH TOBACCO TYPE THAT IDENTIFIES WHETHER THE RESPONDENT IS A PAST 30 DAY USER OF THE SPECIFIC TOBACCO TYPE.

USEPROD(1-12): Past 30 day users of: (1) cigarettes; (2) [e-cigarettes / electronic nicotine product / electronic nicotine products]; (3) traditional cigars; (4) cigarillos; (5) filtered cigars; (6) pipe tobacco (7) shisha or hookah tobacco; (8) snus (9) smokeless tobacco; (10) dissolvable tobacco; (11) bids; (12) kreteks.

DISPLAY: If [USEPROD(1-12)] is a list and contains two products, connect the products with "and". If it has three or more products, connect the products with commas and include "and" before the final product in the list. Display all products bold with lowercase letters.

For USEPROD(2): If respondent is a current user of e-cigarettes and R04_EPRODCOUNT = 1, display “e-cigarettes”. Else, if R04_EPRODCOUNT = 1, display “electronic nicotine product”. Else, display “electronic nicotine products”.

BOX ID: R04_YYR02

Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes and are past 30 day users of any other product, go to R04_YX0300.

Else, youth respondents who have ever used e-products and are past 30 day users of any other product, go to R04_YX0301.

Else, youth respondents who are past 30 day users of any product, go to R04_YX0307.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT05.

PATH ID: R04_YX0300

How much do you agree or disagree with this statement?

I have considered switching completely from using [**USEPROD(2-12)**] to smoking cigarettes.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Ever cigarette smokers who are past 30 days users of at least one non-cigarette tobacco product [USEPROD(2-12) = 1]. (This question is asked one time about the product(s) the respondent has used in the past 30 days (USEPROD list), excluding cigarettes, and asks about switching completely from those product(s) to cigarettes.)

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "completely".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR11**
Youth respondents who have ever used e-products and are past 30 day users of any other product, go to R04_YX0301. Else, go to Box R04_YXR10.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0301**
How much do you agree or disagree with this statement? I have considered switching completely from using [**USEPROD(1, 3-12)**] to using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Ever e-product users who are past 30 days users of at least one tobacco product [USEPROD(1, 3-12) = 1]. (This question is asked one time about the product(s) the respondent has used in the past 30 days, excluding e-products, and asks about switching completely from those product(s) to e-products.) DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "completely".	

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR10**
Youth respondents who are past 30 day users of any product, go to R04_YX0307. Else, go to Box R04_YXT05.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0307**

Have you considered switching from **[USEPROD(1-12)]** to any of the following products? Choose all that apply.

1	I have not considered switching to another product
2	Cigarettes
3	E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
4	Traditional cigars
5	Cigarillos
6	Filtered cigars
10	Pipes
7	Hookahs
8	Snus
9	[Other smokeless/Smokeless] tobacco such as, moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco
13	Dissolvable tobacco
11	Bidis
12	Kreteks
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past 30 day users of [USEPROD(1-12)]. (This question is repeated for each product the respondent has used in the past 30 days. The response options are the products the respondent has not used in the past 30 days. If the respondent has used every product in the past 30 days, resulting in no options presented, this question is not asked.)

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "switching". Bold [USEPROD(1-12)].

IF R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 AND R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS != 1, DISPLAY option 9 as "Other smokeless tobacco such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco".

ELSE, IF R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS != 1, DISPLAY "Smokeless tobacco such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chewing tobacco".

MEDIA USE

BOX ID: R04_YXT05

The next questions ask about your TV, radio, internet and cell phone use.

PATH ID: R04_YX0494

On an average weekday, about how much time do you spend watching television and streaming videos that include commercials?

1 None
2 Half hour or less
3 About 1 hour
4 About 2 hours
5 About 3 hours
6 About 4 hours
7 About 5 hours
8 About 6 hours
9 7 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekday".

PATH ID: R04_YX0495

On an average weekend day, how much time do you spend watching television and streaming videos that includes commercials?

1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 1 to 2 hours
4 3 to 4 hours
5 5 to 6 hours
6 7 to 8 hours
7 9 to 10 hours
8 11 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekend".

PATH ID: R04_YX0060

On an average weekday, how much time do you spend listening to the radio or online radio stations that include commercials?

1 None
2 Half hour or less
3 About 1 hour
4 About 2 hours
5 About 3 hours
6 About 4 hours
7 About 5 hours
8 About 6 hours
9 7 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekday".

PATH ID: R04_YX0061

On an average weekend day, how much time do you spend listening to the radio or online radio stations that include commercials?

1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 1 to 2 hours
4 3 to 4 hours
5 5 to 6 hours
6 7 to 8 hours
7 9 to 10 hours
8 11 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekend".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0763**

On an average weekday, how many hours do you spend on the internet, not including time spent for work or school? Include time spent on the internet from a computer, tablet, or smartphone.

1 None
2 Half hour or less
3 About 1 hour
4 About 2 hours
5 About 3 hours
6 About 4 hours
7 About 5 hours
8 About 6 hours
9 7 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekday".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0771**

On an average weekend day, how many hours do you spend on the internet, not including time spent for work or school? Include time spent on the internet from a computer, tablet, or smartphone.

1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 1 to 2 hours
4 3 to 4 hours
5 5 to 6 hours
6 7 to 8 hours
7 9 to 10 hours
8 11 hours or more
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "weekend".

PATH ID: R04_YX0062

Sometimes people use the internet to connect with other people online through social networks like Facebook, Google Plus, YouTube, LinkedIn, Twitter, Tumblr, Instagram, Pinterest, or Snapchat. This is often called social media.

Do you have a social media account?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0503
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0503
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0503

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0317

About how often do you visit your social media accounts?

1	More than once a day	
2	About once a day	
3	3-5 days a week	
4	1-2 days a week	
5	Every few weeks	
6	Less often	
7	Never	GO TO R04_YX0503
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Youth respondents who have a social media account.

PATH ID: R04_YX0686

In the past 12 months, have you liked or followed any of the following tobacco product, e-cigarette, or other electronic nicotine product brands on Facebook, Twitter or other social media sites? Choose all that apply.

0	I have not liked or followed any brands on social media sites
1	Camel
2	Marlboro
3	Newport
4	American Spirit
5	Vuse
6	Blu
7	Logic
8	MarkTen
9	NJOY
10	eGo
11	iTaste
12	Black & Mild
13	Swisher Sweets
14	Dutch Masters
15	Phillies Blunts
16	Zig Zag
17	Skoal
18	Redman
19	Grizzly
20	Copenhagen
21	Some other brand (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have a social media account (excluding those who never visit their social media account).

DISPLAY: IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0503**

Please indicate if you use any of the following. Choose all that apply.

1	Smartphone, such as an iPhone, Android, Blackberry, or Windows phone
2	Cell phone without internet
3	A handheld device made primarily for e-book reading, such as a Nook or Kindle e-reader but NOT a Kindle Fire
4	A tablet computer like an iPad, Samsung Galaxy Tab, Google Nexus, or Kindle Fire
5	A desktop or laptop computer
6	A game console like Xbox or PlayStation
7	An iPod or other MP3 player
8	A portable gaming device like a PSP or Sega Genesis game player
9	I do not use any of these devices
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR12**

New baseline youth respondents who have any device other than a cell phone without internet, go to R04_YX0496_NB.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT02.

SECONDHAND SMOKE EXPOSURE

BOX ID:	**R04_YXT02**
The next questions ask about the rules of using tobacco inside your home.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0671**

Not including yourself, does anyone who lives with you now do any of the following? Choose all that apply.

1 Smoke cigarettes
2 Use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
3 Use snus
4 Use other types of smokeless tobacco such as dip, spit or chew
5 Smoke traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars
6 Smoke hookah
7 Use any other form of tobacco
8 No one who lives with me now uses any form of tobacco
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "now".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0068**

During the past seven days, about how many hours were you around others who were smoking[, whether or not you were smoking yourself]? Include time in your home, in a car, at school, or outdoors.

1 I__I__I__I Number of hours
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "others".

IF R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD= 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR= 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, DISPLAY, ", whether or not you were smoking yourself".

DISPLAY "Number of hours" AS A TITLE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0068_LC1**

The computer recorded that, during the last seven days, you were in close contact with others while they were smoking for [R04_YX0068] hours. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0068
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXT01

ASK: IF R04_YX0068 > 120 OR R04_YX0068 = 11, 22, 33, 44, 55, 66, 77, 88, 99, 111.

HEALTH

BOX ID: **R04_YXT01**

The next questions ask about some basic medical information that is important for the study.

BOX ID: **R04_YMD06**

Display questions R04_YX0090 through R04_YX0088 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0090 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0090**

In general, how would you rate your...

physical health?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0091**

mental health, which includes stress, depression, and problems with emotions?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0088

overall health?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "overall".

BOX ID: R04_YMD05

Display questions R04_YX0090_12M through R04_YX0088_12M using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0090_12M is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

PATH ID: R04_YX0090_12M

Compared with 12 months ago, would you say...

your physical health is now...

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0091_12M

your mental health is now...

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0088_12M

your overall health is now...

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0726

Overall, how would you rate the health of your teeth and gums?

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0310

The next questions ask about your height and weight. Do you want to answer these questions in…

1 Feet and pounds, or
2 Meters and kilograms GO TO R04_YX0311
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0007**	
About how tall are you without shoes?		
1	I___I Feet	
2	I__I__I Inches	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YT0008
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YT0008
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer height in feet and inches or did not choose a system of measurement.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Feet” AND “Inches” AS TITLES.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0007_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you are [R04_YT0007_FT] feet [and R04_YT0007_IN inches] tall. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0007
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YT0008
ASK: IF R04_YT0007_FT > 8 OR R04_YT0007_FT < 3.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0311**	
About how tall are you without shoes?		
1	I__I__I.I__I__I Meters	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0312
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0312
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer height in meters.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Meters” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0311_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you are [R04_YX0311] meters tall. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0311
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0312
ASK: IF R04_YX0311 > 2.7 OR R04_YX0311 < 0.9.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0008**	
About how much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?		
1	I___I___I___I Pounds	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0241
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer weight in pounds or did not choose a system of measurement.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Pounds” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0008_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you weigh [R04_YT0008] pounds. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0008
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: IF R04_YT0008 > 450 OR R04_YT0008 < 75.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0312**	
About how much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?		
1	I___I___I___I Kilograms	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0241
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: Youth respondents who prefer to answer weight in kilograms.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY “Kilograms” AS A TITLE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0312_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you weigh [R04_YX0312] kilograms. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0312
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0241
ASK: IF R04_YX0312 > 205 OR R04_YX0312 < 34.		

PATH ID: R04_YX0241

During the past 7 days, on how many days were you physically active for a total of **at least 60 minutes per day**? (Add up all the time you spent in any kind of physical activity that increased your heart rate and made you breathe hard some of the time.)

1 0 days
2 1 day
3 2 days
4 3 days
5 4 days
6 5 days
7 6 days
8 7 days
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 7 days"; BOLD "at least 60 minutes per day".

PATH ID: R04_YX0242

On how many of the past 7 days did you exercise or participate in physical activity for **at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard**, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming laps, fast bicycling, fast dancing, or similar aerobic activities?

1 0 days
2 1 day
3 2 days
4 3 days
5 4 days
6 5 days
7 6 days
8 7 days
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD "at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard".

PATH ID: R04_YX0243

On how many of the past 7 days did you do exercises to strengthen or tone your muscles, such as push-ups, sit-ups, or weight lifting?

1 0 days
2 1 day
3 2 days
4 3 days
5 4 days
6 5 days
7 6 days
8 7 days
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXR43

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YX0046_NB.
Else,continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0047_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YX0047_12M

Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No GO TO R04_YX0052
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YX0052
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YX0052

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past and continuing youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 12 months".

PATH ID: R04_YX0048

How many attacks of wheezing have you had in the past 12 months?

1 None
2 1 to 3
3 4 to12
4 More than 12
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0049**

In the past 12 months how often, on average, has your sleep been disturbed due to wheezing?

1 Never woken with wheezing
2 Less than one night per week
3 One or more nights per week
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0050**

In the past 12 months, has wheezing ever been severe enough to limit your speech to only one or two words between breaths?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0052**

In the past 12 months, has your chest sounded wheezy during or after exercise?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0053**

A dry cough is a cough without phlegm or mucus. In the past 12 months, have you had a dry cough at night?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXR18

Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YT0031_12M.
Else, go to R04_YT0031_NB.

PATH ID: R04_YT0031_12M

In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have asthma?

1	Yes	GO TO BOX R04_YXV03
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXV03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXV03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXV03

ASK: Continuing youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXV03

PROGRAM: CREATE DERIVED VARIABLE (SEE APPENDIX)

R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA = All youth respondents who have ever had asthma.

BOX ID: R04_YXR09

New baseline youth respondents that have asthma, go to R04_YT0038_NB.
Else, continuing youth respondents that have asthma, go to R04_YX0227.
Else, go to Box R04_YXD06.

PATH ID: R04_YX0227

In the <u>past 30 days</u>, how much of the time did your asthma keep you from getting as much done at work, school or at home?

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

PATH ID: R04_YX0228

In the past 30 days, how often have you had shortness of breath?

1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 3-6 times a week
4 Once or twice a week
5 None at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

PATH ID: R04_YX0229

In the past 30 days, how often did your asthma symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, chest tightness or pain) wake you up at night or earlier than usual in the morning?

1 4 or more nights a week
2 2 or 3 nights
3 Once a week
4 Once or twice
5 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

PATH ID: R04_YT0022

In the past 12 months, have you taken medications regularly for asthma?

(Taken regularly means according to a health care provider's instructions.)

1 Yes
2 No — GO TO R04_YT0127
-8 DON'T KNOW — GO TO R04_YT0127
-7 REFUSED — GO TO R04_YT0127

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 12 months".

BOX ID: R04_YMD01

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION:
For R04_YT0036, display as a stem and leaf question. For each leaf, display a yes/no response.

PATH ID: R04_YT0036

In the past 12 months, which of the following medications did you regularly take for asthma?

1	Quick-relief inhaler - for example: albuterol (ProAir, Ventolin, Xopenex), ipratropium (Atrovent), or a combination inhaler (Combivent)
2	Controller or long-acting inhaler including steroid inhaler – for example: beclomethasone (Qvar), fluticasone (Flovent), salmeterol (Serevent), tiotropium (Spiriva), or a combination inhaler (Advair)
3	Other controlling medication – for example: montelukast (Singulair), zafirlukast (Accolate), theophylline, roflumilast (Daliresp)
4	Other asthma medication
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma that have taken medications regularly in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YT0125

In the past 12 months, have you had an asthma attack that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack? Examples of oral or injected steroid medications include prednisone, prednisolone (Orapred), and dexamethasone (Decadron).

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YT0127
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YT0127
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YT0127

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma that have taken medications regularly in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YT0039

In the past 12 months, how many asthma attacks have you had that required use of an oral or injected steroid medication at the time of the attack?

1	|___|___|___|
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who had an asthma attack in the past 12 months that needed oral or injected steroid medication.

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0127**	
In the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0230
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0230
ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0282**	
In the past 12 months, how many times have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?		
1	|___|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR42
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR42
ASK: Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YT0282_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you have visited an emergency room or urgent care center [R04_YT0282] times in the past 12 months because of asthma. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YT0282
2	NEXT	GO TO BOX R04_YXR42
ASK: IF R04_YT0282 > 20.		

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR42**
Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma once in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0695. Else, youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma multiple times in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0720. Else, youth respondents who have asthma, go to R04_YX0230.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0695**	
Was that visit due to an asthma attack?		
1	Yes	GO TO R04_YX0230
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0230
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0230
ASK: Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma once in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0720**	
How many of those visits were due to an asthma attack?		
1	|___|___|___|	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0230
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0230
ASK: Youth respondents who had to go to the emergency room for asthma multiple times in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0720_LC1**	
The computer recorded that you have visited an emergency room or urgent care center [R04_YX0720] times in the past 12 months because of an asthma attack. Is that correct? If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.		
1	BACK	GO TO R04_YX0720
2	NEXT	GO TO R04_YX0230
ASK: IF R04_YX0720 > R04_YT0282.		

PATH ID: R04_YX0230

In the past 30 days, how often have you used a rescue inhaler, nebulizer treatment, or other controlling medication (such as albuterol)?

1 3 or more times per day
2 1 or 2 times per day
3 2 or 3 times per week
4 Once a week or less
5 Not at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

PATH ID: R04_YX0231

How would you rate your asthma control during the past 30 days?

1 Not controlled at all
2 Poorly controlled
3 Somewhat controlled
4 Well controlled
5 Completely controlled
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have asthma.

BOX ID: R04_YXD06

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION:
For R04_YX0158, display a 'Yes' and 'No' column with options for each response category. Show all response categories on the screen at once.

PATH ID: R04_YX0158

In the past 12 months, did you take any of the following medications, even once?

1 Ibuprofen (Motrin, Advil, Naprosyn, or Aleve)
2 Acetaminophen (Tylenol)
3 Aspirin
4 Cox-2 inhibitors (Celebrex)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXR50

If youth respondent has not used any tobacco or e-product in the past 12 months, go to R04_YN0330_12MH.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR19.

PATH ID: R04_YN0330_12MH

In the past 12 months, have you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH

ASK: Youth respondents who have not used any tobacco or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0307H

When did you last use a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0309H
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH

ASK: Youth respondents who have used NRT in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0308H

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H], was it…

1 Between midnight and 6AM
2 After 6AM but before noon
3 Between noon and 6PM
4 After 6PM but before midnight
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used NRT today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H]:

IF R04_YN0307H = 2, DISPLAY "sometime today".

IF R04_YN0307H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309H

When you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H], how many did you use?

1 I___I___I
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth who have used NRT in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0307H]:

IF R04_YN0307H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0307H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0309H_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge or pill [R04_YN0309H] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YN0309H
2 NEXT — GO TO R04_YN0331_12MH

ASK: IF R04_YN0309H = 0 OR R04_YN0309H > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0307H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0307H = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0307H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

PATH ID: R04_YN0331_12MH

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs: Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19

ASK: Youth respondents who have not used any tobacco or e-product in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0327H

When did you last use Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?

1	In the past hour	GO TO R04_YN0329H
2	Sometime today	
3	Yesterday	
4	Day before yesterday	
5	Three or more days ago	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19

ASK: Youth respondents who have used a prescription drug in the past 12 months.

PATH ID: R04_YN0328H

When you last used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H], was it…

1	Between midnight and 6AM
2	After 6AM but before noon
3	Between noon and 6PM
4	After 6PM but before midnight
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth who have used a prescription drug today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H]:

IF R04_YN0327H = 2, DISPLAY "today".

IF R04_YN0327H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday".

IF R04_YN0327H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327H, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.

PATH ID: R04_YN0329H

When you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H], how many did you take?

1	I___I___I	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR19

ASK: Youth respondents who have used a prescription drug in the past hour, today, yesterday or the day before yesterday.

DISPLAY: FOR [FILL BASED ON R04_YN0327H]:

IF R04_YN0327H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0327H = 3, DISPLAY "yesterday"

IF R04_YN0327H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

ELSE, DISPLAY TEXT AS SHOWN IN OPTIONS SELECTED IN R04_YN0327H, MAKING FIRST LETTER LOWERCASE.

PATH ID: R04_YN0329H_LC1

The computer recorded that [today/yesterday/the day before yesterday], you used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion [R04_YN0329H] times.

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1	BACK	GO TO R04_YN0329H
2	NEXT	

ASK: IF R04_YN0329H = 0 OR R04_YN0329H > 5.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YN0327H = 1, 2, DISPLAY “today”.

IF R04_YN0327H = 3, DISPLAY “yesterday”.

IF R04_YN0327H = 4, DISPLAY “the day before yesterday”.

BOX ID: R04_YXR19

Female youth respondents aged 15 or older, go to R04_YX0136.

Else, go to Box R04_YXT03.

PATH ID: R04_YX0136

Are you currently pregnant?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXT03
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXT03
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXT03

ASK: Female youth respondents aged 15 years or older.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0137**

How many months or weeks pregnant are you? Please enter number of months or weeks.

1 I__I__I Months
2 I__I__I Weeks
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Female youth respondents aged 15 years or older who are currently pregnant.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0137_LC1**

The computer recorded that you have been pregnant for [R04_YX0137_NN] [months/weeks]. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK — GO TO R04_YX0137
2 NEXT — GO TO BOX R04_YXT03

ASK: IF (R04_YX0134_NN > 10 AND R04_YX0137_UN = 1) OR (R04_YX0134_NN > 42 AND R04_YX0137_UN = 2).

DISPLAY: IF R04_YX0137_UN = 1, DISPLAY "months".

ELSE, IF R04_YX0137_UN = 2, DISPLAY "weeks".

MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION

BOX ID: **R04_YXT03**

The next questions ask about tobacco advertising that you may have seen or received.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0708**

In the past 12 months, have you received discounts or coupons for any of the following products? Choose all that apply.

1 Cigarettes
2 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products (including e-liquid)
3 Cigars
4 Shisha or hookah tobacco
5 Snus
6 Other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chew)
7 Some other type of tobacco product
8 None of the above
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0678**

In the past 30 days, have you gotten a free sample of an **e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product** (including e-liquid)?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product".

PATH ID: R04_YX0182

In the past 30 days, how often did you visit a convenience store, small market, or liquor store?

1	Not at all	GO TO R04_YX0203
2	Once in the past 30 days	
3	2-3 times in the past 30 days	
4	Once a week	
5	2-3 times per week	
6	Almost every day	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0183

In the past 30 days, when you visited convenience stores, small markets, or liquor stores, how often did you see ads for **e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products**?

1	Never
2	Rarely
3	Sometimes
4	Often
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have visited a store or market in the past 30 days.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products".

PATH ID: R04_YX0203

In the past 30 days, have you noticed **e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products** being advertised in any of the following places? Choose all that apply.

1	I haven't seen any advertisements in the past 30 days	
2	At gas stations, convenience stores, or other retail stores	
3	On billboards	
4	In newspapers or magazines	
5	On radio	
6	On television	
7	At events such as fairs, festivals, or sporting events	
8	At nightclubs, bars, or music concerts	
9	On websites or social media sites	
10	Somewhere else (SPECIFY)	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products".

IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YX0709

Do you have a favorite e-cigarette or electronic nicotine product advertisement?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YX0481
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0481
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0481

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0297

What is the brand of your favorite advertisement for an e-cigarette or electronic nicotine product? Choose only one.

If you do not see the brand listed below, select “Something else”.

1 Blu
2 eSmoke
3 Fin
4 GreenSmoke
5 iTaste
6 Logic
7 MarkTen
8 NJOY
9 ProVape
10 Smoking Everywhere
11 Vapor King
12 Vuse
13 V2Cigs
14 Something else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have a favorite e-product advertisement.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine product". IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID: R04_YX0481

In the past 30 days, have you gotten a free sample of a **tobacco product (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products)**?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "tobacco product (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products)"

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR24**

Youth respondents who have visited a store or market in the past 30 days, go to R04_YX0178.
Else, go to R04_YX0677.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0178**

In the past 30 days, when you visited convenience stores, small markets, or liquor stores, how often did you see ads for **cigarettes or other tobacco products** (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products)?

1 Never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have visited a store or market in the past 30 days.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "cigarettes or other tobacco products".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0677**

In the past 30 days, have you noticed **cigarettes or other tobacco products** (not including e-cigarettes or electronic nicotine products) being advertised in any of the following places? Choose all that apply.

1 I haven't seen any advertisements in the past 30 days
2 At gas stations, convenience stores, or other retail stores
3 On billboards
4 In newspapers or magazines
5 On radio
6 On television
7 At events such as fairs, festivals, or sporting events
8 At nightclubs, bars, or music concerts
9 On websites or social media sites
10 Somewhere else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD AND UNDERLINE "cigarettes or other tobacco products".
IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer using the computer keyboard.”

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0710**	
Do you have a favorite tobacco advertisement?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR44
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR44
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR44
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID: R04_YX0197

What is the brand of your favorite tobacco advertisement? Choose only one.

If you do not see the brand listed below, select “Something else”.

1 American Spirit
2 Basic
3 Benson & Hedges
4 Black & Mild
5 Camel
6 Capri
7 Copenhagen
8 Doral
9 Dutch Masters
10 Grizzly
11 Kool
12 Levi Garrett
13 Liggett Select
14 Marlboro
15 Maverick
16 Misty
17 Newport
18 Pall Mall
19 Parliament
20 Phillies Blunts
21 Redman
22 Salem
23 Skoal
24 Sonoma
25 Swisher Sweets
26 USA Gold
27 Virginia Slims
28 Winchester
29 Winston
30 Something else (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have a favorite tobacco advertisement.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "tobacco". IF OS FIELD SELECTED AND ADDITIONAL OS SCREEN IS SHOWN, DISPLAY QUESTION TEXT AND ADD THE FOLLOWING TEXT: “Please type your answer

using the computer keyboard."

BOX ID: R04_YXR44

Random sample of all youth respondents, go to R04_YX0234.
Else, go to Box R04_YXR45.

PATH ID: R04_YX0234

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"A Tip From a Former Smoker"

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TIPS CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "A Tip From a Former Smoker".

PATH ID: R04_YX0235

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF TRUTH 'FINISH IT' CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0728

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Know the real costs."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "Know the real costs."

PATH ID: R04_YX0674

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Cigarettes are Bullies. Don’t let tobacco control you."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF REAL COST CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "Cigarettes are Bullies. Don’t let tobacco control you."

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0713**

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

"Keep it Fresh. Live Tobacco-Free."

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF FRESH EMPIRE LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "Keep it Fresh. Live Tobacco-Free".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR45**

Continuing youth respondents who identified as LGBT in any previous wave, and a random sample of all youth respondents, go to R04_YX0764.
Else, go to Box R04_YXR51.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0764**

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads with the following slogan or theme?

LGBT campaign

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who identify as LGBT in any previous wave, and a random sample of all youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR51**

White male youth respondents who are both Hispanic and non-Hispanic, go to R04_YX0765.
Else, go to R04_YX0008.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0765**

In the past 12 months, have you seen or heard of any ads on television, the internet or radio with the following slogan or theme?

Rural smokeless campaign

[DISPLAY IMAGE OF CAMPAIGN LOGO]

1 Yes
2 No
3 I don't know
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: White male (Hispanic and non-Hispanic) youth respondents.

SOCIAL NORMS, PEER AND FAMILY INFLUENCES

PATH ID: R04_YX0008

In general, do you think most people disapprove of smoking **cigarettes**?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "cigarettes".

PATH ID: R04_YX0012

In general, do you think most people disapprove of using **e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products**?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: BOLD "e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products".

PATH ID: R04_YX0071

Thinking about the people who are important to you, how would you describe their views on using **tobacco in general**?

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "people who are important to you"; BOLD "tobacco in general".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD89**
Display questions R04_YC1143 through R04_YS1143 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YC1143 is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1143**

Thinking about the <u>people who are important to you</u>, how would you describe **their** views on the following?

Smoking cigarettes

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "people who are important to you"; BOLD "their views".

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1143**

Using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YG1143

Smoking traditional cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YH1143

Smoking shisha or hookah tobacco

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YU1143

Using snus

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1143**

Using other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit, or chew)

1 Very positive
2 Positive
3 Neither positive nor negative
4 Negative
5 Very negative
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0741**

Thinking about the people who are important to you, do any of them use any of the following products? Choose all that apply.

1 Cigarettes
2 E-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products
3 Traditional cigars
4 Cigarillos
5 Filtered cigars
6 Pipe tobacco
7 Shisha or hookah tobacco
8 Snus
9 Other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit or chew)
10 None of the above
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "people who are important to you".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0680**

How many of your best friends smoke cigarettes?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0681**

How many of your best friends use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0683**

How many of your best friends smoke cigarillos?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX9686

How many of your best friends smoke hookah?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0693

How many of your best friends use snus?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0685

How many of your best friends use other types of smokeless tobacco (such as dip, spit, or chew)?

1 None
2 A few
3 Some
4 Most
5 All
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YC1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think smoke cigarettes?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YV1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think use e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YS1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think use smokeless tobacco?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YH1156**

Out of every 10 people your age, how many do you think smoke hookah?

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXV04**

PROGRAM - DEFINE THE FOLLOWING USER GROUPS (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 2 (Past year "not light" tobacco users) Youth respondents who are "not light" users of any tobacco product and have used in the past year.

R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 1 (Past year "very light" tobacco users) Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the last year, and are not "not light" users of any product.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR40**

Past year "not light" tobacco users, go to R04_YX0742.

Else, past year "very light" tobacco users, go to R04_YX0743.

Else, go to R04_YX0714.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0742**

In the past 12 months, to what extent, if at all, has the disapproval of close friends and family led you to think about quitting?

1	Not at all	GO TO R04_YX0714
2	Somewhat	GO TO R04_YX0714
3	Very much	GO TO R04_YX0714
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YX0714
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YX0714

ASK: Past year "not light" tobacco users.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "close friends and family".

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0743**

In the past 12 months, to what extent, if at all, has the disapproval of close friends and family led you to think about not using?

1	Not at all
2	Somewhat
3	Very much
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Past year "very light" tobacco users.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "close friends and family".

PATH ID: R04_YX0714

In the past 12 months, have your parents or guardians talked with you, even once, about not using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0694

If your parents or guardians found you using e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products, how do you think they would react? Would they…

1 Be very upset
2 Not be too upset
3 Have no reaction
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0500

In the past 12 months, have your parents or guardians talked with you, even once, about not using any other type of tobacco product?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0200

If your parents or guardians found you using tobacco, how do you think they would react? Would they…

1 Be very upset
2 Not be too upset
3 Have no reaction
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

ACCESSIBILITY

PATH ID:	R04_YX0715

How easy do you think it is for people your age to buy e-cigarettes or other electronic nicotine products in a store?

1 Very easy
2 Somewhat easy
3 Somewhat difficult
4 Very difficult
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YX0716

How likely is it that you will try to purchase an e-cigarette or other electronic nicotine products within the next 30 days?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	R04_YX0499

How easy do you think it is for people your age to buy tobacco products in a store?

1 Very easy
2 Somewhat easy
3 Somewhat difficult
4 Very difficult
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0501**

How likely is it that you will try to purchase cigarettes within the next 30 days?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0502**

How likely is it that you will try to purchase tobacco products other than cigarettes within the next 30 days?

1 Very unlikely
2 Somewhat unlikely
3 Neither likely nor unlikely
4 Somewhat likely
5 Very likely
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PSYCHOSOCIAL

PATH ID: R04_YX0488

The next questions are about common psychological, behavioral, and personal problems. These problems are considered significant when you have them for two or more weeks, when they keep coming back, when they keep you from meeting your responsibilities, or when they make you feel like you can't go on.

After each of the following questions, please tell us the last time, if ever, you had the problem, by answering whether it was in the past month, 2-12 months ago, over a year ago, or never.

1 NEXT

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "significant".

BOX ID: R04_YXD07

Display questions R04_YX0161 through R04_YX0164 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0161 is the stem. As each question is answered, show the next one.

PATH ID: R04_YX0161

When was the last time that you had significant problems with...

feeling very trapped, lonely, sad, blue, depressed, or hopeless about the future?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "significant problems".

PATH ID: R04_YX0162

sleep trouble, such as bad dreams, sleeping restlessly, or falling asleep during the day?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0163

feeling very anxious, nervous, tense, scared, panicked, or like something bad was going to happen?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0164

becoming very distressed and upset when something reminded you of the past?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YXD08

Display questions R04_YX0165 through R04_YX0251 using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0165 is the stem. As each question is answered, show the next one.

PATH ID: R04_YX0165

When was the last time that you did any of the following things two or more times...

lied or conned to get things you wanted or to avoid having to do something?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.
DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "two or more times".

PATH ID: R04_YX0166

had a hard time paying attention at school, work, or home?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0167

had a hard time listening to instructions at school, work, or home?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0168

were a bully or threatened other people?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0169

started physical fights with other people?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0250

felt restless or the need to run around or climb on things?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0251**

gave answers before the other person finished asking the question?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR34**

If new baseline youth respondent, go to Box R04_YXD90.
Else, go to Box R04_YXR05.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD90**

Display questions R04_YX0510_NB through R04_YX0520_NB using the expanded WVB stem-leaf screen. The introduction text from R04_YX0510_NB is the stem. Show all leaves on the screen at once.

SUBSTANCE USE

BOX ID: R04_YXR05

Continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0084_12M.

New baseline youth respondents, go to R04_YX0084_NB.

BOX ID: R04_YXR26

If new baseline youth respondent has ever used any form of tobacco and reported valid age of first drink and onset of tobacco use precedes onset of alcohol use, go to R04_YX0077_NB.

Else, go to R04_YX0084_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YX0084_12M

[The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private.

]In the past 12 months, have you used any alcohol, including small sips or tastes?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used alcohol and continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY "The next questions ask about your use of alcohol and other drugs. Remember all information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private."

ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID: R04_YX0673

Have you used alcohol in the <u>past 30 days</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: Youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 12 months.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

PATH ID: R04_YX0075

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more alcoholic drinks?

A drink is a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

1 |___|___| DAYS
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used alcohol in the past 30 days.

BOX ID: R04_YXR46

Youth respondents who have used alcohol on none of the past 30 days or did not know or refused to report on how many days they have used alcohol in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR06.
Else, go to R04_YX0076.

PATH ID: R04_YX0076

On average, on those days that you drank in the past 30 days, how many alcoholic drinks did you usually have each day?

Count a drink as a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

1 |___|___|
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO BOX R04_YXR06
-7 REFUSED GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: Youth respondents who have used alcohol one day or more in the past 30 days.

PATH ID: R04_YX0076_LC1

The computer recorded that you usually drank [R04_YX0076] alcoholic beverages on the days that you drank during the last 30 days. Is that correct?

If this is correct, please press the NEXT button to continue. If this is NOT correct, please press the BACK button and re-enter.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YX0076
2 NEXT GO TO BOX R04_YXR06

ASK: IF R04_YX0076 > 30.

BOX ID: R04_YXR06

New baseline youth respondents who have never smoked a blunt, smoked marijuana from a hookah, or used marijuana in an e-product, go to R04_YX0085_NB.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a blunt, smoked marijuana from a hookah, or used marijuana in an e-product, go to R04_YX0079_NB.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have not smoked a blunt in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0085_12M.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR28.

Else, continuing youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 12 months, go to R04_YX0675.

BOX ID: R04_YXR27

If new baseline youth respondent reported valid age of first marijuana use and has ever used any form of tobacco, and onset of tobacco use precedes onset of marijuana use, go to R04_YX0080_NB.

Else, youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR28.

Else, new baseline youth who have ever used marijuana, go to R04_YX0085_12M.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR41.

BOX ID: R04_YXR41

Youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 30 days, go to Box R04_YXR28.

Else, youth respondents who have smoked a blunt in the past 12 months, go to R03_YX0675.

Else, go to R04_YX0085_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YX0085_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed?

1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO BOX R04_YXR28
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YXR28
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YXR28

ASK: Continuing youth respondents who did not previously report smoking a blunt in the past 12 months and new baseline youth respondents who ever used marijuana and did not previously report smoking a blunt in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0675**

Have you used marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot or weed in the past 30 days?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used marijuana in the past 12 months and did not report smoking blunts in the past 30 days.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR28**

New baseline youth respondents, go to Box R04_YXD02.

Continuing youth respondents, go to Box R04_YXD03.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD02**

DISPLAY INSTRUCTION:

For R04_YX0089_NB and R04_YX0220_NB, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR07**

PROGRAM: Items R04_YX0082_NB[_01/.../_05], R04_YX0272_NB[_01/.../_05], R04_YX0083_NB[_01/.../_05], and R04_YX0676[_01/.../_05] are asked for each substance the respondent uses in R04_YX0089_NB[_01/_02] and R04_YX0220_NB[_01/_02/_03]. If respondent uses more than one substance, repeat items in a loop.

If no substances are selected in R04_YX0089_NB[_01/_02] or R04_YX0220_NB[_01/_02/_03], go to Box R04_YXV02.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXD05**

PROGRAM: CREATE [SUBSTANCEFILL] -

If R04_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, display "Ritalin® or Adderall®”.

If R04_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, display “painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers”.

If R04_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, display “cocaine or crack”.

If R04_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, display “stimulants like methamphetamine or speed”.

If R04_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, display “other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens”.

BOX ID: R04_YXR30

If new baseline youth respondent reported valid age of first use and has ever used any form of tobacco, and onset of tobacco use precedes onset of substance use, go to R04_YX0083_NB.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR47.

BOX ID: R04_YXR47

New baseline youth respondents who have remaining substance loops to complete, go back to R04_YX0082_NB and repeat for remaining substances.

Else, if new baseline youth respondent has no remaining substance loops to complete, go to Box R04_YXD03.

BOX ID: R04_YXD03

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS

For R04_YX0089_12M and R04_YX0220_12M, display a “Yes” and “No” column with options for each response category.

BOX ID: R04_YXR48

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®, or painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers and continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0089_12M.

Else, new baseline youth respondents who have ever used cocaine or crack, stimulants, or other drugs, go to R04_YX0220_12M.

PATH ID: R04_YX0089_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following prescription drugs that were <u>not</u> prescribed for you or that you took <u>only</u> for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Ritalin® or Adderall®
2 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®, or painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers and continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "not" AND "only".

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0089_NB_01 = 1, DISPLAY OPTION 1; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 1.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0089_NB_02 = 1, DISPLAY OPTION 2; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 2.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS.

BOX ID: R04_YXR49

New baseline youth respondents who have ever used cocaine or crack, stimulants, or other drugs and continuing youth respondents, go to R04_YX0220_12M.

Else, go to Box R04_YXR08.

PATH ID: R04_YX0220_12M

In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following substances?

1 Cocaine or crack
2 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
3 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: New baseline youth respondents who have ever used cocaine or crack, stimulants, or other drugs and continuing youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0220_NB_01 = 1, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTION 1; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 1.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0220_NB_02 = 1, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTION 2; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 2.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 2, 3 AND R04_YX0220_NB_03 = 1, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTION 3; ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY OPTION 3.

IF R04_YOUTHTYPE = 1, DISPLAY ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS.

BOX ID: R04_YXR08

PROGRAM: Repeat R04_YX0676[_01/.../_05] for each substance selected in R04_YX0089_12M[_01/_02] and R04_YX0220_12M[_01/_02/_03].

If no substances are selected in R04_YX0089_12M[_01/_02] and R04_YX0220_12M[_01/_02/_03], go to Box R04_YXV02.

PATH ID: R04_YX0676

Have you used [SUBSTANCEFILL] in the <u>past 30 days</u>?

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who have used a substance in the past 12 months.

DISPLAY: UNDERLINE "past 30 days".

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR01**

Youth respondents who have remaining substance loops to complete, go back to R04_YX0676 and repeat for remaining substances.

Else, if youth respondent has no remaining substance loops to complete, go to Box R04_YXV02.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXV02**

PROGRAM: CREATE THE FOLLOWING DERIVED VARIABLES (SEE APPENDIX):

R04_EVER_USER_ALC = Has ever used alcohol
R04_EVER_USER_MJ = Has ever used marijuana
R04_EVER_USER_RIT = Has ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®
R04_EVER_USER_PK = Has ever used painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
R04_EVER_USER_COC = Has ever used cocaine or crack
R04_EVER_USER_STIM = Has ever used stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
R04_EVER_USER_OTH = Has ever used other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = Count of the number of substances ever used

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR02**

If youth respondent has used at least one substance, go to R04_YX0170.

Else, go to Box R04_YMT01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YX0170**

When was the last time that...

You used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

BOX ID:	**R04_YXR03**

If youth respondent has used two or more substances and has used alcohol or drugs weekly or more often, go to R04_YX0175.

Else, go to R04_YX0171.

PATH ID: R04_YX0175

You mentioned that you used alcohol or drugs at least weekly sometime in the past. Which substances did you use weekly or more often? Please do not include drugs that were prescribed for you. Choose all that apply.

1 Alcohol
2 Marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed
3 Ritalin® or Adderall®
4 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
5 Cocaine or crack
6 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
7 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who used alcohol or other drugs weekly or more often AND report ever using two or more substances.

PATH ID: R04_YX0171

When was the last time that...

You spent a lot of time getting alcohol or other drugs?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0172

When was the last time that...

You kept using alcohol or other drugs even though it was causing social problems, leading to fights, or getting you into trouble with other people?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0173

When was the last time that...

Your use of alcohol or other drugs reduced your involvement with activities at work, school, home, or social events?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0193

When was the last time that...

You spent a lot of time using or recovering from alcohol or other drugs?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0174

When was the last time that...

You had withdrawal problems such as shaky hands, throwing up, having trouble sitting still or sleeping?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

PATH ID: R04_YX0194

When was the last time that...

You used any alcohol or other drugs to stop being sick or avoid withdrawal problems?

1 Past month
2 2 to 12 months ago
3 Over a year ago
4 Never
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who report ever using alcohol or ever using drugs.

BOX ID: R04_YXR31

Youth respondents who use two or more substances and who indicated alcohol or drugs caused problems for them, go to R04_YX0176.

Else, go to Box R04_YMT01.

PATH ID: **R04_YX0176**

You mentioned that alcohol or drugs caused some problems for you. Which substances caused these problems? Please do not include drugs that were prescribed for you. Choose all that apply.

1 Alcohol
2 Marijuana, hash, THC, grass, pot, or weed
3 Ritalin® or Adderall®
4 Painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers
5 Cocaine or crack
6 Stimulants like methamphetamine or speed
7 Any other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who use two or more substances and who indicated alcohol or drugs caused problems for them.

ADDITIONAL DEMOGRAPHICS

BOX ID:	R04_YMT01
Finally, we have a few additional questions to ask about you.	

PATH ID:	R04_YM0019	
Have you been going to school at any time during the past 12 months?		
1	Yes	
2	No	GO TO R04_YM0020
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YM0020
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YM0020
ASK: All youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	R04_YM0018	
What grade are you in? If you are on a holiday or summer break, please select the grade or year you will enter when you return to school.		
1	4th grade or below	GO TO R04_YM0032
2	5th	GO TO R04_YM0032
3	6th	GO TO R04_YM0032
4	7th	GO TO R04_YM0032
5	8th	GO TO R04_YM0032
6	9th	GO TO R04_YM0032
7	10th	GO TO R04_YM0032
8	11th	GO TO R04_YM0032
9	12th grade	GO TO R04_YM0032
10	College, vocational or technical school	GO TO R04_YM0032
11	Not enrolled	GO TO R04_YM0032
12	I am home-schooled	GO TO R04_YM0032
13	My school is ungraded	GO TO R04_YM0032
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YM0032
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YM0032
ASK: Youth respondents who went to school in the past 12 months.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0020**

What grade or year in school did you last complete?

1 4th grade or below
2 5th
3 6th
4 7th
5 8th
6 9th
7 10th
8 11th
9 12th grade
10 College, vocational or technical school
11 I am home-schooled
12 My school is ungraded
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents who did not go to school in the past 12 months.

PATH ID:	**R04_YM0032**

In the past 30 days, did you work for pay for anyone outside your home? This includes both regular jobs and things like baby-sitting or yard work.

1 Yes
2 No
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YM0008

During an average week, how much money do you receive in total? Please include money from a job, your family, an allowance, or any other sources.

1	None	
2	Less than $1	
3	$1 to $5	
4	$6 to $10	
5	$11 to $20	
6	$21 to $50	
7	$51 to $100	
8	$101 to $150	
9	$151 or more	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: All youth respondents.

BOX ID: R04_YMR04

Youth respondents aged 17 and older, go to R04_YM0007.

Else, youth respondents aged 14 and older, go to R04_YM0021.

Else, go to R04_YMR05.

PATH ID: R04_YM0007

Have you ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Military Reserves, or National Guard?

Note: Active duty for the Military Reserves or National Guard does not include regular training for the Military Reserves or National Guard. It does include being activated for deployment, such as for the Iraq War.

1	Yes, now on active duty	
2	Yes, on active duty in the past, but not now	
3	No, training for Reserves or National Guard only	GO TO R04_YM0021
4	No, never served in the military	GO TO R04_YM0021
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YM0021
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YM0021

ASK: Youth respondents aged 17 and older.

PATH ID: R04_YM0011

In which branch or branches [do/did] you serve on active duty? Choose all that apply.

1 Army
2 Navy
3 Air Force
4 Marine Corps
5 Coast Guard
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 17 and older who have been on active duty, both currently or in the past.

DISPLAY: IF R04_YM0007 = 1, DISPLAY "do".

ELSE, IF R04_YM0007 = 2, DISPLAY "did".

PATH ID: R04_YM0021

The next question asks about your level of sexual attraction to BOTH males and females.

Please consider the response choices carefully, as it is important that you understand them and are as honest as you can be in your answer.

To whom have you felt sexually attracted, even if you did not take any action based on feeling attracted?

1 Only to females, never to males
2 Mostly to females, and at least once to a male
3 About equally often to females and to males
4 Mostly to males, and at least once to a female
5 Only to males, never to females
6 I have never felt sexually attracted to anyone at all
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

DISPLAY: FOR MALE RESPONDENTS, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTIONS 1-5 IN THE SPECIFIED ORDER. FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS, DISPLAY RESPONSE OPTIONS 1-5 IN REVERSE ORDER, WHERE RESPONSE OPTION 5 IS PRESENTED FIRST, OPTION 4 SECOND, ETC. IF SEX IS UNKNOWN, DEFAULT TO ORDER SHOWN FOR MALE RESPONDENTS.

PATH ID: R04_YM0063

Do you consider yourself to be…

1 Straight
2 Lesbian or gay
3 Bisexual
4 Something else
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

PATH ID: R04_YM0061

Some people describe themselves as transgender when they experience a different gender identity from their sex at birth. For example, a person born into a male body, but who feels female or lives as a woman would be transgender.

Do you consider yourself to be transgender?

1 Yes
2 No GO TO R04_YMR05
-8 DON'T KNOW GO TO R04_YMR05
-7 REFUSED GO TO R04_YMR05

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older.

PATH ID: R04_YM0062

Do you consider yourself to be male-to-female, female-to-male, or non-conforming?

1 Yes, Transgender, male to female
2 Yes, Transgender, female to male
3 Yes, Transgender, gender nonconforming
4 No
5 Not sure
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Youth respondents aged 14 and older who are transgender.

BOX ID: R04_YMR05

Random sample of all youth respondents, go to R04_YX0769.
Else, go to R04_YL3000.

PATH ID: R04_YX0769

In the future, the PATH questionnaire may be available to take online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet. Due to its length, the questionnaire will not be available on smart phones.

You would be able to complete the questionnaire at your convenience, without an interviewer present. The incentive would arrive in the mail a few days after the questionnaire is completed.

How interested would you be in taking the PATH questionnaire online on your personal desktop, laptop, or tablet?

1	Very interested	GO TO R04_YL3000
2	Somewhat interested	GO TO R04_YL3000
3	Not at all interested	
4	Unsure	GO TO R04_YL3000
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL3000
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL3000

ASK: Random sample of all youth respondents.

PATH ID: R04_YX0770

Why not? Choose all that apply.

1	I do not have a personal desktop, laptop, or tablet with internet access
2	I am concerned about technical difficulties
3	I prefer to have an interviewer present
4	I am concerned about the confidentiality of my information
5	I am concerned that I might not receive my incentive
6	Other (SPECIFY)
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Subsampled youth respondents who would not be interested in doing PATH questionnaires online in the future.

PATH ID: R04_YL3000

You have finished[this part of] the questionnaire. Please hand the computer to the interviewer.

1	CONTINUE

ASK: All youth respondents.

DISPLAY: IF R04_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, DISPLAY “this part of ”;
ELSE, DO NOT DISPLAY THIS TEXT.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL3001**

The interviewer must now enter the Monitor Password into the computer.

1 I__I__I__I__I MONITOR PASSWORD

ASK: All youth respondents.

PATH ID:	**R04_ERR_YL3001**

The password you entered was incorrect.

Please press the BACK button and re-enter. Don't forget to press the ERASE button before you re-enter your answer.

1 BACK GO TO R04_YL3001

ASK: If interviewer entered monitor password incorrectly.

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR04**

Emancipated youth respondents, go to R04_YL3002.
Else, go to R04_LCYS01.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL3002**

YOU **MUST** COLLECT CONTACT INFORMATION FROM THE RESPONDENT.

THE RESPONDENT IS AN EMANCIPATED YOUTH.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Interviewers
DISPLAY: Display interviewer instructions in blue font.

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR05**

Emancipated youth, go to contact information section R04_YXT04.
Else, go to R04_LCYS01

CONTACT INFORMATION – EMANCIPATED YOUTH

BOX ID: **R04_YXT04**

CONTACT INFORMATION SECTION IS ASKED OF EMANCIPATED YOUTH ONLY.

PATH ID: **R04_YL0041**

Since your continued participation in the PATH Study is important to the study's success, I'd like to take a brief moment to confirm your contact information for my records. We'll only use this information to contact you about your participation in the study.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

BOX ID: **R04_YLR01**

Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid Wave 4 physical address, go to R04_YL0001.
Else, go to R04_YL0037.

PATH ID: **R04_YL0001**

I have your address as…

READ ADDRESS ALOUD.

ADDRESS
APT #
CITY, STATE ZIP CODE

Is that correct?

1 YES GO TO R04_YL0002

2 NO

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid physical address on file.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY ADDRESS IN EASY TO READ FORMAT. DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0037

What is your address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1	ADDRESS LINE 1	
2	ADDRESS LINE 2	
3	CITY	
4	STATE	
5	ZIP CODE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0035

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who need to correct their physical address or who do not have a valid physical address on file.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0002

Do you receive mail at this address?

1	YES	GO TO R04_YL0035
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0035
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0035

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who confirmed or provided their physical address.

PATH ID: R04_YL0003

Can I please have your mailing address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1	ADDRESS LINE 1
2	ADDRESS LINE 2
3	CITY
4	STATE
5	ZIP CODE
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who do not receive mail at their physical address.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0035**	
Do you have a second home where you live during the year?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_YLR02
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO BOX R04_YLR02
-7	REFUSED	GO TO BOX R04_YLR02
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0036**
What is the address of the second home? VERIFY ALL SPELLING.	
1	ADDRESS LINE 1
2	ADDRESS LINE 2
3	CITY
4	STATE
5	ZIP CODE
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have a second home. DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR02**
Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid telephone number on file, go to R04_YL0004_12M. Else, go to R04_YL0004.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0004_12M**	
I have your telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX]. Is that correct?		
1	YES	GO TO R04_YL0038
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0012
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid telephone number on file.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0004**	
What is the best telephone number to reach you? ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.		
1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0012
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who need to correct their telephone number, who don't know if the telephone number provided is correct, or who do not have a valid telephone number on file.		
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0038**	
Is this a cell phone number?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO BOX R04_YLR03
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who confirmed or provided their telephone number.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0032**
May we contact you by text message at this number?	
1	YES
2	NO
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who said their telephone number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.	

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR03**
Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid second telephone number on file, go to R04_YL0005. Else, go to R04_YL0006.	

PATH ID: R04_YL0005

I have your second telephone number as [(XXX) XXX-XXXX].

Is that correct?

IF SP DOES NOT WANT TO PROVIDE A SECOND PHONE NUMBER, ENTER REFUSED.

1	YES	GO TO R04_YL0039
2	NO	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0012

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who have a valid second telephone number on file.

PATH ID: R04_YL0006

What is a second telephone number where you can be reached?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0012
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0012

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who need to correct their second telehone number or who do not have a valid second telephone number on file.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0039

Is this a cell phone number?

1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_YL0012
-8	DON'T KNOW	
-7	REFUSED	

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who confirmed their phone number in R04_YL0005 or provided a phone number in R04_YL0006.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0033**

May we contact you by text message at this number?

1 YES
2 NO
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who said their second number is a cell phone or did not know or refused to report whether it is a cell phone.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0012**

Can you please give me your e-mail address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING AND PUNCTUATION. RECORD TEXT BEFORE @ SYMBOL IN THE EMAIL NAME FIELD. TEXT AFTER THE @ SYMBOL IS ENTERED IN THE EMAIL PROVIDER FIELD.

1 EMAIL NAME
2 EMAIL PROVIDER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSE

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.

DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR09**

Emancipated youth respondents who provided more than one mode of contact information, go to R04_YL0017.

Else, go to R04_YL0018.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0017**

What is the best way to reach you?

1 PHONE
2 TEXT MESSAGE
3 E-MAIL
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided more than one mode of contact information.

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0018**	
Do you anticipate moving or relocating either permanently or temporarily in the next 12 months?		
1	YES	
2	NO	GO TO R04_YL0020
3	MAYBE	
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_YL0020
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_YL0020
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.		

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0019**
Can you tell me more about your plans to move? [IF NEEDED: For example, your new street address or the city or state to which you plan to move?] PROBE FOR AND RECORD ANY KNOWN INFORMATION.	
1	[TEXT FIELD]
-8	DON'T KNOW
-7	REFUSED
ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who plan to move in the next 12 months.	
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.	

PATH ID: R04_YL0020

Since we would like to interview you again, it is important that we are able to contact you in about a year. In case we cannot reach you, is there a relative or friend who does not live in this household, who will know how to reach you?

IF NEEDED: Rest assured, we will only use this information if we have lost contact with you.

What is the person's name?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE AND BOLD "FIRST NAME".

BOX ID: R04_YLR10

If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_YL3003.
Else, go to R04_YL0022.

PATH ID: R04_YL0022

What is their address?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0023

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_YL0021

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
4 GRANDPARENT
8 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
13 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.

PATH ID: R04_YL0025

Could you provide me with the name of a second relative or friend who will know how to reach you?

VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF SP IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A **FIRST NAME** MARK AS DON'T KNOW / REFUSED.

1 FIRST NAME
2 LAST NAME
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0020.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE AND BOLD "FIRST NAME".

BOX ID:	**R04_YLR11**
If FIRST NAME is don't know or refused, go to R04_YL3003. Else, go to R04_YL0027	

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0027**
What is their address? VERIFY ALL SPELLING. 1 ADDRESS LINE 1 2 ADDRESS LINE 2 3 CITY 4 STATE 5 ZIP CODE -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0025. DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.	

PATH ID:	**R04_YL0028**
What is their telephone number? ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS. 1 AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER -8 DON'T KNOW -7 REFUSED ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0025. DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.	

PATH ID: R04_YL0026

How are they related to you?

1 HUSBAND/WIFE
2 FATHER/MOTHER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
4 GRANDPARENT
8 BROTHER/SISTER (INCLUDING IN-LAWS)
13 FRIEND/NEIGHBOR
91 OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
92 OTHER NON-RELATIVE (SPECIFY)
-8 DON'T KNOW
-7 REFUSED

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents who provided a first name for a proxy contact in R04_YL0025.

PATH ID: R04_YL3003

If you do move or change your phone numbers please update your contact information on the PATH Study website or by calling our toll free number. Each year you may receive a $5 thank you on your debit card for updating your contact information.

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE

ASK: Emancipated youth respondents.
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

PATH ID: R04_LCYS01

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE DID YOU MOSTLY CONDUCT THE CAPI PORTIONS OF THIS INTERVIEW?

1 ENGLISH — END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS
2 SPANISH — END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: All youth respondents (asked of Interviewer).
DISPLAY: DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONAL TEXT IN BLUE.

APPENDIX: USER GROUPS

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Ever or Never users - Cigarettes R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarette.	IF (R04_YC1002_NB = 1 OR R04_YC1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_CIGS = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators - Cigarettes R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated cigarette use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarette. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate cigarette use between Waves or new baseline youth respondent who have not ever smoked a cigarette.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_CIGS ! = 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_CIGS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Cigarettes R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" - Cigarettes R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarettes in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarette in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarettes in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YC1005 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS != 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YC1005 > 3 OR R04_YC1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS = 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL= 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS_LEVEL = 8.
Ever or Never Users - Electronic	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have	IF (R03_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS = 1 OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Nicotine Products R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH	ever used an electronic nicotine product. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used an electronic nicotine product.	(R04_YV1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YV1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YV1002_12M = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators - E-Products R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated e-product use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used an e-product. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who have not initiated e-product use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used an e-product.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS = 1, THEN R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_EPRODS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - E-Products R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used an e-product in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YV1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light Users - E-Products R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past 30 days, and have used an e-product only once in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have used an e-product in the past 30 days, and have used e-products more than once in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YV1005 = 1 AND R03_NUMLIFE_EPRODS != 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YV1005 > 1 OR R04_YV1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_EPRODS = 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL= 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS_LEVEL = 8.
Ever or Never Smokers – Traditional Cigars R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a traditional cigar.	IF (R04_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R04_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R04_YG9104_NB_01 = 1) OR R04_YG9104_12M_01 = 1 OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		R03_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators – Traditional Cigars R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated traditional cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a traditional cigar. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate traditional cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a traditional cigar.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_GTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Smokers - Traditional Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Smokers - Traditional Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less traditional cigars in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 traditional cigars in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YG1005TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD != 1) AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YG1005TC > 3 OR R04_YG1005TC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD = 1 AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD_LEVEL = 8.
Past 12 Month Blunt-Only Smokers – Traditional Cigars R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD	(1) Past 12 month blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts everytime when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R04_YG9106_01 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_01 = 1, THEN R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1. ELSE, R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	(2) Not a blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who do not smoke traditional cigars as blunts everytime when smoked in the past 12 months.	
Past 30 Day Blunt-Only Smokers – Traditional Cigars R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a traditional cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1 AND R04_YJ1112TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1. ELSE, R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2.
Initiators – Traditional Cigars as Blunts R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smoking traditional cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used traditional cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smoking traditional cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used traditional cigars as blunts.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BTRAD != 1 AND R04_YG1095_01 = 1 AND R04_YG9106_01 = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BLUNT_BTRAD_YOUTH = 2.
Ever or Never Smokers – Cigarillos R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarillo.	IF (R04_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R04_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R04_YG9104_NB_02 = 1 AND (R04_YG9009_NB_01= 1 OR R04_YG9009_NB_03 = 1)) OR R04_YG9009_12M_01 = 1 OR R4_YG9009_12M_03 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators – Cigarillos	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated cigarillo use between Waves or new baseline	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1,

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH	youth respondents who have ever smoked a cigarillo. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate cigarillo use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a cigarillo.	THEN R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_GRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Smokers - Cigarillos R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Smokers - Cigarillos R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less cigarillos in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 cigarillos in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YG1005CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO != 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YG1005CL > 3 OR R04_YG1005CL = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO = 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO_LEVEL = 8.
Past 12 Month Blunt-Only Smokers – Cigarillos R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO	(1) Past 12 month blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts everytime when smoked in the past 12 months. (2) Not a blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who do not smoke cigarillos as blunts everytime when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R04_YG9106_02 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_02 = 1, THEN R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1. ELSE, R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.
Past 30 Day Blunt-Only Smokers – Cigarillos R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a cigarillo as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1 AND R04_YJ1112CG = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1. ELSE, R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Initiators – Cigarillos as Blunts R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smoking cigarillos as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used cigarillos as blunts every time in the past 12 months. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smoking cigarillos as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used cigarillos as blunts.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BRILLO != 1 AND R04_YG1095_02 = 1 AND R04_YG9106_02 = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BLUNT_BRILLO_YOUTH = 2.
Ever or Never Smokers – Filtered Cigars R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a filtered cigar. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a filtered cigar.	IF (R04_YG9101_NB = 1 AND R04_YG1002_NB = 1 AND R04_YG9104_NB_02 = 1 AND R04_YG9009_NB_02 = 1) OR R04_YG9009_12M_02 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2.
Initiators – Filtered Cigars R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated filtered cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who ever smoked a filtered cigar. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate filtered cigar use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a filtered cigar.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_GFILTR_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users – Filtered Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not light" Smokers - Filtered Cigars R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked 10 or less filtered cigars in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar in the past 30 days, and have smoked more than 10 filtered cigars in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF R04_YG1005FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR != 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YG1005FC > 3 OR R04_YG1005FC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR = 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR_LEVEL = 8.
Past 12 Month Blunt-Only Smokers – Filtered Cigars R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR	(1) Past 12 month blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts everytime when smoked in the past 12 months. (2) Not a blunt-only smoker = Youth respondents who do not smoke filtered cigars as blunts everytime when smoked in the past 12 months.	IF R04_YG9106_03 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_03 = 1, THEN R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. ELSE, R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.
Past 30 Day Blunt-Only Smokers – Filtered Cigars R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a filtered cigar as a blunt in the past 30 days.	IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1 AND R04_YJ1112FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1. ELSE, R04_30DBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2.
Initiators – Filtered Cigars as Blunts R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smoking filtered cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used filtered cigars as blunts every time in the past 12 months. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smoking filtered cigars as blunts between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used filtered cigars as blunts.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BFILTR != 1 AND R04_YG9106_03 = 1 AND R04_YG1095_03 = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BLUNT_BFILTR_YOUTH = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Ever or Never Users - Pipe R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked pipe tobacco. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked pipe tobacco.	IF (R04_YP1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YP1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YP1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_PIPE = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Pipe R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated pipe use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a pipe. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate pipe use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a pipe.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_PIPE != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_PIPE_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Pipe R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a pipe in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked a pipe in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YP1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Hookah R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked hookah. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked hookah.	IF (R04_YH1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YH1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YH1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_HOOK = 1), THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Hookah R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated hookah use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a hookah. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who have did not initiate hookah use between	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_HOOK != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_HOOK_YOUTH = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a hookah.	
Past 30 Day Users - Hookah R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked hookah in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not smoked hookah in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YH1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Snus R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used snus. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used snus.	IF (R04_YU1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YU1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YU1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_SNUS = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Snus R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated snus use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used snus. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate snus use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used snus.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_SNUS != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_SNUS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Snus R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used snus in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YU1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Users - Snus R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus 10 or fewer times in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have used snus in the past 30 days, and have used snus more than 10 times in their lifetime.	IF (R04_YU1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YU1005> 2 OR R04_YU1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SNUS = 1) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS_LEVEL = 8.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	(8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	
Ever or Never Users - Smokeless Tobacco R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used smokeless tobacco.	IF (R04_YS1001_NB = 1 AND R04_YS1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YS1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Smokeless Tobacco R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever used smokeless tobacco. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used smokeless tobacco.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_SMKLS_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users – Smokeless Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YS1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 2.
Past 30 Day "Very Light" or "Not Light" Users - Smokeless Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL	(1) Past 30 day "very light" user = Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used 10 times or less in their lifetime. (2) Past 30 day "not light" user = Youth respondents who have used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days, and have used more than 10 times in their lifetime. (8) Unknown / missing = Unknown or missing	IF (R04_YS1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YS1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3), THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 1. ELSE, IF (R04_YS1005 > 2 OR R04_YS1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SMKLS = 1) AND R04_YS1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 2. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS_LEVEL = 8.
Ever or Never Users - Dissolvable	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have	IF (R04_YD1001_NB = 1 AND

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
Tobacco R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH	ever used dissolvable tobacco. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used dissolvable tobacco.	R04_YD1002_NB = 1) OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Dissolvable Tobacco R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated dissolvable tobacco use between Waves new baseline youth respondents who have ever used dissolvable tobacco. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate dissolvable tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever used dissolvable tobacco.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_DISSBL_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Dissolvable Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_DISS	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not used dissolvable tobacco in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YD1002_30D = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Bidis R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a bidi.	IF (R04_YB9101_NB_01 = 1 AND R04_YB9102_NB_01 = 1) OR R04_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_BIDI = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH= 1. ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Bidis R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated bidi use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a bidi. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_BIDI != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_BIDI_YOUTH = 2.

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	not initiate bidi use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a bidi.	
Past 30 Day Users - Bidis R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a bidi in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have never smoked a bidi in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YB9102_30D_01 = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 2.
Ever or Never Users - Kreteks R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever smoked a kretek.	IF (R04_YB101_NB_02 = 1 AND R04_YB9102_NB_02 = 1) OR R04_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R03_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK = 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1. . ELSE, IF R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2.
Initiator - Kreteks R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH	(1) Initiator = Youth respondents who initiated kretek use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have ever smoked a kretek. (2) Non-initiator = Youth respondents who did not initiate smokeless tobacco use between Waves or new baseline youth respondents who have not ever smoked a kretek.	IF R03_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1. ELSE, R04_INIT_KRETEK_YOUTH = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Kreteks R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have smoked a kretek in the past 30 days. (2) Not a past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have never smoked a kretek in the past 30 days.	IF R04_YB9102_30D_02 = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 2.
Ever Users - Tobacco R04_EVER_USE_TOB	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
	not ever used any type of tobacco product(s) in lifetime.	(R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1 OR R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USE_TOB=1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_TOB=2.
Ever Users – Cigarettes Only R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used only cigarettes, and no other products, in lifetime.	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH != 1 AND R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH != 1, THEN R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_CIGSONLY= 2.
Ever Users - Dual R04_EVER_USE_DUAL	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used cigarettes and at least one other tobacco product in lifetime.	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 1 AND (R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1), THEN R04_EVER_USE_DUAL= 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_DUAL= 2.
Ever Users – Tobacco (Excluding Cigarettes) R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS	(1) Ever user = Youth respondents who have ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime. (2) Never user = Youth respondents who have not ever used any tobacco products, excluding cigarettes, in lifetime.	IF R04_EVER_NEVER_CIGS_YOUTH = 2 AND (R04_EVER_NEVER_EPRODS_YOUTH = 1 OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GTRAD_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GRILLO_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_GFILTR_YOUTH = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_PIPE_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_HOOK_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SMKLS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_SNUS_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_DISSBL_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_BIDI_YOUTH = 1) OR (R04_EVER_NEVER_KRETEK_YOUTH = 1), THEN R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USE_TOBXCIGS = 2.
Past 30 Day Users - Tobacco R04_PAST30DAY_TOB	(1) Past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days. (2) Not past 30 day user = Youth respondents who have not ever used any tobacco product(s) in the past 30 days.	IF R04_PAST30DAY_CIGS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_EPRODS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GTRAD = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GRILLO = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_GFILTR = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_PIPE = 1 OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		R04_PAST30DAY_HOOK = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SMKLS = 1 OR R04_PAST30DAY_SNUS = 1 R04_PAST30DAY_DISS = 1 R04_PAST30DAY_BIDI = 1 R04_PAST30DAY_KRETEK = 1, THEN R04_PAST30DAY_TOB = 1. ELSE, R04_PAST30DAY_TOB = 2.
Past Year Level - Tobacco R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL	(1) Very light = Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product in the last year, and are not "not light" users of any product. (2) Not light = Youth respondents who are not light users of any tobacco product and have used in the past year.	IF R04_EVER_USE_TOB = 1 AND (((R04_YC1005 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS != 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YV1005 = 1 AND R03_NUMLIFE_ECIG != 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005TC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD != 1) AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005CL = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO != 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005FC = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR != 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR (R04_YP1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR (R04_YH1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR ((R04_YU1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) AND ((R04_YS1005 = 1 OR 2) AND (R04_YS1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1 OR R04_YB9102_01 = 1 OR R04_YB9102_02 = 1), THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 1. IF ((R04_YC1005 > 3 OR R04_YC1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_CIGS = 1) AND (R04_YC1112 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)) OR ((R04_YV1005 > 1 OR R04_YV1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_ECIG = 1) AND (R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		((R04_YG1005TC > 3 OR R04_YG1005TC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GTRAD = 1) AND (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005CL > 3 OR R04_YG1005CL = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GRILLO = 1) AND (R04_YG1112CL = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YG1005FC > 3 OR R04_YG1005FC = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_GFILTR = 1) AND (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YU1005 > 2 OR R04_YU1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SNUS = 1) AND (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)) OR ((R04_YS1005 > 2 OR R04_YS1005 = -8, -7 OR R03_NUMLIFE_SMKLS = 1) AND (R04_YS1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5)), THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE_LEVEL = 2.
Past Year Users - Tobacco R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE	(1) Past year tobacco = (Past year users of tobacco only) Youth respondents who have used any tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months, but have not used any e-products in the past 12 months. (2) Past year e-product = (Past year users of e-products only) Youth respondents who have used any e-product in the past 12 months, but have not used any other tobacco product(s) in the past 12 months. (3) Past year both = (Past year users of tobacco and e-products) Youth respondents who have used any e-product in the past 12 months and have used at least one other tobacco product in the past 12 months. (4) Past year non-user = (Past year non-users of any tobacco or e-product) Youth respondents who have not used any e-product in the past 12 months and have not used any other tobacco product in the past 12 months.	IF [R04_YV1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YG1112CL =1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YP1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YH1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR (R04_YS1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR R04_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R04_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1, THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 1. ELSE, IF [R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112TC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YG1112CL !=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112FC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YP1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YH1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND

User Group and Variable Name	User Group Description	User Group Definition
		(R04_YU1112 != 1, 2, 3, OR 4) AND (R04_YS1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND R04_YB9102_12M_01 != 1 AND R04_YB9102_12M_02 != 1 AND R04_YD1002_12M != 1], THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 2. ELSE, IF [R04_YV1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112TC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YG1112CL =1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YG1112FC = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) OR (R04_YP1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YH1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR (R04_YU1112 = 1, 2, 3, 4, OR 5) OR (R04_YS1112=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR R04_YB9102_12M_01 = 1 OR R04_YB9102_12M_02 = 1 OR R04_YD1002_12M = 1, THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 3. ELSE, IF [R04_YV1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5] AND [(R04_YC1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112TC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YG1112CL !=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YG1112FC != 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) AND (R04_YP1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YH1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND (R04_YU1112 != 1, 2, 3, OR 4) AND (R04_YS1112 != 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) AND R04_YB9102_12M_01 != 1 AND R04_YB9102_12M_02 != 1 AND R04_YD1002_12M != 1], THEN R04_PASTYEAR_TOB_USE = 4.

APPENDIX: DERIVED VARIABLES

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
R04_YOUTHAGE	Youth respondent age.	IF R04_E_YOUTH_LD = 1, THEN R04_YOUTHAGE = R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD. ELSE, R04_YOUTHAGE = R04_PARYTHAGE.
R04_EPRODCOUNT	The number of different electronic nicotine products used.	R04_EPRODCOUNT = 0 (RANGE = 0-99) IF R04_YV9035_01 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_02 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_03 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_04 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9035_05 = 1, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + 1; IF R04_YV9061_01 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_01; IF R04_Y9061_02 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_02; IF R04_YV9061_03 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_03; IF R04_YV9061_04 != -1, -8, -7, SET R04_EPRODCOUNT = R04_EPRODCOUNT + R04_YV9061_04;
R04_EDEVICETYPE	Electronic nicotine product device type.	IF R04_YV9005 = 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9008 = 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9038 = 2, 3, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9009 = 2, -8 OR -7, THEN

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
		R04_EDEVICETYPE = 1 (Disposable). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1 AND R04_YV9008 = 1 AND R04_YV9038 = 2, 3, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9009 = 2, -8 OR -7, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 2 (Non-Refillable Cartridge). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1 AND R04_YV9008 = 1 AND R04_YV9038 != 1 AND R04_YV9009 = 1, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 3 (Refillable Cartridge). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1 AND R04_YV9038 = 1 AND R04_YV9009 = 1, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 4 (Refillable Tank System). ELSE, IF R04_YV9005 = 1, 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9008 = 2, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9038 = 2, 3, -8 OR -7 AND R04_YV9009 = 1, THEN R04_EDEVICETYPE = 5 (Refillable Mod System). ELSE, R04_EDEVICETYPE = 6 (Unknown).

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
CIGARFILL	Fill to be shown in question text to indicate the cigar type. Fill with "traditional cigar" for traditional cigar/blunt smokers Fill with "cigarillo" for cigarillo/blunt smokers Fill with "filtered cigar" for filtered cigar/blunt smokers	IF R04_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 OR R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GTRAD = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "traditional cigar". IF R04_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 OR R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GRILLO = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "cigarillo". IF R04_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 OR R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_GFILTR = 1, THEN CIGARFILL = "filtered cigar".
CIGARLOOP	Cigars as Non-Blunts: GTRAD = Youth respondents who have ever smoked traditional cigars and have not smoked traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. GRILLO = Youth respondents who have ever smoked cigarillos and have not smoked cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. GFILTR = Youth respondents who have ever smoked filtered cigars and have not smoked filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. Cigars as Blunts-Only: BTRAD = Youth respondents who smoke traditional cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. BRILLO = Youth respondents who smoke cigarillos as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months. BFILTR = Youth respondents who smoke filtered cigars as blunts every time when smoked in the past 12 months.	Cigars as Non-Blunts: GTRAD: IF R04_EVER_USER_GTRAD = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 2, THEN LOOP = GTRAD. GRILLO: IF R04_EVER_USER_GRILLO = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 2, THEN LOOP = GRILLO. GFILTR: IF R04_EVER_USER_GFILTR = 1 AND R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 2, THEN LOOP = GFILTR. Cigars as Blunts-Only: BTRAD: IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BTRAD = 1, THEN LOOP = BTRAD. BRILLO: IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BRILLO = 1, THEN LOOP = BRILLO. BFILTR: IF R04_12MBLUNT_ONLY_BFILTR = 1, THEN LOOP = BFILTR.

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA	(1) Asthma = Youth respondent has ever had asthma. (2) No asthma = Youth respondent has never had asthma.	IF R03_ASTHMA = 1 OR R04_YT0031_NB = 1 OR R04_YT0031_12M = 1, THEN R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 1. ELSE, R04_YOUTH_ASTHMA = 2.
R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT	Number of substances the youth respondent has ever used.	R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = 0; IF R04_EVER_USER_ALC = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_MJ = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_RIT = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_PK = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_COC = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_STIM = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1; IF R04_EVER_USER_OTH = 1, SET R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT = R04_SUBSTANCE_COUNT + 1;
R04_EVER_USER_ALC	Youth respondent has ever used alcohol.	IF R03_EVER_USER_ALCOHOL = 1 OR (VALID AGE REPORTED IN R04_YX0074_NB OR R04_YX0270_NB > 0) OR R04_YX0084_12M = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_ALC = 1. ELSE R04_EVER_USER_ALC = 2.

Variable Name	Variable Description	Variable Definition
R04_EVER_USER_MJ	Youth respondent has ever used marijuana.	IF R03_EVER_USER_MARIJUANA OR R04_YX0085_NB =1 OR R04_YG9105_NB = 1 OR R04_YH9031 = 1 OR R04_YV9042 = 1 OR R04_YX0085_12M = 1 OR R04_YG9107 = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_MJ = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_MJ = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_RIT	Youth respondent has ever used Ritalin® or Adderall®.	IF R03_EVER_USER_RITALIN = 1 OR R04_YX0089_NB[1] = 1 OR R04_YX0089_12M[1] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_RIT = 1. ELSE R04_EVER_USER_RIT = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_PK	Youth respondent has ever used painkillers, sedatives, or tranquilizers.	IF R03_EVER_USER_PAINKILLERS OR R04_YX0089_NB[2] = 1 OR R04_YX0089_12M[2] = 1 , THEN R04_EVER_USER_PK = 1. ELSE R04_EVER_USER_PK = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_COC	Youth respondent has ever used cocaine or crack.	IF R03_EVER_USER_COCAINE = 1 OR R04_YX0220_NB[1] = 1 OR R04_YX0220_12M[1] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_COC = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_COC = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_STIM	Youth respondent has ever used stimulants like methamphetamine or speed.	IF R03_EVER_USER_STIMULANTS = 1 OR R04_YX0220_NB[2] = 1R04_YX0220_12M[2] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_STIM = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_STIM = 2.
R04_EVER_USER_OTH	Youth respondent has ever used other drugs like heroin, inhalants, solvents, or hallucinogens.	IF R03_EVER_USER_OTHERDRUG = 1 OR R04_YX0220_NB[3] = 1 OR R04_YX0220_12M[3] = 1, THEN R04_EVER_USER_OTH = 1. ELSE, R04_EVER_USER_OTH = 2.

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

PATH Study Tobacco Use Form

OMB Control Number:
0925-0664

Expiration Date:
XX/XX/20XX

All information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private, and will only be used for research purposes.

Have you used any of the following products today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday?
(If you don't know an answer or don't want to provide one, you may leave the question blank.)

---

1 Cigarettes

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last smoke a cigarette?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last smoke a cigarette?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last smoked a cigarette, how many cigarettes did you smoke? ☐☐

---

2 Electronic nicotine products that contain nicotine
(such as e-cigarettes, e-hookahs, e-cigars or e-pipes)

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last use an e-product?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last use an e-product?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last used an e-product, how many puffs did you take? ☐☐

---

3 Traditional cigars
(including when smoked with tobacco OR with marijuana such as a "blunt")

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last smoke a cigar?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last smoke a cigar?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last smoked a cigar, how many did you smoke? ☐☐

---

4 Cigarillos
(including when smoked with tobacco OR with marijuana such as a "blunt")

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last smoke a cigarillo?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last smoke a cigarillo?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last smoked a cigarillo, how many did you smoke? ☐☐

---

5 Filtered cigars
(including when smoked with tobacco OR with marijuana such as a "blunt")

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last smoke a filtered cigar?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last smoke a filtered cigar?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last smoked a filtered cigar, how many did you smoke? ☐☐

---

6 Pipe filled with tobacco

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last smoke a pipe filled with tobacco?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last smoke a pipe filled with tobacco?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last smoked a pipe, how many bowls filled with tobacco did you smoke? ☐☐

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

PATH Study Tobacco Use Form

All information you give to the PATH Study will be kept private, and will only be used for research purposes.

Have you used any of the following products today, yesterday, or the day before yesterday?
(If you don't know an answer or don't want to provide one, you may leave the question blank.)

7 Hookah filled with tobacco

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last smoke hookah?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last smoke hookah?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last smoked hookah, how many puffs did you take? ☐☐

---

8 Snus

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last use snus?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last use snus?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last used snus, how many times did you use it? ☐☐

---

9 Smokeless tobacco (such as moist snuff, dip, spit, or chew)

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last use smokeless tobacco?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last use smokeless tobacco?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last used smokeless tobacco, how many times did you use it? ☐☐

---

10 Nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last use a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last use nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last used a nicotine patch, nicotine gum, nicotine inhaler, nicotine nasal spray, lozenge, or pill, how many did you use? ☐☐

---

11 Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion

YES ■ NO ☐

When did you last use Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?
- ☐ In the past hour
- ☐ Sometime today
- ☐ Yesterday
- ☐ Day before yesterday

What time of day did you last use Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion?
- ☐ Between midnight and 6AM
- ☐ After 6AM but before noon
- ☐ Between noon and 6PM
- ☐ After 6PM but before midnight

During the day you last used Chantix, varenicline, Wellbutrin, Zyban, or bupropion, how many did you take? ☐☐

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 5 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

Date: ☐☐/☐☐/2 0☐☐ (m m / d d / y y y y)

Time: ☐☐:☐☐ (h h : m m) ☐ AM ☐ PM

Participant ID: _____

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

Household Questionnaire

Who Should Complete This Form?

An adult household member, 18 years or older, who lives at this address should complete the form.

Instructions

- Please use a black or blue pen to complete this form.
- Please mark ☒ to indicate your answer. If you want to change your answer, darken the box ▩ and mark the correct answer.
- Please return the completed form in the enclosed postage-paid envelope.

1. In general, how would you rate your health?

- ☐ Excellent
- ☐ Very good
- ☐ Good
- ☐ Fair
- ☐ Poor

2. Overall, how confident are you about your ability to take good care of your health?

- ☐ Completely confident
- ☐ Very confident
- ☐ Somewhat confident
- ☐ A little confident
- ☐ Not confident at all

3. During the past month, did you participate in any physical activities or exercises of at least moderate intensity such as running, brisk walking, swimming, or bicycling at a regular pace?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

4. Where do you usually get information about health or medical topics? Mark all that apply.

- ☐ Family or friends
- ☐ Doctor or health care provider
- ☐ Health website (e.g., WebMD.com)
- ☐ Government website (e.g., FDA.gov)
- ☐ Some other website
- ☐ Books
- ☐ Newspaper or magazine
- ☐ Some place else
- ☐ I never look for information about health or medical topics

5. In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following on the internet? Mark all that apply.

- ☐ Looked for medical information for myself or for someone else
- ☐ Participated in an online forum or support group for people with a similar health issue
- ☐ Used a website or app to help with diet, weight, or physical activity
- ☐ Looked for a health care provider
- ☐ Kept track of personal health information such as care received, test results, or upcoming medical appointments
- ☐ None of the above

6. How much would you agree or disagree with the following statement?

Tobacco products are safer to use now than they were 5 years ago.

- ☐ Strongly agree
- ☐ Somewhat agree
- ☐ Neither agree nor disagree
- ☐ Somewhat disagree
- ☐ Strongly disagree

7. Thinking about the people who are important to you, how would you describe their opinion on using tobacco?

- ☐ Very positive
- ☐ Positive
- ☐ Neither positive or negative
- ☐ Negative
- ☐ Very negative

8. In your opinion, how much do you think warning labels on tobacco products discourage tobacco use?

- ☐ Very much
- ☐ Somewhat
- ☐ A little
- ☐ Not at all

9. Including yourself, are any of the people who live at this address in the following age groups?

	Yes	No
7 or younger	☐	☐
8 or 9	☐	☐
10 or 11	☐	☐
12 or 13	☐	☐
14 to 17	☐	☐
18 to 24	☐	☐
25 or older	☐	☐

10. If your household is selected to participate in the PATH Study, we would like to follow up with you. What is your first name?

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 5 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

Wave 4 Verification Task Wrapper

Generated: 21-Jun-2016

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664 Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

No table of contents entries found.

PATH ID:	**VOMBIntro**

IF RESPONDENT ASKS ABOUT THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB), READ THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH ALOUD

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664 Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1 CONTINUE

ASK: All Respondents.

DISPLAY: Display OMB statement text in grey. Display "IF RESPONDENT ASKS..." statement and "PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE" in blue. Pending language selected in F2; display English OMB statement if English is selected, display Spanish OMB statement if Spanish is selected. Default to English display.

BOX ID: R04_VTASTART

START

Enable Task 401 for each Wave 4 case: a grouping of SPs eligible for W4 and associated with an R04_FieldedAddress in HMS tbl.PathRptW4CaseDU. The questions below are asked of a household informant age 18+ about all SPs associated with the R04_FieldedAddress (this variable houses all address fields for the W4 case).

LOAD

Defined at Address Level:

R04_FieldedAddress (contains all address fields for the address object that defines the case)

R04_AddressType = {CurrentAddress or MovedAddress or NewVerify}

DUID

R04_NumofPeople_LD - number of people (inclusive of SPs and nonSPs) associated with the DUID

Defined at Person Level:

R04_ExpectedSPEventType_LD = {Adult or ExpectedAdult or Youth}

PID

FirstName

LastName

Gender

R04_BestPhoneNumber (new derivation based on items in HMS contact table)

R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD (calculated by IMS each time at launch)

R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD (new derivation for Load)

CurrentSP_LD = {1,2}

W1Parent_LD = {1,2}

W2Parent_LD = {1,2}

W3Parent_LD = {1,2}

ActivityFlag_LD = {Active, Inactive, Deceased, Other}

R04_InterviewDate_LD

R04_SPWindowStartMonth

R04_SPWindowEndMonth

If R04_AddressType = NewVerify, load above plus:

R04_NewParentfromPreviousVT_LD {1 or 2} and associated PID(s)

R04_NewPersoninVT_LD {1,2} and associated PID(s)

R04_VTA20 (from previous VT)

GLOBAL NOTES:

Disable RF and DK hot keys throughout unless specifically stated/called out in specs.

Add break-off programming (F10) to all screens except Program Boxes and End/Exit screens. If break off at or after R04_VTA05, display EROC screen. Else, do not display EROC screen in IMS. Never display any SP Event or enable any SP level tasks. VT must be completed before displaying any SP Event to user. If break-off, clear all data; when VT is started a subsequent time, begin anew at R04_VTA00.

PATH ID: R04_VTA00

ARE YOU CONDUCTING THE VERIFICATION TASK BY TELEPHONE OR IN-PERSON?

1	TELEPHONE	GO TO R04_VTA000
7	IN-PERSON	GO TO R04_VTA000

ASK: All

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA000

ARE YOU SPEAKING WITH AN ADULT RESIDENT?

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTABOXAAA_R
2	NO	GO TO R04_VTABOXAAB_R

ASK: All

DISPLAY: Display all instructional text in blue.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOXAAB_R

If the case has only one object with CurrentSP_LD = 1, go to R04_VTA0000.

Else, go to R04_VTA000D.

PATH ID: R04_VTA0000

ARE YOU SPEAKING WITH AN ADULT INFORMANT?

[AN INFORMANT IS A NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, FOR EXAMPLE, A NEIGHBOR OR A TRACING INFORMANT.]

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTA000A
2	NO	GO TO R04_VTA000D

ASK: IF R04_VTA000 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA000A

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

THE NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER INFORMANT REPORTED THAT THE SP IS…

1	DECEASED	GO TO R04_VTA000B
2	TERMINALLY ILL	GO TO R04_VTA000B
3	MENTALLY/PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED	GO TO R04_VTA000B
4	INCARCERATED	GO TO R04_VTA000B
5	OTHER	GO TO R04_VTA000D

ASK: IF R04_VTA0000 = 1.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA000B

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

YOU'VE INDICATED THAT {NAME} IS {DECEASED/TERMINALLY ILL/MENTALLY/PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED/INCARCERATED}.

PRESS 1 TO CONFIRM.

PRESS 7 TO GO BACK.

1	CONFIRM	GO TO R04_VTABOXAAC_R
7	GO BACK	GO TO R04_VTA000A

ASK: IF R04_VTA000A = (1,2,3,4).

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOXAAC_R

If R04_VTA000A = (1,2) go to R04_VTA000C.

Else, go to R04_VTA01.

PATH ID:	**R04_VTA000C**

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

I'm very sorry to hear that.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE — GO TO R04_ VTA01

ASK: IF R04_VTA000A = (1,2).

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID:	**R04_VTA000D**

THE VT MUST BE COMPLETED WITH AN ADULT RESIDENT.

PRESS 1 TO EXIT.

1 EXIT — END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: IF R04_VTA0000 = 2 OR R04_VTA000A = 5.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID:	**R04_VTABOXAAA_R**

If {R04_AddressType = NewVerify (OR) MovedAddress} OR if R04_FieldedAddress fields = any one or more of Address line 1, city, state or zip = Empty, GO TO R04_VTA00D.

ELSE, GO TO R04_VTABOXA_V.

PATH ID: R04_VTA00D

May I please {verify/have} your full address?

IF ADDRESS IS SHOWN, READ ADDRESS ALOUD. VERIFY ALL SPELLING.

IF ADDRESS INFORMATION IS NOT SHOWN, RECORD FULL UPDATED ADDRESS.

ENTER THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS. (DO NOT ENTER A P.O. BOX.)

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE

ASK: If R04_AddressType in {NewVerify or MovedAddress}, or if R04_FieldedAddress address fields contain any one or more address fields: Address line 1, City, State, Zip = Empty.

DISPLAY: Display {have} if all address fields are empty (e.g. there is no address data to pre-fill to any of the fields). Else, display {verify}.

Display instructional text in blue. Underline "NOT".

BOX ID: R04_VTABOXA_V

Define R04_LINKED_ADDRESS:

1. If R04_AddressType ! = MovedAddress (or) NewVerify, set R04_LINKED_ADDRESS = R04_FieldedAddress.

(OR)

2. If R04_AddressType = MovedAddress (or) NewVerify, set R04_LINKED_ADDRESS = THE ADDRESS CORRECTED/ENTERED AT R04_VTA00D.

(OR)

3. If R04_FieldedAddress fields = any one or more of Address line 1, city, state, or zip = Empty, set R04_LINKED_ADDRESS = THE ADDRESS CORRECTED/ENTERED AT R03_VTA00D.

DEFINITION: R04_LINKED_ADDRESS is that address for which VT data are being collected in this instrument.

PATH ID: R04_VTA01

SELECT THE VERIFICATION TASK RESPONDENT.

1	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME/ AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
2	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME/ AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
3	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME/ AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
4	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME/ AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
5	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME /AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
6	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME /AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
7	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME /AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
8	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 18+ FIRST NAME /AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOXBA_R
9	SPEAKING WITH SOMEONE ELSE	GO TO R04_VTA01B

ASK: Asked of any adult household informant at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOXBA_R

If R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult for person selected in R04_VTA01 and R04_AddressType != NewVerify, GO TO R04_VTA01A.

Else, GO TO R04_VTABOXB_VR.

PATH ID: R04_VTA01A

YOU HAVE INDICATED THAT YOU ARE SPEAKING TO AN AGED UP ADULT. BEFORE SPEAKING TO AN AGED UP ADULT, YOU MUST SPEAK WITH A PARENT TO CONFIRM THAT THE AGED UP ADULT IS INDEED 18 OR OLDER. IF NOT, DO THE VT WITH ANOTHER ADULT RESIDENT.

PRESS 1 TO EXIT.

1	EXIT	END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: If respondent is a new adult (R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult) and R04_AddressType != NewVerify.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA01B

ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME OF THE VT RESPONDENT.

1	FIRST NAME	
2	LAST NAME	GO TO R04_VTA01BB

ASK: If R04_VTA01 = 9.

Asked in instances when the FI needs to enter a new VT R (selected 'speaking with someone else' at R04_VTA01).

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA01BB

To get started, can you please confirm that you are at least 18 years old?

1	VT R IS 18+ YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_VTA01C
2	VT R IS LESS THAN 18 YEARS OLD	GO TO R04_VTA02

ASK: If R04_VTA01 = 9.

Asked in instances when the FI selects 'speaking with someone else' (R04_VTA01 = 9) and provided the name of a new person as the VT R in R04_VTA01B.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA01C

What is the best telephone number to reach you?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOXB_VR
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOXB_VR
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOXB_VR

ASK: If R04_VTA01 = 9 (and) R04_VTA01BB = 1.

Asked when the FI needs to enter a new VT R (who must be 18+ years old).

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA02

YOU HAVE INDICATED THAT YOU ARE SPEAKING TO A VT RESPONDENT WHO IS UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE.

THE VT RESPONDENT MUST BE AGE 18 OR OLDER.

PRESS 1 TO EXIT.

1 EXIT END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: If R04_VTA01BB = 2.

Asked in instances when the FI selects that the VT R is less than 18 years old in R04_VTA01BB.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue. Display second sentence of instructional text (The VT Respondent...) in blue bold.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOXB_VR

Link Verification Task respondent selected in R04_VTA01 or entered in R04_VTA01B to the VT. Set R04_VT_R = respondent PID. If R04_VT_R is not assigned a respondent PID, set flag R04_NewPersoninVT = 1 and set R04_NewPersonTypeinVT = VT R. Upon exit of VT, IMS: assign all NewPersoninVT = 1, a unique PID.

Set flag W4VTR to 1 for PID that has been identified as the VT respondent.

NAVIGATION:

If R04_VTA000A = (1,2,3), go to R04_VTABOX7_VR.

Else, if R04_VTA000A = 4, go to R04_VTA54.

Else, if the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS has only one object with CurrentSP_LD = 1, go to R04_VTA05. Else, go to R04_VTA04.

PATH ID: R04_VTA04

We would like your help in getting some updated contact information for {you and the other PATH Study participant(s)/ each PATH Study participant}.

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER
{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER
{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER
{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER
{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER
{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1 CONTINUE GO TO R04_VTASTARTLOOP_R

ASK: If R04_LINKED_ADDRESS has 2 or more objects with CurrentSP = 1.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

If the VT R is one of the SPs (W4VTR = 1) and CurrentSP_LD=1, display “you and the other PATH Study participant(s).” Else, display “each PATH Study participant.”

BOX ID: R04_VTASTARTLOOP_R

PROGRAM: For each object where CurrentSP_LD=1, ask items R04_VTA05 through R04_VTA40B, following skips as appropriate, then returning to R04_VTA05 for the next SP in list. While asking questions in the route for one SP instance (defined as SP N), continue to display associated SP name/age/gender on all screens along the route. Once instrument transitions to the next SP in list (defined as SP, N+1), display SP name/age/gender for SP N+1. Ask questions about all SPs in the same order as shown in the List Display in R04_VTA04: age descending where age = R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD. Continue until data is obtained for all SP instances. Create response panel with all persons in List Display in R04_VTA04; display one person’s data per row.

BOX ID: R04_BOX2_V

If R04_AddressType = NewVerify and (R04_ExpectedSPEventType_LD = ExpectedAdult and R04_VTA20 = 1) (from previous VT), Set R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Adult,

Else, Set R04_ExpectedSPEventType = R04_ExpectedSPEventType_LD.

PATH ID: R04_VTA05

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

{I'd like to update {your/SP Name's} contact information for my records.}

{Are you/Is NAME} currently living at {INSERT R04_LINKED_ADDRESS}?

{[We will not contact anyone under the age of 18 without first speaking to an adult or parent.]}

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTABOX3_R
2	NO	GO TO R04_VTA10

ASK: Ask for each object for which CurrentSP_LD=1 and SP is associated with this R04_LINKED_ADDRESS.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

If first loop through, display "I'd like to update {your/SP Name's} contact information for my records." In second and subsequent loop(s), blank.

If W4VTR=1, display "your" and "Are you". Else, display "SP Name" and "Is NAME".

If R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD < 18, display "[We will not contact anyone under the age of 18 without first speaking to an adult or parent.]" Else, blank.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX3_R

Routing: If SP is R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Adult, go to R04_VTABOX6B_R. Else if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult, go to R04_VTA20. Else, if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth, go to R04_VTABOX6A_R.

PATH ID: R04_VTA10

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Did {you/NAME} move or is there another reason why {you are/he is/she is} not currently at this address?

1	MOVED TO ANOTHER ADDRESS	GO TO R04_VTABOX4_R
7	DECEASED	GO TO R04_VTA14
9	ANOTHER REASON (E.G. LIVING IN A MEDICAL FACILITY, ON A MILITARY BASE, AWAY AT COLLEGE)	GO TO R04_VTA16

ASK: If R04_VTA05 = 2.

Any SPs reported to no longer be at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS (R04_VTA05).

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX4_R

If this is the first SP instance for which R04_VTA10 = 1 and W4VTR=1, go to R04_VTA12. Or, if this is the first SP instance for which R04_VTA10 = 1 and this PID is in W4VTR=2, go to R04_VTA11.

If this is not the first SP instance (first SP in Loop) for which R04_VTA10 = 1, go to R04_VTA10X.

PATH ID: R04_VTA10X

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Did {NAME} also move to (READ POSSIBLE ADDRESSES)?

1	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD01}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
2	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD02}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
3	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD03}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
4	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD04}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
5	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD05}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
6	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD06}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
7	MOVED TO {INSERT R03_MOVEDADD07}	GO TO R04_VTABOX4B_VR
8	ENTER DIFFERENT ADDRESS	GO TO R04_VTA12
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTA13
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTA13

ASK: Ask of subsequent SP instances (after the first SP in Loop has found to have moved) for which R04_VTA10 = 1 (moved to another address).

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display name of SP being discussed in {NAME}.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA11

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

OBTAIN A NEW ADDRESS FOR {ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH NAME} ONLY IF THIS IS A MOVE.

Do you know {SP NAME}'s current address?

{[Right now, I am just looking to update my records. We will not contact anyone under the age of 18 without first speaking to an adult.]}

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTA12
7	NO	GO TO R04_VTA13
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTA13
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTA13

ASK: Ask the Verification Task respondent of all Wave 1 SPs displayed in the List Display in R04_VTA04. Do not ask this question of the VT respondent (W4VTR=2).

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

If asking about a Youth/Shadow Youth, display "{[Right now, I am just looking to update my records. We will not contact anyone under the age of 18 without first speaking to an adult.]}". Else, blank.

PATH ID: R04_VTA12

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

OBTAIN A NEW ADDRESS FOR {ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME ONLY IF THIS IS A PERMANENT MOVE.

What is {your/NAME}'s address?

{[Right now, I am just looking to update my records. We will not contact anyone under the age of 18 without first speaking to an adult.]}

1 ADDRESS LINE 1
2 ADDRESS LINE 2
3 CITY
4 STATE
5 ZIP CODE

ASK: If (from R04_VTABOX4_R) or (R04_VTA11 = 1).

Ask in instances when the VT R has self-reported a move or when the VT R has reported other W3 SPs have moved and he/she knows the new address.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

If asking about a Youth/Shadow Youth, display "{[Right now, I am just looking to update my records. We will not contact anyone under the age of 18 without first speaking to an adult.]}". Else, do not display.

PATH ID: R04_VTA13

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Could you provide any information about where {NAME} is now living, such as the city or state?

PROBE FOR AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.

1 [TEXT RESPONSE]

ASK: If R04_VTA11 = 7 or DK/RF (or) R04_VTA10X = DK/RF.

Ask in instances when the VT R does not know or refuses to provide/confirm the SPs new address in R04_VTA11 or R04_VTA10X.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text

Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX4B_VR

Retain new address collected in first (and all previous) SP instance(s) in R04_VTA12. Then, create/add to array of moved addresses that is asked/displayed in subsequent SP instances (N+1).

Create a new variable for each new unique moved address obtained, up to 7:
R04_MOVEDADD01
R04_MOVEDADD02
R04_MOVEDADD03
R04_MOVEDADD04
R04_MOVEDADD05
R04_MOVEDADD06
R04_MOVEDADD07

NAVIGATION: Go to R04_VTA18.

PATH ID: R04_VTA14

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

YOU'VE INDICATED THAT {NAME} IS DECEASED.

PRESS 1 TO CONFIRM.
PRESS 7 TO GO BACK.

1	CONFIRM	GO TO R04_VTA15
7	GO BACK	GO TO R04_VTA10

ASK: If R04_VTA10 = 7.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports that the SP is deceased in R04_VTA10.
DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.
Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA15

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

I'm very sorry to hear of your loss. I will update my records and will make sure we don't follow-up about {NAME} again.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1	CONTINUE	GO TO R04_VTABOX7_VR

ASK: If R04_VTA14 = 1.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports the SP is deceased.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA16

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

YOU'VE INDICATED THAT {NAME} DID NOT PERMANENTLY MOVE BUT IS AWAY FROM {R04_LINKED_ADDRESS} FOR ANOTHER REASON.

PRESS 1 TO CONFIRM.

PRESS 7 TO GO BACK.

1	CONFIRM	GO TO R04_VTA16B
7	GO BACK	GO TO R04_VTA10

ASK: If R04_VTA10 = 9.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports the SP is no longer at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS for another reason (besides having permanently moved).

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA16B

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

IF RESPONDENT HAS STATED THE REASON THE SP IS AWAY FROM THE ADDRESS AND IT MATCHES A RESPONSE OPTION, CODE WITHOUT ASKING. SELECT THE OPTION THAT BEST APPLIES.

IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT YET STATED THE REASON THE SP IS AWAY FROM THE ADDRESS, OR IF THE STATED REASON DOES NOT EXACTLY MATCH A RESPONSE OPTION, READ THE QUESTION AND ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS. THEN SELECT THE OPTION THAT BEST APPLIES.

Which option best describes why {NAME is/you are} away from {R04_LINKED_ADDRESS}? Would you say {NAME is/you are}....

{SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 3 WHEN THE SP IS IN A SKILLED NURSING FACILITY, SUCH AS A NURSING HOME, ASSISTED LIVING, CONTINUING CARE, OR OTHER SENIOR CARE FACILITY THAT HELPS SUPPORT THE SP'S ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING.}

SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 5 WHEN THE SP IS IN ANY OTHER GROUP QUARTERS SETTING, SUCH AS A RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER, WORKERS CAMP, RELIGIOUS GROUP QUARTERS, OR GROUP HOME PROVIDING PSYCHIATRIC OR REHABILITATIVE CARE.

1	Away at college or boarding school	GO TO R04_VTA17
2	Living in a military facility (such as in a military barracks or on a military base)	GO TO R04_VTA17
3	{Living in a nursing home (or other senior care facility)}	GO TO R04_VTA16C
4	Incarcerated (such as in jail or a detention facility)	GO TO R04_VTA17
5	Living in a different Group Quarters Setting?	GO TO R04_VTA17
6	OTHER (SPECIFY)	GO TO R04_VTA17
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R

ASK: If R04_VTA16 = 1.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports the SP is no longer at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS for another reason (besides having permanently moved).

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text. If ExpectedSPEventType_LD = Adult, display response option 3 (Entered into a nursing home...) and "SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 3 WHEN THE SP IS IN A SKILLED NURSING FACILITY, SUCH AS A NURSING HOME, ASSISTED LIVING, CONTINUING CARE, OR OTHER SENIOR CARE FACILITY THAT HELPS SUPPORT THE SP'S ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING", else do not display.

If ExpectedSPEventType_LD = ExpectedAdult or Youth, do not re-adjust response option labels, displaying only options 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, -8, -7.

PATH ID: R04_VTA16C

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Is the facility a nursing home, an assisted living facility, a combined nursing home and assisted living facility, or some other type of senior care facility?

1	NURSING HOME	GO TO R04_VTA17
2	ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY	GO TO R04_VTA17
3	COMBINED NURSING HOME AND ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY	GO TO R04_VTA17
4	OTHER (SPECIFY)	GO TO R04_VTA17
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R

ASK: If R04_VTA16B = 3 (and) R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Adult.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports self or an Adult SP has entered into a nursing home or similar senior care facility.

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

PATH ID: R04_VTA17

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Can you provide any information about where {{NAME} is/you are} currently?

PROBE TO OBTAIN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
- TYPE OF PLACE AND ANY ADDRESS INFORMATION WHERE SP CURRENTLY RESIDES;
- PHONE NUMBER, IF APPLICABLE;
- EXPECTED RETURN DATE/LENGTH OF TIME AWAY FROM HOUSEHOLD;

1 [TEXT RESPONSE]

ASK: If R04_VTA16B = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6}.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports self or an Adult SP is away at college or boarding school, living in a military facility, entered into a nursing home or similar senior care facility, incarcerated, living in a different Group Quarters setting, or away for another specified reason at R04_VTA16B.

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

If SP is VT R, display “you are”. Else, display “{NAME} is”.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA18

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Which option best describes why {NAME/you} moved? Would you say {NAME is/you are}....

READ RESPONSE OPTIONS ALOUD. SELECT THE OPTION THAT BEST APPLIES

{SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 3 WHEN THE SP IS IN A SKILLED NURSING FACILITY, SUCH AS A NURSING HOME, ASSISTED LIVING, CONTINUING CARE, OR OTHER SENIOR CARE FACILITY THAT HELPS SUPPORT THE SP'S ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING.}

SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 5 WHEN THE SP IS IN ANY OTHER GROUP QUARTERS SETTING, SUCH AS A RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER, WORKERS CAMP, RELIGIOUS GROUP QUARTERS, OR GROUP HOME PROVIDING PSYCHIATRIC OR REHABILITATIVE CARE.

1	Away at college or boarding school	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
2	Living in a military facility (such as in a military barracks or on a military base)	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
3	{Living in a nursing home (or other senior care facility)}	GO TO R04_VTA18B
4	Incarcerated (such as in jail or a detention facility)	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
5	Living in a different Group Quarters Setting?	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
6	OTHER (SPECIFY)	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R

ASK: Ask in all instances when the VT R reports the SP has permanently moved.

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text. If ExpectedSPEventType_LD = Adult, display response option 3 (Entered into a nursing home...) and "SELECT RESPONSE OPTION 2 WHEN THE SP IS IN A SKILLED NURSING FACILITY, SUCH AS A NURSING HOME, ASSISTED LIVING, CONTINUING CARE, OR OTHER SENIOR CARE FACILITY THAT HELPS SUPPORT THE SP'S ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING", else do not display.

If ExpectedSPEventType_LD = ExpectedAdult or Youth, do not re-adjust response option labels, displaying only options 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, -8, -7.

PATH ID: R04_VTA18B

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Is the facility a nursing home, an assisted living facility, a combined nursing home and assisted living facility, or some other type of senior care facility?

1	NURSING HOME	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
2	ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
3	COMBINED NURSING HOME AND ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
4	OTHER (SPECIFY)	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX5_R

ASK: If R04_VTA16B = 3 (and) R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Adult.

Ask in all instances when the VT R reports self or an Adult SP has entered into a nursing home or other senior care facility.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX5_R

If (R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Adult) (or) (SP=VT R and R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult and R04_AddressType=NewVerify and R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD >= 18) , go to R04_VTABOX6C_R.

Else if (R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult) or (R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth and R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD >=18), go to R04_VTA20.

Else if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth, go to R04_VTABOX6A_R

PATH ID: R04_VTA20

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Our records indicate that {NAME} is now 18 or older. Is this correct?

1	YES, SP IS 18 OR OLDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX5A_LC
2	NO, SP IS 17 OR YOUNGER	GO TO R04_VTABOX5B_LC
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX6A_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX6A_R

ASK: If R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult. (Routing from R04_VTABOX3_R or R04_VTABOX5_R).

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

BOX ID:	**R04_VTABOX5A_LC**
DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE: YOU HAVE INDICATED THE FORMER YOUTH SP IS NOW 18 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER. PRESS S IF YES. PRESS G TO GO BACK AND EDIT ENTRY. S SUPPRESS GO TO R04_VTA25 G GO BACK GO TO R04_VTA20	

BOX ID:	**R04_VTABOX5B_LC**
DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE: YOU HAVE INDICATED THE YOUTH SP IS STILL 17 YEARS OF AGE OR YOUNGER. PRESS S IF YES. PRESS G TO GO BACK AND EDIT ENTRY. S SUPPRESS GO TO R04_VTABOX6A_R G GO BACK GO TO R04_VTA20	

PATH ID: R04_VTA25

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

{We would like to get in touch with {SP NAME} to discuss the next steps in the PATH Study.} What is the best phone number to reach {SP NAME}?

(Since {NAME} is now 18, for purposes of this study {he/she} is considered an adult.)

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R

ASK: If R04_VTA20 = 1 or ExpectedAdult was previously confirmed as 18+.

Ask in all instances when VT R reported that the SP is now 18 years or older at R04_VTA20 (or) the SP was previously confirmed as 18+.

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

If R04_VTA00=1 (telephone), display "{We would like to get in touch with {NAME} to discuss the next steps in the PATH Study.}" Else, blank.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX6A_R

Routing Description: If R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD is not already confirmed as NOT living at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS, go to R04_VTA26 (which asks if R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD is still the best parent to contact). [Assume the Parent is still at this address, until we know otherwise.] If R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD has already been confirmed as NOT living at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS, go to R04_VTA27.

PATH ID: R04_VTA26

{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Last time we visited your household, we spoke with {PARENT NAME/you} about {YOUTH NAME}. {Is this/Are you} still the best person, living with {YOUTH NAME}, to contact regarding {YOUTH NAME}'s participation in the PATH Study?

THE PARENT MUST LIVE WITH {YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH NAME}.

REMINDER: A PARENT OR GUARDIAN CAN BE **A ROLE**, RATHER THAN A RELATIONSHIP. THE PARENT OR GUARDIAN MUST LIVE WITH THE CHILD, SHOULD BE KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE YOUTH AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING DECISIONS ON YOUTH'S ACTIVITIES, LIKE SCHOOL PERMISSIONS, WHERE TO LIVE, ETC.

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
2	NO	GO TO R04_VTA27

ASK: Asked when R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth and the Parent & Youth have been confirmed as living at the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS. Route to R04_VTA26 also in instances when the VT R = W3(1) Parent even if the W3(1) Parent is not an SP.

DISPLAY: Display "{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

If VT R PID = R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD, display "you" and "Are you". Else, display {FirstName LastName associated with R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD} and "Is this".

Display instructional text in blue. Bold "REMINDER" and "A ROLE".

PATH ID: R04_VTA27

{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Who would be the best person, living with {YOUTH NAME}, to contact regarding {NAME}'s continued participation in the PATH Study?

THE PARENT MUST LIVE WITH {YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH NAME}.

REMINDER: A PARENT OR GUARDIAN CAN BE **A ROLE**, RATHER THAN A RELATIONSHIP. THE PARENT OR GUARDIAN MUST LIVE WITH THE CHILD AND SHOULD BE KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE YOUTH AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING DECISIONS ON YOUTH'S ACTIVITIES, LIKE SCHOOL PERMISSIONS, WHERE TO LIVE, ETC.

1	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
2	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
3	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
4	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
5	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
6	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
7	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
8	NAME/AGE/GENDER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
9	(NAME OF VT R)	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
10	(NAME OF POSSIBLE PARENT)	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
11	(NAME OF POSSIBLE PARENT)	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
12	(NAME OF POSSIBLE PARENT)	GO TO R04_VTABOX6B_R
98	NO PARENT LIVES WITH YOUTH	GO TO R04_VTA29B
99	NEW PARENT IDENTIFIED	GO TO R04_VTA28

ASK: (From R04_VTABOX6A_R) OR (R04_VTA26 = 2).

Asked of youth or expected adults confirmed to still be 17 and for which R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD is not the best person to contact regarding the youth's continued participation in the study.

DISPLAY: Display "{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text as blue. Bold "REMINDER" and "A ROLE".

Display name/age/gender of all persons 18+ that are associated with this household.

PATH ID: R04_VTA28

{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME OF NEW PARENT.

1	FIRST NAME	
2	LAST NAME	GO TO R04_VTA29

ASK: If R04_VTA27 = 99.

Collect new Parent first and last name in instances when option of 'New Parent Identified' is selected in R04_VTA27.

DISPLAY: Display "{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA29

{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

What is their telephone number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6AA_VR
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX6AA_VR
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX6AA_VR

ASK: If R04_VTA27 = 99.

Collect new Parent phone number in instances when option of 'New Parent Identified' is selected in R04_VTA27.

DISPLAY: Display "{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA29B

{YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

DOCUMENT ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED ABOUT SITUATION WHEN NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER FILLS PARENT ROLE.

1 [TEXT RESPONSE] GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R

ASK: R04_VTA27 = 98

Collect clarifying information in instances when there is no one that fits the Parent role in the household.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX6AA_VR

(From R04_VTA29):

If original VT results in a split so this VT is R04_AddressType = NewVerify and parent name response option selected in this VT at R04_VTA27 Parent is a new parent identified from a previous VT, go to R04_VTABOX6B_R.

Else, If New Parent identified in R04_VTA27 and named in R04_VTA28 is not yet assigned a respondent PID, set flag R04_NewPersoninVT = 1 and set R04_NewPersonTypeinVT = Parent.

NAVIGATION: Go to R04_VTABOX6B_R

If R04_VTA26 = 1, Set R04_VTBestParent_FN to first name associated with R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD and R04_VTBestParent_LN to last name associated with R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD.

Else, if R04_VTA27 in (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9), Set R04_VTBestParent_FN to FirstName associated with that response item and R04_VTBestParent_LN to LastName associated with that response item.

Else, if R04_VTA28_FN is not null, Set R04_VTBestParent_FN = R04_VTA28_FN and R04_VTBestParent_LN = R04_VTA28_LN.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX6B_R

Routing: If R04_VTA26 = 1 and R04_BESTYTHPARENT_LD has already completed loop, go to R04_VTABOX6D_R.

If R04_VTA27 = PID associated with VT R and R04_VTA01 = 9, go to R04_VTABOX6D_R.

If R04_VTA29 is not null, go to R04_VTABOX6D_R.

Else go to R04_VTABOX6C_R.

Routing Description: If the SP row/instance's phone number was previously obtained, e.g. the unique person's telephone number was asked already because the person is an also an Adult SP or a Parent of another Y/SY, go to R04_VTABOX6D_R. If the parent selected in R04_VTA27 is also the VT R: R04_VTA01 = 9, R name provided in R04_VTA01B, and phone number obtained in R04_VTA01C, go to R04_VTABOX6D_R. Else, go to R04_VTABOX6C_VR.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX6C_R

If W4VTR=1 and we have a phone number(R04_BestPhoneNumber !=NULL), go to R04_VTA30. If W4VTR=1 and we do not have a phone number(R04_BestPhoneNumber = NULL), go to R04_VTA35. If W4VTR=2 and we have a phone number (R04_BestPhoneNumber != NULL), go to R04_VTA40. If W4VTR=2 and we do not have a phone number (R04_BestPhoneNumber = NULL), go to R04_VTA40B.

PATH ID: R04_VTA30

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

I have your best phone number as {(XXX) XXX-XXXX}. Is that correct?

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
2	NO	GO TO R04_VTA35

ASK: W4VTR=1 and R04_BestPhoneNumber not null.

Ask in all instances when we have a best phone number for the W4 VT R.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Fill {(XXX) XXX-XXXX} with R04_BestPhoneNumber for VT R. Format phone number fill with parentheses and hyphens, e.g. (301) 251-1500.

PATH ID: R04_VTA35

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

What is the best telephone number to reach you?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R

ASK: R04_VTA30 = 2 or (W4VTR=1 and R04_BestPhoneNumber is null)

Ask in all instances when the W4 VT R reported that the best phone number we have is not correct in R04_VTA30 (or) we do not have a best phone number for the W4 VT R.

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA40

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

I have the following phone numbers for {ADULT NAME/PARENT NAME/you}. Which is the best number?

READ PHONE NUMBERS BELOW, STOPPING ONCE RESPONDENT IDENTIFIES BEST NUMBER. SELECT 4 TO ENTER NEW PHONE NUMBER.

1	PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
2	PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
3	PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
4	ENTER NEW PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTA40B
9	{REFUSE/DO NOT CONTACT}	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R

ASK: W4VTR=2 and R04_BestPhoneNumber not null. Also not previously obtained in any prior loop in this instrument.

Ask in all instances when we have a best phone number for an Adult SP or Parent who is not the W4 VT R.

DISPLAY: Display “{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER” at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

If W4VTR=1, display "you”. Else, display "SP Name".

For R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth and parent is not VT R, display name of adult (parent) identified in R04_VTA26-R04_VTA28. Else, display Adult SP name if instance (row) is for an Adult SP.

PATH ID: R04_VTA40B

{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

[We would like to contact {ADULT NAME/PARENT NAME} to schedule an appointment for an interview {about {YOUTH NAME}}].

What is the best number?

ENTER THE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT ENTER HYPHENS OR OTHER SYMBOLS.

1	AREA CODE AND PHONE NUMBER	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX6D_R

ASK: R04_VTA40 = 4 or (W4VTR=2 and R04_BestPhoneNumber is null)

Ask in all instances where we obtained a new best phone number for an Adult SP or Parent in R04_VTA40 (or) we do not have a best phone number for an Adult SP or Parent who is not the W4 VT R.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text

Display instructional text in blue. Display first sentence above only if (W4VTR = 2 and R04_BestPhoneNumber = NULL), else do not display first sentence. Display final phrase in first sentence above {about YOUTH NAME} only for the subset in (R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth + W4VTR =2) and R04_BestPhoneNumber = NULL.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX6D_R

Routing: If R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD < 17 OR R04_VTA16B = 4 OR R04_VTA18 = 4, go to R04_VTABOX7_VR. Else, go to R04_VTA45.

Routing Description: If the participant's age is less than 17 (all shadow youth and youth younger than 17 years of age) or the SP is incarcerated (as part of a temporary or permanent move), go to R04_VTABOX7_VR. Else, for all adults and youth at least 17 years of age who are not incarcerated, go to R04_VTA45.

PATH ID: R04_VTA45

{ADULT/YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

{Are you/Is NAME} currently serving on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Military Reserves or National Guard?

[Active duty for the Reserves or National Guard does not include the regular training for the Reserves or Guard. It does include being activated for deployment such as for the Iraq War.]

1	YES	GO TO R04_VTABOX7_VR
2	NO	GO TO R04_VTABOX7_VR
-8	DON'T KNOW	GO TO R04_VTABOX7_VR
-7	REFUSED	GO TO R04_VTABOX7_VR

ASK: All households, about ADULT household member and youth household members aged 17 and older.

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

If SP is VT R, display "Are you". Else, display "Is {NAME}".

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX7_VR

END OF LOOP

For each SP, set R04_VTBESTSPPHONE:

If R04_VTA30 = 1, set R04_VTBESTSPPHONE = R04_BestPhoneNumber.

Else, if R04_VTA35 is not null and not DK or RF, set R04_VTBESTSPPHONE = R04_VTA35.

Else, if R04_VTA40 in (1,2,3), set R04_VTBESTSPPHONE = number linked to the value of R04_VTA40.

Else, if R04_VTA40B is not null and not DK or RF, set R04_VTBESTSPPHONE = R04_VTA40B.

If data has been collected for each SP row instance, N, and updated address information was received for any SP row instance, go to R04_VTA50. Else if data has been collected for each SP row instance N and no updated address information has been received, go to R04_VTA55.

Else, go to R04_VTA05 for row instance (N+1).

PATH ID: R04_VTA50

Before we end, I'd like to summarize some of the updated address information you told me today. I recorded that:

SP Name New Address Information

1	CONFIRM	GO TO R04_VTABOX9_R
7	EDIT	GO TO R04_VTABOX8_LC

ASK: Summary page with data that should be confirmed for each SP, only in instances when new address information was obtained in R04_VTA12 (or) R04_VTA13, or other known information was obtained in R04_VTA17.

DISPLAY: Display each SPs data in one row.

SP Name: display full name (FirstName/LastName) of each SP (Adult, Youth or Shadow Youth). Only display SP instances for which some new or partial address information was obtained. (If the SP's address did not change, omit them from R04_VTA50.)

Street Address: In instances of moves, display updated street address obtained in R04_VTA10X/R04_VTA12, or other known information obtained in R04_VTA13, or in instances of SP is away for another reason, display other known information obtained in R04_VTA17.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX8_LC

If R04_VTA50 = 7 for said SP instance, display the following logic check table – error message:

SELECT ANY ROW FROM THE LIST BELOW TO GO BACK AND EDIT THAT ITEM.

UPDATE INFORMATION WHERE NEEDED:

SP Name (Disable/disallow any edit name functionality)

New Address Information (Able to Edit and go to R04_VTA05 (or) R04_VTA10 (or) R04_VTA12/13 (or) R04_VTA17.

Display R04_VTABOX8_LC with one SP's data at a time and only if R04_VTA50 = 7 for said SP. Allow user to select row, then click to change the response given to one or more fields for the associated SP row instance.

If any one value in any SP instance row is changed, always redisplay R04_VTA50 for the associated SP. Allow for multiple loops to edit the fields. R04_VTA50 must be confirmed (response option = 1) for each SP instance before continuing.

BOX ID: R04_VTABOX9_R

Once data has been confirmed for each SP instance for which updated address information was obtained, go to R04_VTA55, Else, return to R04_VTA50 for row instance (N+1).

PATH ID: R04_VTA54

ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER

Can you provide any information about where {NAME} is currently?

PROBE TO OBTAIN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
- TYPE OF PLACE AND ANY ADDRESS INFORMATION WHERE SP IS INCARCERATED;
- PHONE NUMBER, IF APPLICABLE;
- EXPECTED RETURN DATE/LENGTH OF TIME AWAY FROM HOUSEHOLD;

1 [TEXT RESPONSE] GO TO R04_VTA55

ASK: IF R04_VTA000A = 4

DISPLAY: Display "{ADULT/YOUTH/SHADOW YOUTH} NAME/AGE/GENDER" at the top of the screen, prior to question text.

Display instructional text in blue.

PATH ID: R04_VTA55

{TARGET WINDOW FOR {SP NAME} IS {MONTH-MONTH}.} {TRY TO SCHEDULE INTERVIEW DURING THE WINDOW. DOCUMENT APPOINTMENT IN AN EROC / TRY TO TRANSITION DIRECTLY TO SP LEVEL DATA COLLECTION TASKS, AS APPROPRIATE BASED ON TARGET WINDOW.}

PRESS 1 TO RETURN TO IMS.

1 EXIT END INTERVIEW AND RETURN TO IMS

ASK: From R04_VTABOX7_VR (or) R04_VTA50.

DESCRIPTION: When Loop for each SP instance has been completed (or) all fields for all SPs in R04_VTA50 have been confirmed.

DISPLAY: Display instructional text in blue.

Display name of SP in {SP NAME}, and "R04_SPWindowStartMonth - R04_SPWindowEndMonth" for {MONTH-MONTH} for each SP in household.

BOX ID: R04_VTAEND

Return to IMS and set the following:

(A) Set R04_NumofPeople - value for R04_NumofPeople is the count of people associated with the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS, inclusive of count of PIDs where R04_NewPersoninVT = 1 + R04_NewPersonTypeinVT = {VT R, Parent} and exclusive of PIDs who are no longer associated with R04_LINKED_ADDRESS if in SP Loop R04_VTA10 = 1 + R04_VTA10X = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, -8, -7}

(B) Create SP-level tasks for all SPs confirmed to have been living at linked W4 address:

Set R04_EventType = Adult (and) IMS, create SP Event Type = Adult if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Adult.

OR

Set R04_EventType = Youth (and) IMS, create SP Event Type = Youth if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = Youth.

OR

Set R04_EventType = Adult (and) IMS, create SP Event Type = Adult if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult + R04_VTA20 = 1.

OR

Set R04_EventType = Youth (and) IMS, create SP Event Type = Youth if R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult AND R04_VTA20 != 1.

Else, for SPs confirmed to have moved from R04_LINKED_ADDRESS, IMS, do not create SP-level tasks at this DUID, instead move and associate SPs with new DUID created by IMS; new DUID: R04_AddressType= NewVerify. IMS, create & display newly created DU on Browse Case screen in IMS.

Exception: If R04_AddressType = NewVerify and PID with R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult was confirmed as 18+ in previous VT, create R04_EventType = Adult.

(C) Universe of status codes set in VT and returned then propagated forward by IMS:

Set Task 401 = FVS if PID has W4VTR = 1 and {CurrentSP_LD = 1 (or) W1Parent_LD = 1 (or) W2_Parent_LD = 1 (or) W3_Parent_LD = 1}. Else set Task 401 = FVO.

Exception: Set Task 401 = FVS if (R04_ExpectedSPEventType = ExpectedAdult + R04_CURRENT_AGE_LD >=18 + R04_AddressType = NewVerify).

Set Task 401 = FVM if the R04_FieldedAddress ! = R04_LINKED_ADDRESS (and) a new address was collected at R04_VTA00C, and defined as the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS in R04_VTABOXA. (Do not set status = FVM if the W4_FieldedAddress was simply corrected in R04_VTA00D.)

Set Task 401 = ISP (Split) for R04_AddressType = NewVerify in instances when a subset of SPs associated with the parent DUID have split from this R04_LINKED_ADDRESS.

Set Task 401 = IMV (Moved) for R04_AddressType = NewVerify in instances when a subset of SPs associated with the parent (buddy) DUID have split from this R04_LINKED_ADDRESS and a full new address is not known (R04_VTA12 address fields contain any one or more address fields: Address line 1, City, State, Zip = Empty). Retain association of SPs who have moved and for whom a full address is not known until we know otherwise.

Set Task 412 (Adult SP) or Task 431 (Youth/SY) = IAW (Away) in instances when the SP is found to be temporarily away from the R04_LINKED_ADDRESS: R04_VTA16 = 1 (and) possible free text detail was provided in R04_VTA17. Extract free text entered in R04_VTA17 and display in Comments in the Activity Log, Blaise returns status to set SP (Task 412 (or) Task 431) = IAW.

Set Task 412 (Adult SP) or Task 431 (Youth/SY) = FDC (Deceased) in instances when the VT R reports the SP as deceased: R04_VTA15 = 1 or R04_VTA000A = 1. Display deceased SP event in Browse Person, but do not enable any SP level data collection tasks.

Set Task 412 (Adult SP) or Task 431 (Youth/SY) = IIL (Illness) in instances when the VT R reports the SP as terminally ill: R04_VTA000A = 2, Blaise returns status to set SP (Task 412 (or) Task 431) = IIL.

Set Task 412 (Adult SP) or Task 431 (Youth/SY) = IPM (Physical/Mental Disability) in instances when the VT R reports the SP has mental or physical impairment: R04_VTA000A = 3, Blaise returns status to set SP (Task 412 (or) Task 431) = IPM.

Set Task 412 (Adult SP) or Task 431 (Youth/SY) = IIC (Incarcerated) in instances when the VT R reports the SP as incarcerated: R04_VTA000A = 4 or R04_VTA16B = 4 or R04_VTA18 = 4 (and) possible free text detail was provided in R04_VTA54 or R04_VTA17. Extract free text entered in R04_VTA54 or R04_VTA17 and display in Comments in the Activity Log, Blaise returns status to set SP (Task 412 (or) Task 431) = IIC.

Set Task 431 (Youth/SY) = IRW (Interim Review) in instances when the Youth SP is reported to have no parent living with the Youth (R04_VTA27 = 98) (and) possible free text detail was provided in R04_VTA29B. Extract free text entered in R04_VTA29B and display in Comments in the Activity Log. Blaise returns status to set SP (Task 431) = IRW.

If Task 401 IN (FVM, ISP, IMV), Set DUCreationWave = "Wave 4".

PATH Study Wave 4: Script for Telephone Validation

OMB Control Number: xxxx-xxxx Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 4 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS:

Display color text by Validation Type:
Orange – Household Screener
Green – Adult Interview
Blue – Parent Interview

Intro_A.

Hello, my name is [VALIDATOR'S NAME] **and I am calling on behalf of the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. May I please speak with [HH SCREENER RESP NAME/SP NAME/PARENT NAME]?**

- (IF YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH THE RESPONDENT/SP/PARENT….CONTINUE TO INTRO B)
- (IF RESPONDENT/SP/PARENT IS CALLED TO THE PHONE….INTRODUCE YOURSELF AGAIN AND CONTINUE TO INTRO B)
- (IF RESPONDENT/SP/PARENT IS NOT AVAILABLE….GO TO END_B)
- (IF NO SUCH PERSON AT PHONE NUMBER….GO TO END_A)

Intro_B.

Please tell me if you are currently driving a car or doing any activity that requires your full attention so I can call you back at a later time. May I continue?

☐ CONTINUE ..... 1 (GO TO Q1)
☐ CALL BACK ..... 2 (GO TO END_C)

1. **Just to confirm, am I speaking with [HH SCREENER RESP NAME/SP NAME/PARENT NAME]?**

☐ YES ..... 1 (GO TO Q2)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO END_B)

2. **Recently one of our interviewers visited your address to conduct an interview [with your son or daughter] as part of the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. Do you remember talking to him or her?**

☐ YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO Q7)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO BOX A)

Box A

Routing Instructions:

IF Validation Type = Household Screener, GO TO Q3A.

IF Validation Type = Adult Interview or Parent Interview, GO TO Q3B.

3A. The interviewer talked to you about the members of your household and their use of tobacco products. Do you remember the visit now?

☐ YES..... 1 (SKIP TO Q7)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO Q4)

3B. During the interview, you were asked questions about your [health and tobacco use/son or daughter]. Do you remember the visit now?

☐ YES..... 1 (SKIP TO Q7)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO Q4)

4. On [HH SCREENER INTERVIEW DATE/ADULT INTERVIEW DATE/PARENT INTERVIEW DATE] did you live at [ADDRESS]?

☐ YES..... 1 (SKIP TO Q6)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO Q5)

5. When did you move to this address?

_____ (GO TO END_D)

6. Perhaps there is a mistake. I'd like to make sure that I dialed correctly. Is this [PHONE NUMBER]?

☐ YES..... 1 (GO TO END_D)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO END_A)

7. On all of our studies, we routinely re-contact some people who were interviewed to make sure our interviewers are following procedures correctly. My questions today will take only a few minutes. Is this a good time for you?

☐ YES..... 1 (GO TO Q8)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO END_C)

8. Please know that information from our call today will be kept private and used only for the PATH Study.

(CONTINUE TO Q9)

9. During the visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE TO BOX B)
☐ SOMEWHAT ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO BOX B)
☐ NO ..... 3 (CONTINUE TO BOX B)
☐ DON'T RECALL ..... -8 (CONTINUE TO BOX B)
☐ REFUSED..... -7 (CONTINUE TO BOX B)

Box B

Routing Instructions:

IF Household Screener or Adult Interview, GO TO Q10.

IF Parent Interview, GO TO Q10b.

10. On the day of the interview, approximately how long would you say the visit lasted?

☐ LESS THAN 15 MINUTES. ..... 1 (CONTINUE TO BOX C)
☐ BETWEEN 15 MINUTES TO 30 MINUTES..... 2 (CONTINUE TO BOX C)
☐ BETWEEN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES..... 3 (CONTINUE TO BOX C)
☐ LONGER THAN ONE HOUR..... 4 (CONTINUE TO BOX C)
☐ DON'T RECALL ..... -8 (CONTINUE TO BOX C)
☐ REFUSED..... -7 (CONTINUE TO BOX C)

Box C

Routing Instructions:

IF Adult Interview, GO TO Q11.

IF Household Screener, GO TO Q23.

10b.On the day of the interview, approximately how long would you say the visit lasted?

[PROBE FOR PARENT INTERVIEW AND YOUTH INTERVIEW LENGTHS IN MINUTES]

PARENT INTERVIEW_____ MINUTES

YOUTH INTERVIEW _____ MINUTES(GO TO Q11)

☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (GO TO Q11)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (GO TO Q11)

11. Did the interviewer give you a copy of our consent document to read? This was a document that included information about the PATH Study and discussed your consent [to allow your son or daughter] to participate in an interview.

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE TO BOX D)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO BOX D)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE TO BOX D)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE TO BOX D)

Box D

Routing Instructions:

IF Adult Interview, GO TO Q12.

IF Parent Interview, GO TO Q17.

12. For part of the visit, did the interviewer turn the laptop towards you and ask you to read the questions to yourself and enter your answers directly into the laptop?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

13. During the most recent visit, did the interviewer ask for your permission to collect a urine sample?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

14. Did you give a urine sample?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

15. During the most recent visit, did the interviewer ask for your permission to let a health professional visit to collect blood?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE TO BOX E)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO BOX E)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE TO BOX E)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE TO BOX E)

Box E

Routing Instructions:

IF Blood Collection visit was completed, GO TO Q16.

OTHERWISE, SKIP TO Q21.

16. During the visit by the health professional who collected the blood sample, was the health professional polite and courteous?

☐ YES ..... 1 (GO TO Q21)
☐ SOMEWHAT ..... 2 (GO TO Q21)
☐ NO ..... 3 (GO TO Q21)
☐ BLOOD DRAW NOT TAKEN..... 4 (GO TO Q21)
☐ DON'T RECALL ..... -8 (GO TO Q21)
☐ REFUSED..... -7 (GO TO Q21)

17. Did the interviewer ask for your permission to allow your son or daughter to participate in the interview?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

18. Did your son or daughter participate in the interview?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

19. Did the interviewer ask for your permission to allow your son or daughter to provide a urine sample?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

20. Did your son or daughter give a urine sample?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

21. Did [you/your son or daughter] receive a payment on a debit card to thank [you/him or her] for [your/his or her] participation?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE TO BOX F)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO BOX F)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE TO BOX F)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE TO BOX F)

Box F

Routing Instructions:

IF Adult Interview, GO TO Q28.

IF Parent Interview, AND Q21 = NO, GO TO Q22. Otherwise, GO TO Q28.

22. Did your son or daughter not receive a payment because you requested the payment be given to you?

☐ YES..... 1 (GO TO Q28)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO Q28)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (GO TO Q28)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (GO TO Q28)

23. Did the interviewer enter your responses into a laptop?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

24. What was your age on the date of the interview?

ENTER NUMBER .....1 |__|__| (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

25. On the date of the interview, did you serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Military Reserves or National Guard?

☐ YES..... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

26. On the date of the interview, did you smoke cigarettes, cigars, or a pipe, every day, some days or not at all? Do not include the time since the interview.

☐ EVERY DAY .... 1 (CONTINUE)
☐ SOME DAYS .... 2 (CONTINUE)
☐ NOT AT ALL..... 3 (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL .....-8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED.....-7 (CONTINUE)

27. On the date of the interview, including yourself, how many people lived at this address? Do not include anyone who had a usual place of residence elsewhere.

IF NEEDED**: Household members include people who think of your address as their primary residence. This includes people who usually stay at your address but are temporarily away on business, vacation, in a hospital, or living at school in a dorm or fraternity or sorority.**

IF NEEDED: **Do not include college students living in off-campus housing as household members.**

ENTER NUMBER ..... 1 |__|__| (CONTINUE)
☐ DON'T RECALL ..... -8 (CONTINUE)
☐ REFUSED..... -7 (CONTINUE)

28. Would you like to tell me anything else about the interviewer?

_____

_____(CONTINUE)

29. What is your current address?

[ADDRESS 1]_____

[ADDRESS 2]_____

[CITY/STATE/ZIP]_____ (CONTINUE)

☐ REFUSED..... -7 (GO TO END_E)

30. VALIDATOR INSTRUCTIONS. DO <u>NOT</u> READ TO RESPONDENT.

WAS THE ADDRESS PROVIDED ON THE PREVIOUS QUESTION THE SAME ADDRESS AS BELOW? CODE AS "YES" IF ADDRESS IS SIMILAR. DOES NOT HAVE TO BE AN EXACT MATCH.

<ADDRESS>_____

☐ YES..... 1 (GO TO END_E)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO Q31)
☐ NOT SURE ..... 3 (GO TO END_E)

31. Did the interviewer visit you at this address to conduct the interview?

☐ YES..... 1 (GO TO END_F)
☐ NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE TO Q32)
☐ DON'T RECALL ..... -8 (GO TO END_F)
☐ REFUSED..... -7 (GO TO END_F)

32. At what address did the interviewer visit you to conduct the interview?

[ADDRESS 1]_____

[ADDRESS 2]_____

[CITY/STATE/ZIP]_____ (CONTINUE TO Q33)

☐ REFUSED..... -7 (GO TO END_F)

33. VALIDATOR INSTRUCTIONS. DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT.

WAS THE ADDRESS PROVIDED ON THE PREVIOUS QUESTION THE SAME ADDRESS AS BELOW? CODE AS "YES" IF ADDRESS IS SIMILAR. DOES NOT HAVE TO BE AN EXACT MATCH.

<ADDRESS>_____

☐ YES..... 1 (GO TO END_E)
☐ NO ..... 2 (GO TO END_F)
☐ NOT SURE ..... 3 (GO TO END_E)

- IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, PLEASE REFER SP TO THE PATH SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.
- GO TO END_E

END_A: I apologize. I have the wrong number. Thank you. Goodbye.

END_B: Thank you for your time. What is a good day and time to reach [HH SCREENER RESP NAME/SP NAME/PARENT NAME]? What phone number is best to use? Is this is a cellphone number?

DATE: _____

TIME: _____ am pm

PHONE NUMBER: _____

CELL PHONE NUMBER: YES or NO

☐ REFUSED FURTHER CONTACT

Thank you. Goodbye.

END_C: What is a good day and time to reach you again? Is this is a cellphone number?

DATE: _____

TIME: _____ am pm

PHONE NUMBER: _____

CELL PHONE NUMBER: YES or NO

☐ REFUSED FURTHER CONTACT

Thank you. Goodbye.

END_D: Thank you for your time. There seems to be a problem with some of our information. I will check our records and someone may call you back.

Thank you. Goodbye.

END_E: Those are all the questions I have. Thank you so much for your time today. Goodbye.

END_F: Those are all the questions I have. Thank you so much for your time today. Goodbye.
PROGRAMMER NOTE: SET RESULT CODE TO VR (Validation Risk)

[PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE INTO THE ANSWERING MACHINE.]

Hello, I'm calling on behalf of the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health Study, PATH. We'd like a few minutes of [HH SCREENER RESP NAME/SP NAME/PARENT NAME]'s time to verify some information (he/she) provided. We will call back another time or you may call us at 1-877-709-5807.

OMB Control Number: xxxx-xxxx
Expiration Date: mm/dd/yyyy

PATH STUDY WAVE 4
CONTINUING SAMPLE ADULT FIELD VISIT VALIDATION FORM

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FILL OUT THE FIELDS BELOW WITH THE CASE INFORMATION YOU RECEIVE FROM YOUR FIELD SUPERVISOR (VIA PHONE CALL OR BSM EMAIL). THROUGHOUT THE FORM, YOU WILL SEE THE FIELDS BELOW REFERENCED WITHIN BRACKETS (FOR EXAMPLE <NAME>). YOU WILL USE THE INFORMATION IN THE FIELDS BELOW FOR THESE REFERENCES. OTHER THAN THE DUID/SPID, **DO NOT WRITE** ANY OF THE DATA BELOW ON THE REMAINING PAGES OF THIS FORM.

2. PRINT CLEARLY THE DUID/SPID IN THE SPACE PROVIDED ON THE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF EVERY PAGE OF THE SECTION USED.

3. COMPLETE THE VALIDATION ASSIGNMENT BY DATE INDICATED BY YOUR SUPERVISOR. SPACE IS ALLOWED ON PAGE 2 FOR RECORDING UP TO 5 CONTACT ATTEMPTS. IF THE SP REFUSES VALIDATION, DO NOT RECONTACT, SPEAK TO YOUR SUPERVISOR. SEE EXAMPLE BELOW OF HOW TO FILL OUT THE VALIDATION LOG:

Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1	*9/26*	*4:30pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Unable to Contact*	*Knocked 3 times, did not answer door*
2	*9/27*	*7:00pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Language Problem*	*Able to make contact, was able to gather someone who speaks English will be home at 2pm tomorrow*
3	*9/28*	*2:05pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Complete*	

4. AFTER COMPLETING THE VALIDATION FORM, USING A BLACK MARKER, MARK THROUGH THE SP NAME BELOW SO THE NAME NO LONGER APPEARS ON THE FORM.

5. RETURN PAGES OF THE VALIDATION FORM TO YOUR FIELD MANAGER VIA FEDEX PRIORITY OVERNIGHT.

DUID/SPID:_____

SP NAME: _____

ADDRESS:_____

_____

_____

SP LANGUAGE: _____

INTERVIEWER NAME/ID: _____

ADULT INT STATUS: _____

ADULT INT DATE: _____

BLOOD COLLECTION VISIT COMPLETE? _____

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 4 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

			VALIDATION RESULT **Complete –** Successful contact or Verification of Non-Response **Refused Validation –** Respondent refuses to participate in Validation **Unable to Contact –** No contact made with SP **Break-off –** Completed part of validation interview **Language Problem –** e.g. Language issue			
Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						

FINAL VALIDATION STATUS – FOR FIELD MANAGEMENT USE ONLY (CIRLE ONE)	
ACCEPTABLE	REFUSAL / BREAKOFF
UNACCEPTABLE	UNABLE TO CONTACT

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS

- ADULT INTERVIEW NON-RESPONSE → **USE SECTION A**
- ADULT INTERVIEW COMPLETE → **USE SECTION B**

SECTION A
Adult Interview Non-response

A1. ORIGINAL REASON FOR ADULT SP FINAL NON-RESPONSE:

<Refer to DISPOSITION CODE on cover page. >_____

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS:

IF FINAL DISPOSITION CODE IS:
FDU - DU NO ACCESS/ENTRY, OR
FIG - INSTITUTIONALIZED/GROUP QUARTERS
CONTINUE WITH A2.

IF FINAL DISPOSITION CODE IS:
FNA - UNAVAILABLE DURING WINDOW,
FBO - BREAK-OFF,
FIL - ILLNESS,
FPM - PHYSICAL/MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, OR
FLP - LANGUAGE PROBLEM – NOT SPANISH
THEN SKIP TO A3.

A2: CODE STATUS OF DWELLING UNIT (DU) BASED ON YOUR VISIT:

INSTITUTIONALIZED/GROUP QUARTERS.....	1	(SKIP TO A15)
ADDRESS QUALIFIES AS DU	2	(CONTINUE)

A3. CODE STATUS BASED ON YOUR VISIT:

DU NO ACCESS/ENTRY.....	1	(SKIP TO A15)
VACANT	2	(SKIP TO A15)
NOT VACANT.....	3	(CONTINUE)

A4. **Hello, my name is** <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. May I please speak with** <ADULT SP NAME>**?**

SP AVAILABLE	1	(CONTINUE)
SP NOT AVAILABLE	2	(SKIP TO A13)

A5. ONCE SPEAKING WITH SP: [REINTRODUCE SELF IF NECESSARY]

On <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers may have visited this address in person to conduct an interview with you. Do you remember talking to him or her in person?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A9)
NO.....	2	(CONTINUE)

A6. **The PATH Study is an ongoing national study on tobacco and health. The interviewer would have asked for you by name since you participated last time and may have shown you a brochure like this one about the study [HAND BROCHURE TO SP]. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A9)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A7. **On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **did you live at this address?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A12)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A8. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO A12)

A9. **On all of our studies, we routinely re-contact some people who were interviewed to make sure our interviewers are following procedures correctly.**

During the in person visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A10. **Did you complete an interview?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A12)
NO	2	(GO TO A11)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(SKIP TO A12)
REFUSED	-7	(SKIP TO A12)

A11. **FOR INTERVIEWER ONLY:** PROBE FOR REASON WHY INTERVIEW WAS NOT COMPLETED

_____ (CONTINUE)

A12. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach you in case we have additional questions?**

_____ (GO TO A14)

A13. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach** <ADULT SP NAME> **or the best time to return to speak with him/her?**

_____ (CONTINUE)

A14. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES ..... 1 (CONTINUE)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

A15. **(Thank you very much for your time.)**

FOR INTERVIEWER ONLY: WHAT IS YOUR ASSESSMENT OF THE DWELLING UNIT OR CONTACT PROBLEM FOR THIS SP?

_____

_____

_____

A_END: RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION C.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH STUDY SUPPORT DESK AT **1-888-311-1819**.

SECTION B
Adult Interview Complete

B1. **Hello, my name is** <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. May I please speak with** <ADULT SP NAME>**?**

[REINTRODUCE SELF IF NECESSARY]

On <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers visited this address in person to conduct an interview with you as part of the PATH Study. Do you remember talking to him or her in person?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO B5)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

B2. **During the interview, you were asked questions about your health and tobacco use. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO B5)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

B3. **On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **did you live at this address?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO B_END)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

B4. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO B_END)

B5. **On all of our studies, we routinely re-contact some people who were interviewed to make sure our interviewers are following procedures correctly. My questions today will take only a few minutes.**

The information from my visit today will be kept private and used only for the PATH Study.

(CONTINUE)

B6. **On the day of the interview, approximately how long would you say the visit lasted?**

LESS THAN 15 MINUTES	1	(CONTINUE)
15-30 MINUTES	2	(CONTINUE)
31-60 MINUTES	3	(CONTINUE)
LONGER THAN ONE HOUR	4	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B7. **During the visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B8. **Did the interviewer give you a copy of our consent document to read? This was a document that included information about the PATH Study and discussed your consent to participate in an interview.**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B9. **For part of the visit, did the interviewer turn the laptop towards you and ask you to read the questions to yourself and enter your answers directly into the laptop?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B10. **Did the interviewer give you a debit card to thank you for your participation?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO……..	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B11. **During the most recent visit, did the interviewer ask you for a urine sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B12. **Did you give a urine sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B13. **During the most recent visit, did the interviewer ask for your permission to let a health professional visit to collect blood?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B14. **Did you consent to a health professional visit to collect blood?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(SKIP TO B18)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B15. **Did a health professional come to your home to collect the blood sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(SKIP TO B18)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

IF BLOOD COLLECTION VISIT WAS COMPLETE, CONTINUE WITH B16.
OTHERWISE, SKIP TO B18 AND ASK ONLY ABOUT THE INTERVIEWER'S VISIT.

B16. **During the visit by the health professional who collected the blood sample, was the health professional polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
BLOOD DRAW NOT TAKEN	4	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B17. **Would you like to tell me anything else about the health professional?**

_____

_____(CONTINUE)

B18. **Would you like to tell me anything else about the interviewer?**

_____

_____(CONTINUE)

B19. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach you?**

_____ (CONTINUE)

B20. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES 1
NO 2

B_END: Thank you very much for your time.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH STUDY SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.

RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION C.

SECTION C
Documentation of Validation Problem Situations

RECORD ANY DETAILS FROM THE ORIGINAL INTERVIEW OR THE VALIDATION THAT MIGHT BE HELPFUL IN INTERPRETING THE VALIDATION RESULT:

OMB Control Number: xxxx-xxxx
Expiration Date: mm/dd/yyy

PATH STUDY WAVE 4
REPLENISHMENT SAMPLE ADULT FIELD VISIT VALIDATION FORM

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FILL OUT THE FIELDS BELOW WITH THE CASE INFORMATION YOU RECEIVE FROM YOUR FIELD SUPERVISOR (VIA PHONE CALL OR BSM EMAIL). THROUGHOUT THE FORM, YOU WILL SEE THE FIELDS BELOW REFERENCED WITHIN BRACKETS (FOR EXAMPLE <NAME>). YOU WILL USE THE INFORMATION IN THE FIELDS BELOW FOR THESE REFERENCES. OTHER THAN THE DUID/SPID, **DO NOT WRITE** ANY OF THE DATA BELOW ON THE REMAINING PAGES OF THIS FORM.

2. PRINT CLEARLY THE DUID/SPID IN THE SPACE PROVIDED ON THE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF EVERY PAGE OF THE SECTION USED.

3. COMPLETE THE VALIDATION ASSIGNMENT BY DATE INDICATED BY YOUR SUPERVISOR. SPACE IS ALLOWED ON PAGE 2 FOR RECORDING UP TO 5 CONTACT ATTEMPTS. IF THE SP REFUSES VALIDATION, DO NOT RECONTACT, SPEAK TO YOUR SUPERVISOR. SEE EXAMPLE BELOW OF HOW TO FILL OUT THE VALIDATION LOG:

Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1	*9/26*	*4:30pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Unable to Contact*	*Knocked 3 times, did not answer door*
2	*9/27*	*7:00pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Language Problem*	*Able to make contact, was able to gather someone who speaks English will be home at 2pm tomorrow*
3	*9/28*	*2:05pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Complete*	

4. AFTER COMPLETING THE VALIDATION FORM, USING A BLACK MARKER, MARK THROUGH THE SP NAME BELOW SO THE NAME NO LONGER APPEARS ON THE FORM.

5. RETURN PAGES OF THE VALIDATION FORM TO YOUR FIELD MANAGER VIA FEDEX PRIORITY OVERNIGHT.

DUID/SPID:_____

SP NAME: _____

ADDRESS:_____

_____

_____

SP LANGUAGE: _____

INTERVIEWER NAME/ID: _____

VALIDATION TYPE: _____

IS SP ALSO SCREENER RESP? _____

ADULT INT STATUS: _____

ADULT INT DATE: _____

BLOOD COLLECTION VISIT COMPLETE? _____

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 4 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

			VALIDATION RESULT **Complete –** Successful contact or Verification of Non-Response **Refused Validation –** Respondent refuses to participate in Validation **Unable to Contact –** No contact made with SP **Break-off –** Completed part of validation interview **Language Problem –** e.g. Language issue			
Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						

FINAL VALIDATION STATUS – FOR FIELD MANAGEMENT USE ONLY (CIRLE ONE)	
ACCEPTABLE	REFUSAL / BREAKOFF
UNACCEPTABLE	UNABLE TO CONTACT

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS

- If Adult Interview status is Non-response → **USE SECTION A**
- If Adult Interview status is Complete → **USE SECTION B**

SECTION A
Adult Interview Non-Response

A1. ORIGINAL REASON FOR FINAL NON-RESPONSE:

<Refer to DISPOSITION CODE on cover page. >_____

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS:

IF FINAL DISPOSITION CODE IS:
FDU - DU NO ACCESS/ENTRY,
FNE - ADDRESS DOES NOT EXIST,

THEN CONTINUE WITH A2.

IF FINAL DISPOSITION CODE IS:
FNA - UNAVAILABLE DURING WINDOW,
FBO - BREAK-OFF,
FIL - ILLNESS,
FPM - PHYSICAL/MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, OR
FLP - LANGUAGE PROBLEM – NOT SPANISH

THEN SKIP TO A4.

A2: CODE STATUS OF DWELLING UNIT (DU) BASED ON YOUR VISIT:

ADDRESS QUALIFIES AS DU	1	(CONTINUE)
ADDRESS DOES NOT QUALIFY AS DU	2	(SKIP TO A12)
DON'T KNOW	3	(SKIP TO A12)

A3. CODE STATUS BASED ON YOUR VISIT:

VACANT	1	(SKIP TO A12)
NOT VACANT	2	(SKIP TO A4)

A4. ASK TO SPEAK TO ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGE 18 OR OVER:

Hello, my name is <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers may have visited this address in person to conduct an interview with either you or one of your household members. Do you remember if anyone in your household talked to him or her in person?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A8)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T KNOW	-8	(CONTINUE)

A5. **The PATH Study is an ongoing national study on tobacco and health. The interviewer would have shown you a brochure like this one about the Study [HAND BROCHURE TO RESPONDENT]. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A8)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A6. **On <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> did your household live at <ADDRESS>?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A10)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A7. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO A10)

A8. **Did the interviewer enter your responses into a laptop?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A9. **During the in person visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A10. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach you in case we have additional questions?**

_____ (CONTINUE)

A11. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A12. **(Thank you very much for your time.)**

FOR INTERVIEWER ONLY: WHAT IS YOUR ASSESSMENT OF THE DWELLING UNIT OR CONTACT PROBLEM?

_____

_____

_____

A_END: RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION C.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.

SECTION B
Adult Interview Complete

B1. **Hello, my name is** <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. May I please speak with** <ADULT SP NAME>**?**

[REINTRODUCE SELF IF NECESSARY]

On <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers visited this address in person to conduct an interview with you as part of our PATH Study. Do you remember talking to him or her in person?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO B5)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

B2. **During the interview, you were asked questions about your health and tobacco use. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO B5)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

B3. **On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **did your household live at** <ADDRESS>**?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO B_END)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

B4. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO B_END)

B5. **On all of our studies, we routinely re-contact some people who were interviewed to make sure our interviewers are following procedures correctly. My questions today will take only a few minutes.**

The information from my visit today will be kept private and used only for the PATH Study.

(CONTINUE)

B6. **On the day of the interview, after you were selected for the study and you consented to be interviewed, approximately how long would you say the visit lasted?**

LESS THAN 15 MINUTES	1	(CONTINUE)
15-30 MINUTES	2	(CONTINUE)
31-60 MINUTES	3	(CONTINUE)
LONGER THAN ONE HOUR	4	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B7. **During the visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B8. **Did the interviewer give you a consent document to read? This was a document that included information about the PATH Study and asked for your consent to participate in an interview.**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B9. **For part of the visit, did the interviewer turn the laptop towards you and ask you to read the questions to yourself and enter your answers directly into the laptop?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B10. **Did the interviewer give you a debit card to thank you for your participation?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

IF Adult Screened out (CPX) - SKIP to B18 AND ONLY ASK ABOUT INTERVIEWER.
IF Adult Complete (CPE) – CONTINUE to B11.

B11. **Did the interviewer ask for your permission to collect a urine sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B12. **Did you give a urine sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B13. **Did the interviewer ask for your permission to let a health professional visit to collect blood?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B14. **Did you consent to a health professional visit to collect blood?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(SKIP TO B18)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B15. **Did a health professional come to your home to collect the blood sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(SKIP TO B18)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

IF BLOOD COLLECTION VISIT WAS COMPLETE, CONTINUE WITH B16.
OTHERWISE, SKIP TO B18 AND ASK ONLY ABOUT THE INTERVIEWER'S VISIT.

B16. **During the visit by the health professional who collected the blood sample, was the health professional polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
BLOOD DRAW NOT TAKEN	4	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B17. **Would you like to tell me anything else about the health professional?**

_____

_____(CONTINUE)

B18. **Would you like to tell me anything else about the interviewer?**

_____

_____(CONTINUE)

B19. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach you?**

_____ (CONTINUE)

B20. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES 1
NO 2

B_END: Thank you very much for your time.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH STUDY SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.

RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION C.

SECTION C
Documentation of Validation Problem Situations

RECORD ANY DETAILS FROM THE ORIGINAL INTERVIEW OR THE VALIDATION THAT MIGHT BE HELPFUL IN INTERPRETING THE VALIDATION RESULT:

OMB Control Number: xxxx-xxxx
Expiration Date: mm/dd/yyy

PATH STUDY WAVE 4
HOUSEHOLD SCREENER FIELD VISIT VALIDATION FORM

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FILL OUT THE FIELDS BELOW WITH THE CASE INFORMATION YOU RECEIVE FROM YOUR FIELD SUPERVISOR (VIA PHONE CALL OR BSM EMAIL). THROUGHOUT THE FORM, YOU WILL SEE THE FIELDS BELOW REFERENCED WITHIN BRACKETS (FOR EXAMPLE <NAME>). YOU WILL USE THE INFORMATION IN THE FIELDS BELOW FOR THESE REFERENCES. OTHER THAN THE DUID/SPID, **DO NOT WRITE** ANY OF THE DATA BELOW ON THE REMAINING PAGES OF THIS FORM.

2. PRINT CLEARLY THE DUID/SPID IN THE SPACE PROVIDED ON THE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF EVERY PAGE OF THE SECTION USED.

3. COMPLETE THE VALIDATION ASSIGNMENT BY DATE INDICATED BY YOUR SUPERVISOR. SPACE IS ALLOWED ON PAGE 2 FOR RECORDING UP TO 5 CONTACT ATTEMPTS. IF THE SP REFUSES VALIDATION, DO NOT RECONTACT, SPEAK TO YOUR SUPERVISOR. SEE EXAMPLE BELOW OF HOW TO FILL OUT THE VALIDATION LOG:

Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1	*9/26*	*4:30pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Unable to Contact*	*Knocked 3 times, did not answer door*
2	*9/27*	*7:00pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Language Problem*	*Able to make contact, was able to gather someone who speaks English will be home at 2pm tomorrow*
3	*9/28*	*2:05pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Complete*	

4. AFTER COMPLETING THE VALIDATION FORM, USING A BLACK MARKER, MARK THROUGH THE SP NAME BELOW SO THE NAME NO LONGER APPEARS ON THE FORM.

5. RETURN PAGES OF THE VALIDATION FORM TO YOUR FIELD MANAGER VIA FEDEX PRIORITY OVERNIGHT.

DUID/SPID:_____

RESPONDENT NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

_____

_____

RESPONDENT LANGUAGE: _____

INTERVIEWER NAME/ID: _____

VALIDATION TYPE: _____

IS SCREENER RESP ALSO SP? _____

HH SCREENER STATUS: _____

HH SCREENER DATE: _____

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 4 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

			VALIDATION RESULT **Complete –** Successful contact or Verification of Non-Response **Refused Validation –** Respondent refuses to participate in Validation **Unable to Contact –** No contact made with SP **Break-off –** Completed part of validation interview **Language Problem –** e.g. Language issue			
Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						

FINAL VALIDATION STATUS – FOR FIELD MANAGEMENT USE ONLY (CIRLE ONE)	
ACCEPTABLE	REFUSAL / BREAKOFF
UNACCEPTABLE	UNABLE TO CONTACT

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS

- If Household Screener status is <u>non-response</u> → **USE SECTION A**
- If Household Screener status is <u>Complete</u> → **USE SECTION B**

SECTION A
Household Screener Non-Response

A1. ORIGINAL REASON FOR FINAL NON-RESPONSE AT SAMPLED ADDRESS:

<Refer to DISPOSITION CODE on cover page. >_____

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS:

IF FINAL DISPOSITION CODE IS:

FVC - VACANT,
FDU - DU NO ACCESS/ENTRY,
FDE - DEMOLISHED/EMPTY LOT,
FSH - SEASONAL HOME,
FCT - CONSTRUCTION,
FNL - NOT ABLE TO LOCATE,
FNE - ADDRESS DOES NOT EXIST,
FEF - NOT ON FRAME,
FOS - OUT OF SEGMENT,
FBS - BUSINESS,
FIG - INSTITUTION/GROUP HOME/CORRECTIONAL FACILITY,
FMB - MILITARY BASE,
FDA - DUPLICATE ADDRESS,
FON - OTHER – NON RESPONSE, OR
FOT - OTHER: SPECIFY

THEN CONTINUE WITH A2.

IF FINAL DISPOSITION CODE IS:

FNA - UNAVAILABLE DURING WINDOW,
FBO - BREAK-OFF,
FIL - ILLNESS,
FPM - PHYSICAL/MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, OR
FLP - LANGUAGE PROBLEM – NOT SPANISH

THEN SKIP TO A4.

A2: CODE STATUS OF DWELLING UNIT (DU) BASED ON YOUR VISIT:

ADDRESS QUALIFIES AS DU.....	1	(CONTINUE)
ADDRESS DOES NOT QUALIFY AS DU	2	(SKIP TO A12)
DON'T KNOW	3	(SKIP TO A12)

A3. CODE STATUS BASED ON YOUR VISIT:

VACANT	1	(SKIP TO A12)
NOT VACANT.....	2	(SKIP TO A4)

A4. ASK TO SPEAK TO ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGE 18 OR OVER:

Hello, my name is <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers may have visited this address in person to conduct an interview with either you or one of your household members. Do you remember if anyone in your household talked to him or her in person?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A8)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T KNOW	-8	(CONTINUE)

A5. **The PATH Study is an ongoing national study on tobacco and health. The interviewer would have shown you a brochure like this one about the Study [HAND BROCHURE TO RESPONDENT]. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A8)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A6. **On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **did your household live at** <ADDRESS>**?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A10)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)

A7. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO A10)

A8. **Did the interviewer enter your responses into a laptop?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A9. **During the in person visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A10. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach you in case we have additional questions?**

_____ (CONTINUE)

A11. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES ..... 1 (CONTINUE)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

A12. **(Thank you very much for your time.)**

FOR INTERVIEWER ONLY: WHAT IS YOUR ASSESSMENT OF THE DWELLING UNIT OR CONTACT PROBLEM?

_____

_____

_____

_____

A_END: RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION C.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.

SECTION B
Household Screener Complete

B1. **Hello, my name is** <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. May I please speak with** <HOUSEHOLD SCREENER RESPONDENT NAME>**?**

[REINTRODUCE SELF IF NECESSARY]

Hello, my name is <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers may have visited this address in person to conduct an interview with either you or one of your household members. Do you remember if anyone in your household talked to him or her in person?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO B5)
NO ..... 2 (GO TO INSTRUCTION BOX)
DON'T KNOW ..... 3 (GO TO INSTRUCTION BOX)

ASK TO SPEAK WITH ANOTHER ADULT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD WHO MAY HAVE COMPLETED THE SCREENER

[REINTRODUCE SELF IF SPEAKING WITH NEW HH MEMBER.]

On <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers visited this address to conduct an interview with you in person as part of our PATH Study. Do you remember talking to him or her in person?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO B5)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

B2. **The interviewer talked to you about the members of your household and their use of tobacco products. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO B5)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

B3. **On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **did your household live at** <ADDRESS>**?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO B_END)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

B4. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO B_END)

B5. **On all of our studies, we routinely re-contact some people who were interviewed to make sure our interviewers are following procedures correctly. My questions today will take only a few minutes.**

The information from my visit today will be kept private and used only for the PATH Study.

(CONTINUE)

B6. **During the in person visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B7. **On the day of the interview, approximately how long would you say the visit lasted?**

LESS THAN 15 MINUTES	1	(CONTINUE)
15-30 MINUTES	2	(CONTINUE)
31-60 MINUTES	3	(CONTINUE)
LONGER THAN ONE HOUR	4	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B8. **Did the interviewer enter your responses into a laptop?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B9. **What was your age <u>on the date of the interview</u>?**

_____ 1 (CONTINUE)

DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B10. **On the date of the interview, did you serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Military Reserves or National Guard?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B11. **On the date of the interview, did you smoke cigarettes, cigars, or a pipe, every day, some days or not at all? Do not include the time after interview.**

EVERY DAY	1	(CONTINUE)
SOME DAYS	2	(CONTINUE)
NOT AT ALL	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B12. **On the date of the interview, including you, how many people lived at this address? Do not include anyone who had a usual place of residence elsewhere.**

IF NEEDED**: Household members include people who think of your address as their primary residence. It includes people who usually stay at your address but are temporarily away on business, vacation, in a hospital, or living at school in a dorm or fraternity or sorority.**

IF NEEDED: **Do not include college students living in off-campus housing as household members.**

ENTER NUMBER |__|__|		(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

B13. **Would you like to tell me anything about the interviewer?**

_____

_____

_____ (CONTINUE)

B14. **What is the best telephone number we can use to reach you in case we have additional questions?**

_____ (CONTINUE)

B15. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES	1
NO	2

B_END: Thank you very much for your time.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.

RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION C.

SECTION C
Documentation of Validation Problem Situations

RECORD ANY DETAILS FROM THE ORIGINAL INTERVIEW OR THE VALIDATION THAT MIGHT BE HELPFUL IN INTERPRETING THE VALIDATION RESULT:

OMB Control Number: xxxx-xxxx
Expiration Date: mm/dd/yyyy

PATH STUDY WAVE 4
PARENT AND YOUTH FIELD VISIT VALIDATION FORM

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FILL OUT THE FIELDS BELOW WITH THE CASE INFORMATION YOU RECEIVE FROM YOUR FIELD SUPERVISOR (VIA PHONE CALL OR BSM EMAIL). THROUGHOUT THE FORM, YOU WILL SEE THE FIELDS BELOW REFERENCED WITHIN BRACKETS (FOR EXAMPLE <NAME>). YOU WILL USE THE INFORMATION IN THE FIELDS BELOW FOR THESE REFERENCES. OTHER THAN THE DUID/SPID, **DO NOT WRITE** ANY OF THE DATA BELOW ON THE REMAINING PAGES OF THIS FORM.

2. PRINT CLEARLY THE DUID/SPID IN THE SPACE PROVIDED ON THE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF EVERY PAGE OF THE SECTION USED.

3. COMPLETE THE VALIDATION ASSIGNMENT BY DATE INDICATED BY YOUR SUPERVISOR. SPACE IS ALLOWED ON PAGE 2 FOR RECORDING UP TO 5 CONTACT ATTEMPTS. IF THE SP REFUSES VALIDATION, DO NOT RECONTACT, SPEAK TO YOUR SUPERVISOR. SEE EXAMPLE BELOW OF HOW TO FILL OUT THE VALIDATION LOG:

Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1	*9/26*	*4:30pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Unable to Contact*	*Knocked 3 times, did not answer door*
2	*9/27*	*7:00pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Language Problem*	*Able to make contact, was able to gather someone who speaks English will be home at 2pm tomorrow*
3	*9/28*	*2:05pm*	*Jane Smith*	*PATH1234*	*Complete*	

4. AFTER COMPLETING THE VALIDATION FORM, USING A BLACK MARKER, MARK THROUGH THE SP NAME BELOW SO THE NAME NO LONGER APPEARS ON THE FORM.

5. RETURN PAGES OF THE VALIDATION FORM TO YOUR FIELD MANAGER VIA FEDEX PRIORITY OVERNIGHT.

DUID/SPID: _____

YOUTH SP NAME: _____

YOUTH INT STATUS: _____

YOUTH INT DATE: _____

YOUTH LANGUAGE: _____

YOUTH PHONE NUMBER: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

_____

INTERVIEWER NAME/ID: _____

PARENT PID: _____

PARENT NAME: _____

PARENT INT STATUS: _____

PARENT INT DATE: _____

PARENT LANGUAGE: _____

OF YOUTH SPs IN HH: _____

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 4 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

			VALIDATION RESULT **Complete –** Successful contact or Verification of Non-Response **Refused Validation –** Respondent refuses to participate in Validation **Unable to Contact –** No contact made with SP **Break-off –** Completed part of validation interview **Language Problem –** e.g. Language issue			
Validation Contact	Date	Time	Validator name	Validator ID	Validation Result	Comments
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						

FINAL VALIDATION STATUS – FOR FIELD MANAGEMENT USE ONLY (CIRLE ONE)	
ACCEPTABLE	REFUSAL / BREAKOFF
UNACCEPTABLE	UNABLE TO CONTACT

SECTION A
Parent and Youth Interview Complete

A1. **Hello, my name is** <YOUR NAME> **from the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. May I please speak with** <PARENT NAME>**?**

[REINTRODUCE SELF IF NECESSARY]

On <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **one of our interviewers visited this address in person to conduct an interview with your son or daughter as part of the PATH Study. Do you remember talking to him or her in person?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO A5)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

A2. **During the interview, you were asked questions about your son or daughter. Do you remember the visit now?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO A5)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

A3. **On** <DATE OF LAST CONTACT> **did you live at this address?**

YES ..... 1 (SKIP TO A_END)
NO ..... 2 (CONTINUE)

A4. **When did you move to this address?**

_____ (SKIP TO A_END)

A5. **On all of our studies, we routinely re-contact some people who were interviewed to make sure our interviewers are following procedures correctly. My questions today will take only a few minutes.**

The information from my visit today will be kept private and used only for the PATH Study.

(CONTINUE)

A6. **On the day of the interview, approximately how long would you say the visit lasted?**

[PROBE FOR PARENT INTERVIEW AND YOUTH INTERVIEW LENGTHS]

PARENT INTERVIEW _____

YOUTH INTERVIEW _____ (CONTINUE)

A7. **During the visit, was the interviewer polite and courteous? Would you say yes, somewhat, or no?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
SOMEWHAT	2	(CONTINUE)
NO	3	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A8. **Did the interviewer give you a copy of our consent documents to read? One of these documents included information about the PATH Study and discussed your consent to allow your son or daughter to participate in an interview.**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A9. **Another document discussed your consent to allow your son or daughter to provide a urine sample. Did the interviewer give you a copy of this consent document to read?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A10. **Did your son or daughter participate in the interview?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A11. **Did your son or daughter give a urine sample?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A12. **Did your son or daughter receive a payment on a debit card to thank him or her for his or her participation?**

YES	1	(SKIP TO A14)
NO	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(SKIP TO A14)
REFUSED	-7	(SKIP TO A14)

A13. **If no: Did your son or daughter not receive a payment because you requested the payment be given to you?**

YES	1	(CONTINUE)
NO…….	2	(CONTINUE)
DON'T RECALL	-8	(CONTINUE)
REFUSED	-7	(CONTINUE)

A14. **Would you like to tell me anything else about the interviewer?**

_____

_____(CONTINUE)

A15. **What is/Is this the best telephone number to reach you?**

_____(CONTINUE)

A16. **Is this a cell phone number?**

YES	1
NO	2

A_END: Thank you very much for your time.

IF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, REFER THEM TO THE PATH SUPPORT DESK AT 1-888-311-1819.

RECORD DETAILS IN SECTION B.

SECTION B
Documentation of Validation Problem Situations

RECORD ANY DETAILS FROM THE ORIGINAL INTERVIEW OR THE VALIDATION THAT MIGHT BE HELPFUL IN INTERPRETING THE VALIDATION RESULT:

Respondent ID (Text Readable Barcode)
DCN
OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/20xx
IN4-15 v3

PATH Study Blood Data Collection Form

Health Professional-Administered

Part A: Administrative	**Part C: Blood Collection Status**
1. Staff ID: *Preprinted* **2. Today's Date:** | |__|/| | |/|__| | | | M M D D Y Y Y Y **3. Blood Collection:** ☐ Agreed ☐ Not Agreed (Go to Part C) **4. Blood Kit ID:** ***(Place Label Here)***	**1. Collection Status (Mark one):** ☐ Collected (End) ☐ Not Collected ☐ Attempted, Not Collected **2. Reason not collected (Mark one main reason):** ☐ Respondent refused, specify: _____ ☐ Respondent refused, unwilling to give reason ☐ Safety exclusion ☐ No time/busy ☐ No show ☐ Respondent ill/emergency ☐ Defective/missing collection supplies ☐ Physical limitations, specify: _____ ☐ Other, specify: _____

Part B: Blood Suitability Questions	
1. Do you have hemophilia or any bleeding disorder? ☐ Yes (Go to Part C) ☐ Refused (Go to Part C) ☐ No ☐ Don't Know (Go to Part C)	**2. Have you had cancer chemotherapy within the past 2 weeks?** Yes ☐ No ☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know
3. Have you had any problems with a blood draw in the past? ☐ Yes ☐ Refused (Go to Part D) ☐ No (Go to Part D) ☐ Don't Know (Go To Part D)	**4. What problems have you had with a blood draw in the past? (Mark all that apply.)** ☐ Fainting ☐ Light-headedness ☐ Hematoma ☐ Bruising ☐ Other, specify _____

Part D: Blood Tube Status			
Blue Top Tube (BL01)	☐ ***Full draw***	☐ ***Short draw***	☐ ***No draw***
Red Top Tube #1 (RD01)	☐ ***Full draw***	☐ ***Short draw***	☐ ***No draw***
Red Top Tube #2 (RD02)	☐ ***Full draw***	☐ ***Short draw***	☐ ***No draw***
Lavender Tube #1 (LV01)	☐ ***Full draw***	☐ ***Short draw***	☐ ***No draw***
Lavender Tube #2 (LV02)	☐ ***Full draw***	☐ ***Short draw***	☐ ***No draw***
PAXgene Tube (PX01)	☐ ***Full draw***	☐ ***Short draw***	☐ ***No draw***

Part E: Blood Collection Results	
1. Collection Time: | | | : | | | ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m. H H M M	**2. TrekView temperature monitor activated and included with specimen in amber transport bag?** ☐ Yes
3. Time specimen and TrekView temperature monitor placed in shipping container: | | | : | |__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m. H H M M	**4. Problems with the blood draw? (Mark all that apply.)** ☐ No problems ☐ Fainting ☐ Light-headedness ☐ Hematoma ☐ Bruising ☐ Other, specify _____

Part F: Comments

➢ **GO TO TOP OF FORM AND COMPLETE PART C BLOOD COLLECTION STATUS**

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 18 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

IN4-15 – Blood Data Collection Form

Respondent ID (Text Readable Barcode)
DCN
OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date:
Date Printed

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health

Una colaboración entre los NIH y la FDA

PATH Study Blood Data Collection Form
Health Professional-Administered

Part A: Administrative

1. **Staff ID:** *Preprinted*

2. **Today's Date:**
|__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y

3. **Blood Collection:**
☐ Agreed
☐ Not Agreed (Go to Part C)

4. **Blood Kit ID:**

(Place Label Here)

Part C: Blood Collection Status

1. **Collection Status (Mark one):**
☐ Collected (End)
☐ Not Collected
☐ Attempted, Not Collected

2. **Reason not collected (Mark one main reason):**
☐ Respondent refused, specify: _____
☐ Respondent refused, unwilling to give reason
☐ Safety exclusion
☐ No time/busy
☐ No show
☐ Respondent ill/emergency
☐ Defective/missing collection supplies
☐ Physical limitations, specify: _____
☐ Other, specify: _____

Part B: Blood Suitability Questions

1. ¿Tiene hemofilia o algún problema de hemorragias o sangrados?
☐ Sí (Go to Part C) ☐ Refused (Go to Part C)
☐ No ☐ Don't Know (Go to Part C)

2. ¿Ha tenido quimioterapia para el cáncer en las últimas 2 semanas?
☐ Sí ☐ No ☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

3. ¿Ha tenido algún problema con una extracción de sangre anteriormente?
☐ Sí ☐ Refused (Go to Part D)
☐ No (Go to Part D) ☐ Don't Know (Go To Part D)

4. ¿Qué problemas ha tenido anteriormente con extracciones de sangre? (Marque todo lo que corresponda.)
☐ Desmayos ☐ Sensación de mareos ☐ Hematomas
☐ Moretones ☐ Otro, especifique _____

Part D: Blood Tube Status

Blue Top Tube (BL01)	☐ *Full draw*	☐ *Short draw*	☐ *No draw*
Red Top Tube #1 (RD01)	☐ *Full draw*	☐ *Short draw*	☐ *No draw*
Red Top Tube #2 (RD02)	☐ *Full draw*	☐ *Short draw*	☐ *No draw*
Lavender Tube #1 (LV01)	☐ *Full draw*	☐ *Short draw*	☐ *No draw*
Lavender Tube #2 (LV02)	☐ *Full draw*	☐ *Short draw*	☐ *No draw*
PAXgene Tube (PX01)	☐ *Full draw*	☐ *Short draw*	☐ *No draw*

Part E: Blood Collection Results	
1. Collection Time: |__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m. H H M M	**2. TrekView temperature monitor activated and included with specimen in amber transport bag?** ☐ Yes
3. Time specimen and TrekView temperature monitor placed in shipping container: |__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m. H H M M	**4. Problems with the blood draw? (Mark all that apply.)** ☐ No problems ☐ Fainting ☐ Light-headedness ☐ Hematoma ☐ Bruising ☐ Other, specify _____
Part F: Comments	
_____ _____	

- **GO TO TOP OF FORM AND COMPLETE PART C BLOOD COLLECTION STATUS**

Se calcula que el tiempo para esta recolección de información es de 18 minutos por cuestionario, incluyendo el tiempo necesario para revisar las instrucciones, buscar fuentes de datos existentes, reunir y mantener los datos necesarios y completar y revisar la recolección de información. Ninguna agencia puede realizar ni patrocinar una recolección de información, y ninguna persona está obligada a responder a dicha recolección de información, a menos que esta muestre un número de control vigente de la OMB. Envíe sus comentarios respecto a este cálculo de tiempo o a otro aspecto de esta recolección de información, incluyendo sugerencias de cómo reducir este cálculo de tiempo a: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). No devuelva el cuestionario contestado a esta dirección.

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx
IN4-16

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

PATH Study Urine Data Collection Form
Interviewer-Administered

Part A: Administrative

1. **Staff ID:** *Preprinted*

2. **Today's Date:**
|__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y

3. **Urine Collection:**
☐ Agreed
☐ Not Agreed (Go to Part C)

4. **Urine Kit ID:**

(Place Label Here)

Part C: Urine Collection Status

1. **Collection Status (Mark one):**
☐ Collected (End)
☐ Not Collected
☐ Attempted, Not Collected

2. **Reason not collected (Mark one main reason):**
☐ Respondent refused, specify: _____
☐ Respondent refused, unwilling to give reason
☐ Respondent ill/emergency
☐ Unable to urinate
☐ No time/busy
☐ Uncomfortable with self-collection procedures
☐ Defective/missing collection supplies
☐ Physical limitation, specify: _____
☐ Other, specify: _____

Part B: Urine Collection Questions

1. **When was the last time you urinated?**
Date: |__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y
Time: |__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M
☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

2. **When was the last time you had anything to eat or drink other than water?**
Date: |__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y
Time: |__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M
☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

3. **Have you had cancer chemotherapy within the past 2 weeks?**
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

Part D: Urine Collection Results

1. **Collection time:**
|__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M

2. **Time specimen placed in shipping container:**
|__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M

Part E: Comments

_____

➢ **GO TO TOP OF FORM AND COMPLETE PART C URINE COLLECTION STATUS**

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

IN4-16 –Urine Data Collection Form

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx
IN4-16

Una colaboración entre los NIH y la FDA

PATH Study Urine Data Collection Form

Interviewer-Administered

1. Staff ID: *Preprinted*

2. Today's Date:
|__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y

3. Urine Collection:
☐ Agreed
☐ Not Agreed (Go to Part C)

4. Urine Kit ID:

(Place Label Here)

1. Collection Status (Mark one):
☐ Collected (End)
☐ Not Collected
☐ Attempted, Not Collected

2. Reason not collected (Mark one main reason):
☐ Respondent refused, specify: _____
☐ Respondent refused, unwilling to give reason
☐ Respondent ill/emergency
☐ Unable to urinate
☐ No time/busy
☐ Uncomfortable with self-collection procedures
☐ Defective/missing collection supplies
☐ Physical limitation, specify: _____
☐ Other, specify: _____

Part B: Urine Collection Questions

1. ¿Cuándo fue la última vez que orinó?
Date: |__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y
Time: |__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M
☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

2. ¿Cuándo fue la última vez que comió o bebió algo, aparte de agua?
Date: |__|__|/|__|__|/|__|__|__|__|
M M D D Y Y Y Y
Time: |__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M
☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

3. ¿Ha tenido quimioterapia para el cáncer en las últimas 2 semanas?
☐ Sí ☐ No ☐ Refused ☐ Don't Know

Part D: Urine Collection Results

1. Collection time:
|__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M

2. Time specimen placed in shipping container:
|__|__| : |__|__| ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.
H H M M

Part E: Comments

_____

_____

➢ **GO TO TOP OF FORM AND COMPLETE PART C URINE COLLECTION STATUS**

Se calcula que el tiempo para esta recolección de información es de 10 minutos por cuestionario, incluyendo el tiempo necesario para revisar las instrucciones, buscar fuentes de datos existentes, reunir y mantener los datos necesarios y completar y revisar la recolección de información. Ninguna agencia puede realizar ni patrocinar una recolección de información, y ninguna persona está obligada a responder a dicha recolección de información, a menos que esta muestre un número de control vigente de la OMB. Envíe sus comentarios respecto a este cálculo de tiempo o a otro aspecto de esta recolección de información, incluyendo sugerencias de cómo reducir este cálculo de tiempo a: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). No devuelva el cuestionario contestado a esta dirección.

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx

If you've moved or any of your contact information has changed since you last participated in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study,* please give us your new contact information by either:

(1) Filling out this form and returning it using the enclosed postage-paid envelope; **OR**
(2) Completing the form online by logging into www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov. If you have a smartphone, you can scan this QR code to visit the website.

www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov

As a thank you for completing this form, an additional $5 will be added to your PATH Study debit card (only once every 6 months). **

Please review the information requested on this form. If none of your contact information has changed, simply check this box: ☐

Current Name: First MI Last

UPDATE YOUR NAME IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

NAME: _____

FIRST MI LAST

Current Address: Street Apt#
City ST ZIP

UPDATE YOUR STREET ADDRESS IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

STREET ADDRESS: _____

STREET APT. #

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

UPDATE YOUR MAILING ADDRESS. ***(If different from the street address. PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

STREET ADDRESS: _____

STREET APT. #

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

* This study is sponsored by the National Institutes of Health (NIH), in partnership with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

**The funds should be on the card within five days after the date you mail this form. Also, after 2 months, if any money is still on the card, a $3 fee will be deducted from it each month. Please contact us toll-free at 1-888-311-1819, if the card was misplaced.

<<DCNTextReadableBarcode>>

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER(S). ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

HOME: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELL: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR EMAIL ADDRESS(ES). ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

EMAIL: _____ @ _____

EMAIL: _____ @ _____

PLEASE PROVIDE CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SOMEONE WHO WILL ALWAYS KNOW HOW TO LOCATE YOU, WHO IS NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. (*PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)*

NAME: _____

FIRST MI LAST

TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):

HOME: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELL: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ @ _____

STREET ADDRESS: _____

STREET APT#

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

In addition to mail, how can we contact you? ***(PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)***

☐ HOME PHONE

☐ CELL PHONE (VOICE) ☐ CELL PHONE (TEXTING)

☐ EMAIL

<<DCNTextReadableBarcode>>

Do you expect to move either permanently or temporarily in the next 6 to 12 months?

☐ NO ☐ YES

IF YES, WHEN WILL YOU MOVE?_____

MONTH YEAR

IF YES, PLEASE PRINT YOUR NEW CONTACT INFORMATION.

STREET ADDRESS:_____

STREET APT. #

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

Please return the completed form using the enclosed postage-paid envelope. You can also mail the form to us at:

PATH Study
1600 Research Boulevard
RB 4264F
Rockville, MD 20850

.

Thank you for your time.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 8 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

<<DCNTextReadableBarcode>>

This page left intentionally blank.

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

Número de control de la OMB: 0925-0664
Fecha de vencimiento:

Si se ha mudado o su información de contacto ha cambiado desde la última vez que participó en la Evaluación demográfica del tabaco y la salud o Estudio PATH*, por favor denos su nueva información de contacto de alguna de las siguientes maneras:

(1) llene este formulario para darnos la nueva información y devuélvanoslo en el sobre con franqueo pagado adjunto; O
(2) conteste el formulario en línea en www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov. Si tiene un teléfono inteligente (smartphone), puede escanear este código QR para ir a la página Web del estudio.

www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov

Como agradecimiento por llenar este formulario, recibirá 5 dólares adicionales en su tarjeta de débito del Estudio PATH (únicamente una vez cada 6 meses). **
Por favor mire la información que se solicita en este formulario. Si su información de contacto no ha cambiado, marque este recuadro: ☐

Nombre actual: **Primer** **Inicial del segundo nombre** **Apellidos**

ACTUALICE SU NOMBRE SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

NOMBRE:_____
PRIMER INICIAL DEL SEGUNDO NOMBRE APELLIDOS

Dirección actual: **Calle** **APT #**
Ciudad **Estado** **Código postal**

ACTUALICE SU DIRECCIÓN SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITA. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

DIRECCIÓN:_____
CALLE APT. #

_____
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

ACTUALICE SU DIRECCIÓN POSTAL. ***(Si es diferente a la dirección de su domicilio. ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***
DIRECCIÓN:_____
CALLE APT. #

_____
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

* Patrocinan este estudio los Institutos Nacionales de la Salud (NIH, por sus siglas en inglés) en colaboración con la Administración de Alimentos y Medicamentos (FDA, por sus siglas en inglés).

**Los fondos aparecerán en su tarjeta en un plazo de cinco días a partir de la fecha en que envíe este formulario. Después de 2 meses, si queda algún saldo en la tarjeta, se descontará un cargo mensual de 3 dólares. Llámenos a la línea directa y gratuita, 1-888-311-1819 si ha perdido la tarjeta.

<<DCNTextReadableBarcode>>

POR FAVOR ANOTE SUS NÚMEROS DE TELÉFONO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*****.**

CASA: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELULAR: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

POR FAVOR ANOTE SU CORREO ELECTRÓNICO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*****.**

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

POR FAVOR ANOTE LA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO DE ALGUNA PERSONA QUE SEPA SIEMPRE CÓMO UBICARLO Y QUE NO VIVA CON USTED. (*ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*

NOMBRE:_____

PRIMER INICIAL DEL SEGUNDO NOMBRE APELLIDOS

NÚMEROS DE TELÉFONO:

CASA: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELULAR: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

DIRECCIÓN: _____

CALLE APT#

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

Aparte de correo postal, ¿cómo podemos comunicarnos con usted? ***(ELIJA TODAS LAS OPCIONES QUE CORRESPONDAN)***

☐ TELÉFONO FIJO EN CASA

☐ CELULAR (VOZ) ☐ CELULAR (TEXTO)

☐ CORREO ELECTRÓNICO

<<DCNTextReadableBarcode>>

¿Tiene pensado mudarse de manera permanente o temporal en los próximos 6 a 12 meses?

☐ NO ☐ SÍ

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, ¿CUÁNDO SE MUDARÁ? _____

MES AÑO

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, POR FAVOR PROPORCIONE SU NUEVA DIRECCIÓN

DIRECCIÓN:_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

Por favor envíe el formulario contestado en el sobre con franqueo pagado adjunto. También puede enviarnos el formulario a:

PATH Study
1600 Research Boulevard
RB 4264F
Rockville, MD 20850

Gracias por su colaboración.

Se calcula que el tiempo para esta recolección de información es de 8 minutos por cuestionario, incluyendo el tiempo necesario para revisar las instrucciones, buscar fuentes de datos existentes, reunir y mantener los datos necesarios y completar y revisar la recolección de información. Ninguna agencia puede realizar ni patrocinar una recolección de información, y ninguna persona está obligada a responder a dicha recolección de información, a menos que esta muestre un número de control vigente de la OMB. Envíe sus comentarios respecto a este cálculo de tiempo o a otro aspecto de esta recolección de información, incluyendo sugerencias de cómo reducir este cálculo de tiempo a: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). No devuelva el cuestionario contestado a esta dirección.

<<DCNTextReadableBarcode>>

Esta página se ha dejado en blanco de manera intencional.

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health

A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx

If you've moved or any of your contact information has changed since your child last participated in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study,* please give us your new contact information by either:

(1) Filling out this form and returning it using the enclosed postage-paid envelope; **OR**
(2) Completing the form online by logging into www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov. If you have a smartphone, you can scan this QR code to visit the website.

www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov

As a thank you for completing this form, an additional $5 will be added to your child's PATH Study debit card (only once every 6 months). **

Please review the information requested on this form. If none of your contact information has changed, check this box: ☐

Youth's First Name: Fname

UPDATE YOUTH'S FIRST NAME IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
FIRST NAME

Name of Parent: First Name MI Last Name

UPDATE PARENT NAME IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
FIRST MI LAST NAME

Current Parent Address: Street Apt #
City ST ZIP

UPDATE YOUR STREET ADDRESS IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

* This study is sponsored by the National Institutes of Health (NIH), in partnership with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

**The funds should be on the card within five days after the date you mail this form. Also, after 2 months, if any money is still on the card, a $3 fee will be deducted from it each month. Please contact us toll-free at 1-888-311-1819, if the card was misplaced.

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

UPDATE YOUR MAILING ADDRESS. ***(If different from the Street Address. PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER(S). ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

HOME: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELL: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR EMAIL ADDRESS(ES). ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

EMAIL: _____ @ _____

EMAIL: _____ @ _____

PLEASE PROVIDE CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SOMEONE WHO WILL ALWAYS KNOW HOW TO LOCATE YOU, WHO IS NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

NAME: _____
FIRST MI LAST

TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):

HOME: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELL: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ @ _____

STREET ADDRESS:_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

In addition to mail, how can we contact you? ***(PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)***

☐ HOME PHONE

☐ CELL PHONE (VOICE) ☐ CELL PHONE (TEXTING)

☐ EMAIL

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

Do you expect to move either permanently or temporarily in the next 6 to 12 months?

☐ NO ☐ YES

IF YES, WHEN WILL YOU MOVE?_____
MONTH YEAR

IF YES, PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR NEW CONTACT INFORMATION.

STREET ADDRESS:_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

Do you expect your child to move either permanently or temporarily in the next 6 to 12 months?

☐ NO ☐ YES

IF YES, WHEN WILL YOUR CHILD MOVE? _____
MONTH YEAR

IF YES, PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR CHILD'S NEW CONTACT INFORMATION.

STREET ADDRESS:_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

Is your child currently attending or planning to attend a college or university in the next 6 to 12 months?

☐ NO ☐ YES

IF YES, PLEASE PRINT THE NAME AND LOCATION OF THE COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.

_____c
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY NAME CITY STATE

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

Please return the completed form using the enclosed postage-paid envelope. You can also mail the form to us at:

PATH Study
1600 Research Boulevard
RB 4264F
Rockville, MD 20850

Thank you for your time.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 8 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

Número de control de la OMB: 0925-0664
Fecha de vencimiento:

Si se ha mudado o su información de contacto ha cambiado desde la última vez que su hijo(a) participó en la Evaluación demográfica del tabaco y la salud o Estudio PATH*, por favor denos su nueva información de contacto de alguna de las siguientes maneras:

(1) llene este formulario para darnos la nueva información y devuélvanoslo en el sobre con franqueo pagado adjunto; **O**

(2) conteste el formulario en línea en www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov. Si tiene un teléfono inteligente (smartphone), puede escanear este código QR para ir a la página Web del estudio.

www.pathstudyinfo.nih.gov

Como agradecimiento por llenar este formulario, recibirá 5 dólares adicionales en la tarjeta de débito del Estudio PATH de su hijo(a) (únicamente una vez cada 6 meses).**

Por favor mire la información que se solicita en este formulario. Si su información de contacto no ha cambiado, marque este recuadro: ☐

Primer nombre del joven: Fname

ACTUALICE EL PRIMER NOMBRE DEL JOVEN SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITO. (*ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*

_____
PRIMER NOMBRE

Nombre del padre o la madre: Primer Inicial del segundo nombre Apellidos

ACTUALICE EL NOMBRE DEL PADRE O LA MADRE SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITO. (*ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*

_____
PRIMER INICIAL DEL SEGUNDO NOMBRE APELLIDOS

Dirección actual del padre o de la madre: Calle Apt #
Ciudad Estado Código postal

ACTUALICE SU DIRECCIÓN SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITA. (*ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*

_____
CALLE APT. #

_____
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

***** Patrocinan este estudio los Institutos Nacionales de la Salud (NIH, por sus siglas en inglés) en colaboración con la Administración de Alimentos y Medicamentos (FDA, por sus siglas en inglés).

******Los fondos aparecerán en su tarjeta en un plazo de cinco días a partir de la fecha en que envíe este formulario. Después de 2 meses, si queda algún saldo en la tarjeta, se descontará un cargo mensual de 3 dólares. Llámenos a la línea directa y gratuita, 1-888-311-1819, si ha perdido la tarjeta.

ACTUALICE SU DIRECCIÓN POSTAL. ***(Si es diferente a la dirección de su domicilio. ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

POR FAVOR ANOTE SUS NÚMEROS DE TELÉFONO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE).***

CASA: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELULAR: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

POR FAVOR ANOTE SU CORREO ELECTRÓNICO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)*****.**

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

POR FAVOR ANOTE LA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO DE ALGUNA PERSONA QUE SEPA SIEMPRE CÓMO UBICARLO Y QUE NO VIVA CON USTED. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

NOMBRE:_____

PRIMER INICIAL DEL SEGUNDO NOMBRE APELLIDOS

NÚMEROS DE TELÉFONO:

CASA: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELULAR: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

DIRECCIÓN:_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

Aparte de correo postal, ¿cómo podemos comunicarnos con usted? ***(ELIJA TODAS LAS OPCIONES QUE CORRESPONDAN)***

☐ TELÉFONO FIJO EN CASA

☐ CELULAR (VOZ) ☐ CELULAR (TEXTO)

☐ CORREO ELECTRÓNICO

¿Tiene pensado mudarse de manera permanente o temporal en los próximos 6 a 12 meses?

☐ NO ☐ SÍ

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, ¿CUÁNDO SE MUDARÁ? _____
MES AÑO

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, POR FAVOR PROPORCIONE SU NUEVA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO.

DIRECCIÓN:_____
CALLE APT. #

_____
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

¿Tiene su hijo(a) pensado mudarse de manera permanente o temporal en los próximos 6 a 12 meses?

☐ NO ☐ SÍ

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, ¿CUÁNDO SE MUDARÁ SU HIJO(A)?

_____
MES AÑO

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, POR FAVOR ANOTE LA NUEVA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO DE SU HIJO(A).

DIRECCIÓN:_____
CALLE APT. #

_____
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

¿Asiste su hijo a una universidad actualmente o tiene planes de asistir a una universidad en los próximos 6 a 12 meses?

☐ NO ☐ SÍ

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, ESCRIBA POR FAVOR EL NOMBRE Y LA UBICACIÓN DE LA UNIVERSIDAD.

_____
NOMBRE DE LA UNIVERSIDAD CIUDAD ESTADO

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

Por favor envíe el formulario contestado en el sobre con franqueo pagado adjunto. También puede enviarnos el formulario a:

PATH Study
1600 Research Boulevard
RB 4264F
Rockville, MD 20850

Gracias por su colaboración.

Se calcula que el tiempo para esta recolección de información es de 8 minutos por cuestionario, incluyendo el tiempo necesario para revisar las instrucciones, buscar fuentes de datos existentes, reunir y mantener los datos necesarios y completar y revisar la recolección de información. Ninguna agencia puede realizar ni patrocinar una recolección de información, y ninguna persona está obligada a responder a dicha recolección de información, a menos que esta muestre un número de control vigente de la OMB. Envíe sus comentarios respecto a este cálculo de tiempo o a otro aspecto de esta recolección de información, incluyendo sugerencias de cómo reducir este cálculo de tiempo a: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). No devuelva el cuestionario contestado a esta dirección.

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

OMB Control Number: 0925-0664
Expiration Date: xx/xx/xxxx

If you've moved or any of your contact information has changed since we last contacted you about the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study,* please give us your new contact information by filling out this form and returning it using the enclosed postage-paid envelope.

As a thank you for completing this form, you will receive $5 in the mail (only once every 6 months).

Please review the information requested on this form. If none of your contact information has changed check this box: ☐

Child's First Name: Fname
UPDATE CHILD'S FIRST NAME IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
FIRST NAME

Name of Parent : First Name MI Last Name

UPDATE PARENT NAME IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
FIRST MI LAST NAME

Current Address: Street Address Apt #
City ST ZIP

UPDATE YOUR STREET ADDRESS IF NOT LISTED CORRECTLY ABOVE. ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

UPDATE YOUR MAILING ADDRESS. ***(If different from the Street Address. PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

_____
STREET APT. #

_____
CITY STATE ZIP

* This study is sponsored by the National Institutes of Health (NIH), in partnership with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER(S). ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

HOME: |__|__|__| **-** |__|__|__| **-** |__|__|__|__|

CELL: |__|__|__| **-** |__|__|__| **-** |__|__|__|__|

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR EMAIL ADDRESS(ES) ***(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)***

EMAIL: _____ @ _____

EMAIL: _____ @ _____

PLEASE PROVIDE CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SOMEONE WHO WILL ALWAYS KNOW HOW TO LOCATE YOU, WHO IS NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. (*PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.)*

NAME: _____

FIRST MI LAST

TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):

HOME: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELL: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ @ _____

STREET ADDRESS:_____

STREET APT. #

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

In addition to mail, how can we contact you? ***(PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)***

☐ HOME PHONE

☐ CELL PHONE (VOICE) ☐ CELL PHONE (TEXTING)

☐ EMAIL

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

Do you expect to move either permanently or temporarily in the next 6 to 12 months?

☐ NO ☐ YES

IF YES, WHEN WILL YOU MOVE?_____

MONTH YEAR

IF YES, PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR NEW CONTACT INFORMATION.

STREET ADDRESS:_____

STREET APT. #

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

Do you expect your child to move either permanently or temporarily in the next 6 to 12 months?

☐ NO ☐ YES

IF YES, WHEN WILL YOUR CHILD MOVE? _____

MONTH YEAR

IF YES, PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR CHILD'S NEW CONTACT INFORMATION.

STREET ADDRESS:_____

STREET APT. #

_____

CITY STATE ZIP

Please return the completed form using the enclosed postage-paid envelope. You can also mail the form to us at:

PATH Study
1600 Research Boulevard
RB 4264F
Rockville, MD 20850

Thank you for your time.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 8 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). Do not return the completed form to this address.

<<DCN Text Readable Barcode>>

This page left intentionally blank.

PATH
Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
A collaboration between the NIH and FDA

Número de control de la OMB: 0925-0664
Fecha de vencimiento:

Si se ha mudado o si ha cambiado su información de contacto desde la última vez que nos comunicamos con usted respecto a la Evaluación demográfica del tabaco y la salud o Estudio PATH*, llene este formulario para darnos la nueva información de contacto y devuélvanoslo en el sobre con franqueo pagado adjunto.

Como agradecimiento por llenar este formulario, recibirá 5 dólares en el correo (únicamente una vez cada 6 meses).

Por favor mire la información que se solicita en este formulario. Si su información de contacto no ha cambiado, marque este recuadro: ☐

Primer nombre del niño o de la niña: Fname
ACTUALICE EL PRIMER NOMBRE DEL NIÑO O DE LA NIÑA SI NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

_____
PRIMER NOMBRE

Nombre del padre o la madre: Primer Inicial del segundo nombre Apellidos

ACTUALICE EL NOMBRE DEL PADRE O LA MADRE SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

_____
PRIMER INICIAL DEL SEGUNDO NOMBRE APELLIDOS

Dirección actual: Calle Apt #
Ciudad Estado Código postal

ACTUALICE SU DIRECCIÓN SI ARRIBA NO ESTÁ BIEN ESCRITA. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

_____
CALLE APT. #

_____
CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

***** Patrocinan este estudio los Institutos Nacionales de la Salud (NIH, por sus siglas en inglés) en colaboración con la Administración de Alimentos y Medicamentos (FDA, por sus siglas en inglés).

ACTUALICE SU DIRECCIÓN POSTAL. ***Si es diferente a la dirección de su domicilio.*** **(*ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

POR FAVOR ANOTE SUS NÚMEROS DE TELÉFONO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

CASA: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELULAR: |__|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

POR FAVOR ANOTE SU CORREO ELECTRÓNICO. ***(ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

POR FAVOR ANOTE LA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO DE ALGUNA PERSONA QUE SEPA SIEMPRE CÓMO UBICARLO Y QUE NO VIVA CON USTED. **(*ESCRIBA EN LETRA LEGIBLE)***

NOMBRE:_____

PRIMER INICIAL DEL SEGUNDO NOMBRE APELLIDOS

NÚMEROS DE TELÉFONO:

CASA: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CELULAR: |___|___|___|-|___|___|___|-|___|___|___|___|

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO: _____ @ _____

DIRECCIÓN:_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

Aparte de correo postal, ¿cómo podemos comunicarnos con usted? ***(ELIJA TODAS LAS OPCIONES QUE CORRESPONDAN)***

☐ TELÉFONO FIJO EN CASA

☐ CELULAR (VOZ) ☐ CELULAR (TEXTO)

☐ CORREO ELECTRÓNICO

¿Tiene pensado mudarse de manera permanente o temporal en los próximos 6 a 12 meses?

☐ NO ☐ SÍ

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, ¿CUÁNDO SE MUDARÁ?_____

MES AÑO

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, POR FAVOR PROPORCIONE SU NUEVA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO.

DIRECCIÓN:_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

¿Tiene su hijo(a) pensado mudarse de manera permanente o temporal en los próximos 6 a 12 meses?

☐ NO ☐ SÍ

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, ¿CUÁNDO SE MUDARÁ SU HIJO(A)? _____

MES AÑO

SI CONTESTÓ SÍ, POR FAVOR ANOTE LA NUEVA INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO DE SU HIJO(A).

DIRECCIÓN:_____

CALLE APT. #

_____

CIUDAD ESTADO CÓDIGO POSTAL

Por favor envíe el formulario contestado en el sobre con franqueo pagado adjunto. También puede enviarnos el formulario a:

PATH Study
1600 Research Boulevard
RB 4264F
Rockville, MD 20850

Gracias por su colaboración.

Se calcula que el tiempo para esta recolección de información es de 8 minutos por cuestionario, incluyendo el tiempo necesario para revisar las instrucciones, buscar fuentes de datos existentes, reunir y mantener los datos necesarios y completar y revisar la recolección de información. Ninguna agencia puede realizar ni patrocinar una recolección de información, y ninguna persona está obligada a responder a dicha recolección de información, a menos que esta muestre un número de control vigente de la OMB. Envíe sus comentarios respecto a este cálculo de tiempo o a otro aspecto de esta recolección de información, incluyendo sugerencias de cómo reducir este cálculo de tiempo a: NIH, Project Clearance Branch, 6705 Rockledge Drive, MSC 7974, Bethesda, MD 20892-7974, ATTN: PRA (0925-0664). No devuelva el cuestionario contestado a esta dirección.